UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F
(Mark One)

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from ____ to _____

OR

☐ **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report _____

Commission file number 001-41631

XIAO-I CORPORATION
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Not Applicable
(Translation of Registrant's Name Into English)

Cayman Islands
(Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

7th floor, Building 398, No. 1555 West
Jinshajiang Rd
Shanghai, China 201803
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

Hui Yuan, Chief Executive Officer
7th floor, Building 398, No. 1555 West
Jinshajiang Rd
Shanghai, China 201803
Tel: +86 021-39512112
Fax: +86 021-39518822
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act.

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of Each Exchange on which Registered
American Depositary Shares, each representing one-third of an Ordinary Share, par value $0.00005 per share	AIXI	Nasdaq Global Market

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.

None
(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.

None
(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

24,015,592 Ordinary Shares, par value $0.00005 per share

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☐ Yes ☒ No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Note – Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☒ Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP ☒	International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ☐	Other ☐

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item 17 ☐ Item 18 ☐

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). ☐ Yes ☒ No

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS ANNUAL REPORT

Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires otherwise, the reference in this Annual Report to:

- "Xiao-I" or the "Company" or "we" or "us" is to Xiao-I Corporation, an exempted company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of Cayman Islands;
- "AI Plus" is to AI Plus Holding Limited, organized under the law of British Virgin Islands, as Xiao-I's intermediate holding company;
- "Xiao-i Technology" is to Xiao-i Technology Limited, organized under the law of Hong Kong, which is wholly owned by AI Plus;
- "WFOE" is to Zhizhen Artificial Technology (Shanghai) Company Limited ("Zhizhen Technology"), a limited liability company established and existing under the laws of the PRC, which is wholly owned by Xiao-i Technology;
- "Shanghai Xiao-i" or the "VIE" is to Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Limited, a company limited by shares established and existing under the laws of the PRC;
- "the PRC operating entities" refers to the VIE, Shanghai Xiao-i, and its subsidiaries;
- "Memorandum and Articles of Association" means the amended and restated memorandum of association ("Memorandum") and the amended and restated articles of association ("Articles of Association") of Xiao-I;
- "China" or the "PRC" are to the People's Republic of China, including the special administrative regions of Hong Kong and Macau, and excluding Taiwan for the purposes of this annual report only; the term "Chinese" has a correlative meaning for the purpose of this annual report;
- "mainland China", "mainland of PRC" or "mainland PRC" are to the mainland China of the PRC, excluding Taiwan, the special administrative regions of Hong Kong and Macau for the purposes of this annual report only; the term "mainland Chinese" has a correlative meaning for the purpose of this annual report;
- "PRC government", "PRC regulatory authorities", "PRC authorities", "PRC governmental authorities", "Chinese government", "Chinese authorities" or "Chinese governmental authorities" is to the government of mainland China for the purposes of this annual report only; and the similar wordings have a correlative meaning for the purpose of this annual report;
- "PRC laws and regulations", "PRC laws", "laws of PRC", "Chinese laws and regulations" or "Chinese laws" are to the laws and regulations of mainland China; and the similar wordings have a correlative meaning for the purpose of this annual report;
- "Ordinary Shares" are to the ordinary shares of the Company, par value US$0.00005 per share;
- "$," "U.S.$," "U.S. dollars," "dollars" and "USD" are to U.S. dollars;
- "RMB" and "¥" are to Renminbi;
- "Companies Act" is to the Companies Act (As Revised), Cap. 22 of the Cayman Islands.
- "ADSs" refer to Xiao-I's American depositary shares, each of which represents one-third of an Ordinary Share.

Xiao-I is a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. As a holding company with no material operations of its own, Xiao-I conducts a substantial majority of its operations through Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. ("Shanghai Xiao-i"), a variable interest entity (the "VIE"), in the People's Republic of China, or "PRC" or "China." Investors in Xiao-I's ADSs should be aware that they may never hold equity interests in the VIE, but rather purchasing equity interests solely in Xiao-I, the Cayman Islands holding company, which does not own any of the business in China conducted by the VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries ("the PRC operating entities"). Xiao-I's indirect wholly owned subsidiary, Zhizhen Artificial Intelligent Technology (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. ("Zhizhen Technology" or "WFOE") entered into a series of contractual arrangements that establish the VIE structure (the "VIE Agreements"). The VIE structure is used to provide investors with exposure to foreign investment in China-based companies where Chinese law prohibits direct foreign investment in the operating companies. Xiao-I has evaluated the guidance in FASB ASC 810 and determined that Xiao-I is the primary beneficiary of the VIE, for accounting purposes, based upon such contractual arrangements. ASC 810 requires a VIE to be consolidated if the company is subject to a majority of the risk of loss for the VIE or is entitled to receive a majority of the VIE's residual returns. A VIE is an entity in which a company or its WFOE, through contractual arrangements, is fully and exclusively responsible for the management of the entity, absorbs all risk of losses of the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), receives the benefits of the entity that could be significant to the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), and has the exclusive right to exercise all voting rights of the entity, and therefore the company or its WFOE is the primary beneficiary of the entity for accounting purposes. Under ASC 810, a reporting entity has a controlling financial interest in a VIE, and must consolidate that VIE, if the reporting entity has both of the following characteristics: (a) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly affect the VIE's economic performance; and (b) the obligation to absorb losses, or the right to receive benefits, that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Through the VIE Agreements, the Company is deemed the primary beneficiary of the VIE for accounting purposes. The VIE has no assets that are collateral for or restricted solely to settle its obligations. The creditors of the VIE do not have recourse to the Company's general credit. Accordingly, under U.S. GAAP, the results of the PRC operating entities are consolidated in Xiao-I's financial statements. However, investors will not and may never hold equity interests in the PRC operating entities. The VIE Agreements may not be effective in providing control over Shanghai Xiao-i. Uncertainties exist as to Xiao-I's ability to enforce the VIE Agreements, and the VIE Agreements have not been tested in a court of law. The Chinese regulatory authorities could disallow this VIE structure, which would likely result in a material change in the PRC operating entities' operations and the value of Xiao-I's ADSs, including that it could cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or become worthless. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure" and "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions —B. Related Party Transactions —Consolidation."

Xiao-I is a holding company with no operations of its own. Xiao-I conducts its operations in China primarily through the PRC operating entities in China. As a result, although other means are available for us to obtain financing at the holding company level, Xiao-I's ability to pay dividends and other distributions to its shareholders and to service any debt it may incur may depend upon dividends and other distributions paid by Xiao-I's PRC subsidiaries, which relies on dividends and other distributions paid by the PRC operating entities pursuant to the VIE Agreements. If any of these entities incurs debt on its own in the future, the instruments governing such debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends and other distributions to Xiao-I.

In addition, dividends and distributions from WFOE and the VIE are subject to regulations and restrictions on dividends and payment to parties outside of China. Applicable PRC law permits payment of dividends to Xiao-I by WFOE only out of net income, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. A PRC company is not permitted to distribute any profits until any losses from prior fiscal years have been offset by general reserve fund and profits (if general reserve fund is not enough). Profits retained from prior fiscal years may be distributed together with distributable profits from the current fiscal year. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise is required to set aside at least 10% of its accumulated after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a certain statutory reserve fund, until the aggregate amount of such fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As of December 31, 2022, our PRC operating entities had restricted amount of US$237,486 (RMB1,569,546) the reserve fund. Moreover, registered share capital and capital reserve accounts are also restricted from withdrawal in the PRC, up to the amount of net assets held in each operating subsidiary. In contrast, there is presently no foreign exchange control or restrictions on capital flows into and out of Hong Kong. Hence, Xiao-I's Hong Kong subsidiary is able to transfer cash without any limitation to the Cayman Islands under normal circumstances.

Further, the PRC government also imposes controls on the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies and the remittance of currencies out of the PRC. Xiao-I's WFOE generates primarily all of its revenue in Renminbi, which is not freely convertible into other currencies. As a result, any restriction on currency exchange may limit the ability of Xiao-I's WFOE to use its Renminbi revenues to pay dividends to Xiao-I. The PRC government may continue to strengthen its capital controls, and more restrictions and substantial vetting process may be put forward by State Administration of Foreign Exchange (the "SAFE") for cross-border transactions falling under both the current account and the capital account. Any limitation on the ability of Xiao-I's WFOE to pay dividends or make other kinds of payments to Xiao-I could materially and adversely limit its ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

Additionally, the transfer of funds among the PRC operating entities are subject to the Provisions on Private Lending Cases, which was implemented on January 1, 2021 to regulate the financing activities between natural persons, legal persons and unincorporated organizations. The Provisions on Private Lending Cases does not prohibit using cash generated from one PRC operating entity to fund another affiliated PRC operating entity's operations. Xiao-I or the PRC operating entities have not been notified of any other restriction which could limit the PRC operating entities' ability to transfer cash among each other. As of the date of this annual report, cash was transferred among the Company, WFOE, other subsidiaries of the Company, the VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries, in the following manners: (i) the Company provided a total of US$10,000,550 in cash to its other subsidiaries while other subsidiaries transferred US$4,500 to the Company; (ii) Other subsidiaries of the Company provided a total of US$10,000,000 in cash to WFOE; (iii) WFOE provided a total of US$9,859,073 (RMB68,000,000) to VIE and its subsidiaries while VIE and its subsidiaries transferred US$36,247 (RMB250,000) to WFOE; (iv) VIE and its subsidiaries transferred US$8,000 to other subsidiaries of the Company. The aforementioned cash transfers were generally for working capital purpose among the Company, WFOE, VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries, and other subsidiaries. Xiao-I intends to keep any future earnings to finance the expansion of its business, and it does not anticipate that any cash dividends will be paid in the foreseeable future. In the future, cash proceeds from overseas financing activities, including the IPO proceeds, may be transferred by Xiao-I to AI Plus, and then transferred to Xiao-i Technology, and then transferred to WFOE via capital contribution or shareholder loans, as the case may be. Cash proceeds may flow to Shanghai Xiao-i from WFOE pursuant to certain contractual arrangements between WFOE and Shanghai Xiao-i as permitted by the applicable PRC regulations. As a result of these PRC laws and regulations, the PRC operating entities are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company. For details about the applicable PRC laws and regulations that limit transfer of funds from overseas to the PRC operating entities, see "Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds — Use of Proceeds", "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure— Some of our shareholders are not in compliance with the PRC's regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents, and as a result, currently WFOE is unable to open a new capital account with banks within China, and may be restricted from remitting funds or handling other foreign exchange businesses within China unless and until we remediate the non-compliance," and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Related to Doing Business in China—PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay us from using our available funds to make loans to our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities, or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand the business of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities."

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, US$1,254,528 and US$908,614 of cash and cash equivalents were denominated in RMB, US$15,170 and US$11,224 of cash and cash equivalents were denominated in US dollars, US$42,148 and US$106,407 of cash and cash equivalents were denominated in Hong Kong dollars, respectively.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or U.S. GAAP. The reporting currency is United States dollar. Unless otherwise indicated, all monetary amounts in this annual report are in U.S. dollars.

This Annual Report contains translations of certain foreign currency amounts into U.S. dollars for the convenience of the reader. Unless otherwise stated, all translations from Renminbi to U.S. dollars were made at RMB6.8972 to $1.00 on December 30, 2022, representing the noon buying rate in The City of New York for cable transfers of RMB as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Board. Xiao-I makes no representation that the Renminbi or U.S. dollar amounts referred to in this Annual Report could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars or Renminbi, as the case may be, at any particular rate or at all.

TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES

Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks, logos, copyrights and trade names referred to in this Annual Report are without the ® and ™ symbols. Such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensors to these trademarks, service marks, logos, copyrights and trade names or that the applicable owner will not assert its rights to these trademarks, service marks, logos, copyrights and trade names. This Annual Report contains additional trademarks, service marks, logos, copyrights and trade names of others, which are the property of their respective owners. All trademarks, service marks, logos, copyrights and trade names appearing in this Annual Report are, to our knowledge, the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trademarks, service marks, logos, copyrights or trade names to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report contains statements that constitute forward-looking statements. Many of the forward-looking statements contained in this annual report can be identified by the use of forward-looking words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "expect," "should," "plan," "intend," "estimate" and "potential," among others.

Forward-looking statements appear in a number of places in this annual report and include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our intent, belief or current expectations. Forward-looking statements are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties, and actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements due to of various factors, including, but not limited to, those identified under the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this annual report. These risks and uncertainties include factors relating to:

- general economic, political, demographic and business conditions in China and globally;
- The PRC operating entities' ability to implement their growth strategy;
- the success of operating initiatives, including marketing and promotional efforts and new product and service development by us and the PRC operating entities' competitors;
- The PRC operating entities' ability to develop and apply their technologies to support and expand their product and service offerings;
- the availability of qualified personnel and the ability to retain such personnel;
- competition in the AI industries;
- changes in government policies and regulation;
- other factors that may affect our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations; and
- other risk factors discussed under "Risk Factors."

Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made, and we do not undertake any obligation to update them in light of new information or future developments or to release publicly any revisions to these statements in order to reflect later events or circumstances or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers.

Not applicable.

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable.

Not applicable.

Item 3. Key Information.

A. [Reserved]

B. *Capitalization and Indebtedness.*

Not applicable.

C. *Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds.*

Not applicable.

D. *Risk Factors.*

SUMMARY OF RISK FACTORS

An investment in our ADSs is subject to a number of risks, including but not limited to risks related to doing business in China, risks related to our corporate structure, risks related to our business and industry, , and risks related to ownership of our ADSs. Investors should carefully consider all of the information in this Annual Report before making an investment in the ADSs. The following list summarizes some, but not all, of these risks. Please read the information in the section below entitled "Risk Factors" for a more thorough description of these and other risks.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

- We have had net losses (except for 2021) and negative cash flows from operating activities in the past, and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.
- If we fail to maintain and grow our customer base, keep our customers engaged through our products and solutions, our business growth may not be sustainable.
- If we fail to maintain and enhance the functions, performance, reliability, design, security, and scalability of our platforms to meet our customers' evolving needs, we may lose our customers.
- If our products and solutions do not achieve sufficient market acceptance, our business and competitive position will suffer.
- If our expansion into new industries is not successful, our business, prospects and growth momentum may be materially and adversely affected.
- The market in which we participate is competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

- If we fail to adapt and respond effectively to rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, changing regulations, and changing customer needs, requirements or preferences, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

- To support our business growth, we continue to invest heavily in our research and development efforts, the expenses of which may negatively impact our cash flow, and may not generate the results we expect to achieve.

- If our platforms experience material errors, defects or security issues, we may lose our customers, fail to honor our obligations in respect of our contract liabilities, and incur significant remedial costs.

- Our brand is integral to our success. If we fail to effectively maintain, promote and enhance our brand, our business and competitive advantage may be harmed.

- Security breaches and attacks against our systems and network, and any failure to otherwise protect personal, confidential and proprietary information, could damage our reputation and negatively impact our business, as well as materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

- We partially rely on third-party service providers to conduct our business and any interruption or delay in such third parties or our own failure may impair our customers' experience.

- Our products and solutions rely on the stable performance of servers, and any disruption to our servers due to internal and external factors could diminish demand for our products and solutions, harm our business, our reputation and results of operations and subject us to liability.

- Our and our business partners' business operations have been adversely affected by the COVID-19 outbreak, and may in the future continue to be affected by the COVID-19 outbreak.

- If the adoption of our products and solutions by our customers are slower than we expected, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

- We may fail to conduct our sales and marketing activities in a cost-effective manner and we are subject to limitations in promoting our products and solutions.

- If we fail to provide high quality customer services, our brand, business, and results of operations may be harmed.

- We had a concentration of major customers during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022 (the "Track Record Period") and if our existing major customers cease to engage our services, we may be unable to find new customers with similar attributable revenue within a reasonable time or at all.

- The intensifying competition, change in sector trend and landscape and government policies may have a direct impact on the industries where our clients operate their businesses, and negatively affect the stability of our clients, which may subsequently have negative impact on our business.

- Our reliance on a limited number of suppliers for certain essential services could adversely affect our ability to manage our business effectively and subsequently harm our business.

- We may fail to obtain or maintain all required licenses, permits and approvals to operate our business.

- We may fail to obtain, maintain and protect our intellectual property rights and proprietary information or prevent third parties from any unauthorized use of our technologies.

- We may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of business.
- We and our management may from time to time be subject to claims, disputes, lawsuits and other legal and administrative proceedings.
- Changes in laws and regulations related to the internet or changes in the internet infrastructure itself may diminish the demand for our products and solutions and have a negative impact on our business.
- We are dependent on the continuous services of our senior management and other key employees. If we fail to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel, our business could be materially and adversely affected.
- Future strategic acquisitions and investments may fail and may result in material and adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.
- We may, in the future, grow and expand our international operations, which may expose us to significant risks.
- We may be unable to obtain any additional capital required in a timely manner or on acceptable terms, or at all. Moreover, our future capital needs may require us to sell additional equity or debt securities that may dilute our shareholders' shareholdings or subject us to covenants that may restrict our operations or our ability to pay dividends.
- We have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of data, estimates, and projections in this annual report that we obtained from third-party sources, and such information involves assumptions and liabilities.
- We have identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If our remediation of the material weaknesses is not effective, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce accurate and timely consolidated financial statements could be impaired, investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting and the trading price of the ADSs may decline.
- We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks, which could significantly disrupt our business operations.
- Economic substance legislation of the Cayman Islands may adversely impact us or our operations.
- It is unclear what ramifications, if any, the addition of the Cayman Islands to the "FATF grey list" will have for us.
- It is unclear how long the designation of the Cayman Islands to the EU AML High-Risk Third Countries List will remain in place and what ramifications, if any, the designation will have for us.

Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure

- In the following discussion of risks relating to our corporate structure, "we," "us," or "our" refer to Xiao-I.
- If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC regulations on foreign investment in internet and other related businesses, or if these regulations or their interpretation change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations and our ADSs may decline in value dramatically or even become worthless.

- The contractual arrangements with the VIE and its shareholders may not be as effective as equity ownership in providing operational control.

- Any failure by the VIE or its shareholders to perform their obligations under our contractual arrangements with them would have a material and adverse effect on our business.

- The contractual arrangements with the VIE are governed by PRC law. Accordingly, these contracts would be interpreted in accordance with PRC law, and any disputes would be resolved in accordance with PRC legal procedures, which may not protect you as much as those of other jurisdictions, such as the United States.

- Contractual arrangements we have entered into with the VIE and its shareholders may be subject to scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities. A finding that we owe additional taxes could significantly reduce our consolidated net income and the value of your investment.

- We are a holding company, and will rely on dividends paid by our subsidiaries for our cash needs. Any limitation on the ability of our subsidiaries to make dividend payments to us, or any tax implications of making dividend payments to us, could limit our ability to pay our parent company expenses or pay dividends to holders of our ADSs.

- If the chops of our PRC subsidiary, the VIE, is not kept safely, is stolen or are used by unauthorized persons or for unauthorized purposes, the corporate governance of these entities could be severely and adversely compromised.

- We may lose the ability to use and enjoy assets held by the VIE that are critical to the operation of our business if the VIE declares bankruptcy or become subject to a dissolution or liquidation proceeding.

- Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of the newly enacted PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure and business operations.

- Some of our shareholders are not in compliance with the PRC's regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents, and as a result, the shareholders may be subject to penalties if we are not able to remediate the non-compliance.

Risks Relating to Doing Business in China

- In the following discussion of risks relating to doing business in China "we," "us," or "our" refer to the PRC operating entities.

- China's economic, political and social conditions, as well as changes in any government policies, laws and regulations may be quick with little advance notice and, could have a material adverse effect on our business and the value of Xiao-I's ADSs.

- Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.

- Content posted or displayed on our platform may be found objectionable by PRC regulatory authorities and may subject us to penalties and other severe consequences.

- Advertisements shown on our platform may subject us to penalties and other administrative actions.

- The newly enacted Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act ("HFCAA") and the Accelerating Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act ("AHFCAA") passed by the U.S. Senate, all call for additional and more stringent criteria to be applied to emerging market companies upon assessing the qualification of their auditors, especially the non-U.S. auditors who are not inspected by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB"). These developments could add uncertainties to our offering and listing on the Nasdaq Global Market, and Nasdaq may determine to delist our securities if in the future the PCAOB determines that it cannot inspect or fully investigate our auditor.

- It may be difficult for overseas regulators to conduct investigation or collect evidence within China.
- The approval, filing or other requirements of the CSRC or other PRC government authorities may be required under PRC laws.
- The Chinese government exerts substantial influence over the manner in which we must conduct our business activities and may intervene or influence our operations at any time, which could result in a material change in our operations and the value of Xiao-I's ADSs.
- The custodians or authorized users of our controlling non-tangible assets, including chops and seals, may fail to fulfill their responsibilities, or misappropriate or misuse these assets.
- Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we may be classified as a PRC "resident enterprise," which could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our shareholders and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.
- There are significant uncertainties under the EIT Law relating to the withholding tax liabilities of our PRC subsidiary, and dividends payable by our PRC subsidiary to our offshore subsidiaries may not qualify to enjoy certain treaty benefits.
- We face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfer of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises by their non-PRC holding companies. We face uncertainties regarding the reporting on and consequences of previous private equity financing transactions involving the transfer and exchange of shares in our company by non-resident investors.
- China's M&A Rules and certain other PRC regulations establish complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.
- PRC regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents may limit our PRC subsidiary's ability to increase its registered capital or distribute profits to us or otherwise expose us to liability and penalties under PRC law.
- Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock ownership plans or share option plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.
- PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay us from using our available funds to make loans to our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities, or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand the business of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities.
- Fluctuation in the value of the RMB may have a material adverse effect on the value of your investment.
- If additional remedial measures are imposed on major PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the SEC requirements.
- We face uncertainties with respect to the enactment, interpretation and implementation of draft Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector.

Risks Relating to Doing Business in Hong Kong

- We may be subject to uncertainty about any changes in the economic, political and legal environment in Hong Kong, and it is possible that most of the legal and operational risks associated with operating in the PRC may also apply to operations in Hong Kong in the future.
- Our operations in Hong Kong are governed by the laws and regulations in Hong Kong. If there is significant change to current political arrangements between mainland China and Hong Kong, the PRC government may intervene or influence our Hong Kong operations, which could result in a material change in our operations in Hong Kong.
- You may incur additional costs and procedural obstacles in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing actions in Hong Kong against Xiao-I or its management named in the annual report based on Hong Kong laws.

Risks Relating to the ADSs

- Because we do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future, you must rely on a price appreciation of the ADSs for a return on your investment.
- A large, active trading market for the ADSs may not develop and you may not be able to resell your ADSs at or above the public offering price.
- The trading price of the ADSs is likely to be volatile, which could result in substantial losses to investors.
- The sale or availability for sale of substantial amounts of ADSs could adversely affect their market price.
- Holders of ADSs have fewer rights than shareholders and must act through the depositary to exercise their rights.
- Except in limited circumstances, the depositary for our ADSs will give us a discretionary proxy to vote the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs if you do not vote at shareholders' meetings, which could adversely affect your interests.
- You may not receive distributions on the ADSs or any value for them if such distribution is illegal or impractical or if any required government approval cannot be obtained in order to make such distribution available to you.
- Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings.
- You may be subject to limitations on transfers of your ADSs.
- Your rights to pursue claims against the depositary as a holder of ADSs are limited by the terms of the deposit agreement.
- ADS holders may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to claims arising under the deposit agreement, which could result in less favorable outcomes to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.
- The deposit agreement may be amended or terminated without your consent.
- Holders or beneficial owners of the ADSs have limited recourse if we or the depositary fail to meet our respective obligations under the deposit agreement.

- Techniques employed by short sellers may drive down the market price of the ADSs.
- If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for the ADSs and trading volume could decline.
- Our failure to meet the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq could result in a delisting of the ADSs.
- Because we are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, you may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through the U.S. Federal courts may be limited.
- United States civil liabilities and certain judgments obtained against us by our shareholders may not be enforceable.
- The ability of U.S. authorities to bring actions for violations of U.S. securities law and regulations against us, our directors and executive officers named in this annual report (except H. David Sherman) may be limited. Therefore, you may not be afforded the same protection as provided to investors in U.S. domestic companies.
- You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in the PRC, based on United States or other foreign laws, against us, our directors and executive officers named in this annual report (except H. David Sherman). Therefore, you may not be able to enjoy the protection of such laws in an effective manner.
- As a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards.
- Our articles of association contain anti-takeover provisions that could discourage a third party from acquiring us, which could limit our shareholders' opportunity to sell their shares, including Ordinary Shares represented by the ADSs, at a premium, as a result, it could materially adversely affect the rights of holders of our ADSs.
- We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and may take advantage of certain reduced reporting requirements.
- We are a foreign private issuer within the meaning of the rules under the Exchange Act, and as such we are exempt from certain provisions applicable to U.S. domestic public companies.
- We will incur increased costs as a result of being a public company, particularly after we cease to qualify as an "emerging growth company."
- There can be no assurance we will not be a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC"), for any taxable year, which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. investors in our ADSs or Ordinary Shares.
- We are not required to disclose compensation of Directors and Officers under Cayman Islands law.

Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act

Pursuant to the HFCAA if the SEC determines that we have filed audit reports issued by a registered public accounting firm that has not been subject to inspections by the PCAOB for two consecutive years, the SEC will prohibit our shares or the ADSs from being traded on a national securities exchange or in the over-the-counter trading market in the United States. As a result of such trading prohibition, the Nasdaq Global Market may make a determination to delist our securities. On December 15, 2022, the PCAOB announced that it was able to secure complete access to inspect and investigate PCAOB-registered public accounting firms headquartered in mainland China and Hong Kong completely in 2022. The PCAOB Board vacated its previous 2021 determinations that the PCAOB was unable to inspect or investigate completely registered public accounting firms headquartered in mainland China and Hong Kong (the "Determinations"). However, whether the PCAOB will continue to be able to satisfactorily conduct inspections of PCAOB-registered public accounting firms headquartered in mainland China and Hong Kong is subject to uncertainties and depends on a number of factors out of our and our auditor's control. The PCAOB continues to demand complete access in mainland China and Hong Kong moving forward and is making plans to resume regular inspections in early 2023 and beyond, as well as to continue pursuing ongoing investigations and initiate new investigations as needed. Our financial statements contained in this annual report of Form 20-F have been audited by Marcum Asia CPAs LLP ("Marcum Asia"), the independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit report included elsewhere in this annual report, as an auditor of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the PCAOB, is subject to laws in the U.S. pursuant to which the PCAOB conducts regular inspections to assess its compliance with the applicable professional standards. Marcum Asia, whose audit report is included in this annual report, is headquartered in New York, New York. Marcum Asia's audit working papers related to Xiao-I are located in China. With respect to audits of companies with operations in China, such as the Company, there are uncertainties about the ability of Xiao-I's auditor to fully cooperate with a request by the PCAOB for audit working papers in China without the approval of Chinese authorities. As such, as of the date of this annual report, Xiao-I's auditor is not subject to the Determinations announced by the PCAOB. However, Xiao-I cannot assure you whether Nasdaq or regulatory authorities would apply additional and more stringent criteria to it after considering the effectiveness of its auditor's audit procedures and quality control procedures, adequacy of personnel and training, or sufficiency of resources, geographic reach or experience as related to the audit of our financial statements. Furthermore, there is a risk that Xiao-I's auditor cannot be inspected by the PCAOB because of a position taken by an authority in a foreign jurisdiction in the future, and that the PCAOB may re-evaluate its determination as a result of any obstruction with the implementation of the Statement of Protocol. Such lack of inspection or re-evaluation could cause trading in Xiao-I's securities to be prohibited on a national exchange or in the over-the-counter trading market under the HFCAA, and, as a result, Nasdaq may determine to delist Xiao-I's securities, which may cause the value of Xiao-I's securities to decline or become worthless. For more detailed information, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Relating to Doing Business in China— The newly enacted HFCCA and the AHFCCA passed by the U.S. Senate, all call for additional and more stringent criteria to be applied to emerging market companies upon assessing the qualification of their auditors, especially the non-U.S. auditors who are not inspected by the PCAOB. These developments could add uncertainties to our offering and listing on the Nasdaq Global Market, and Nasdaq may determine to delist our securities if in the future the PCAOB determines that it cannot inspect or fully investigate our auditor."

Permissions, Approvals, Licenses and Permits Required from the PRC Government Authorities for Our Operations and for Offering of Our Securities to Foreign Investors

The PRC operating entities' operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. Xiao-I, its subsidiaries, the PRC operating entities have received all requisite permissions and approvals from the PRC government authorities for their business operations currently conducted in China. Neither has Xiao-I nor its subsidiaries, nor the PRC operating entities received any denial of permissions for their business operations currently conducted in China. These permissions and approvals include (without limitation) License for Value-added Telecommunications Services, Business License, Record Registration Form for Foreign Trade Business Operators, Customs Declaration Entity Registration Certificate. Xiao-I, its subsidiaries, the PRC operating entities are currently not required to obtain permission from any of the PRC authorities to issue ADSs or Ordinary Shares to foreign investors. However, Xiao-I is subject to the risks of uncertainty of any future actions of the PRC government in this regard including the risk that Xiao-I inadvertently concludes that the permissions or approvals discussed here are not required, that applicable laws, regulations or interpretations change such that Xiao-I is required to obtain approvals in the future, or that the PRC government could disallow Xiao-I's holding company structure, which would likely result in a material change in its operations, including its ability to continue its existing holding company structure, carry on its current business, accept foreign investments, and offer or continue to offer securities to its investors. These adverse actions could cause the value of Xiao-I's ADSs to significantly decline or become worthless. Xiao-I may also be subject to penalties and sanctions imposed by the PRC regulatory agencies, including the CSRC, if it fails to comply with such rules and regulations, which would likely adversely affect the ability of Xiao-I's securities to be listed on a U.S. exchange, which would likely cause the value of Xiao-I's securities to significantly decline or become worthless. For more detailed information, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—The approval, filing or other requirements of the CSRC or other PRC government authorities may be required under PRC laws."

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Foreign Private Issuer

Emerging Growth Company

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act. As such, we may take advantage of specific exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other publicly traded entities that are not emerging growth companies. These exemptions include:

- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;

- not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements (i.e., an auditor discussion and analysis); not being required to submit some executive compensation matters to shareholder advisory votes, such as "say-on-pay," "say-on-frequency" and "say-on-golden parachutes;" and

- not being required to disclose some executive compensation related items such as the correlation between executive compensation and performance and comparisons of the chief executive officer's compensation to median employee compensation.

As a result, we do not know if some investors will find our ADSs less attractive. The result may be a less active trading market for our ADSs, and the price of our ADSs may become more volatile.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of: (i) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenues exceed $ $1.235billion; (ii) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of our initial public offering; (iii) the date that we become a "large accelerated filer" as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, which would occur if the market value of our common equity held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter; or (iv) the date on which we have issued more than $1 billion in non-convertible debt securities during any three-year period.

Foreign Private Issuer

We report under the Exchange Act as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. Even after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, as long as we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we will be exempt from specific provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including:

- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;

- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time; and

- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specific information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events.

- In addition, we will not be required to file annual reports and consolidated financial statements with the SEC as promptly as U.S. domestic companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act, and we will not be required to comply with Regulation FD, which restricts the selective disclosure of material information.

Both foreign private issuers and emerging growth companies also are exempt from some more stringent executive compensation disclosure rules. Thus, even if we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, but remain a foreign private issuer, we will continue to be exempt from the more stringent compensation disclosures required of companies that are neither an emerging growth company nor a foreign private issuer.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in Xiao-I's ADSs involves significant risks. You should carefully consider all of the information in this Annual Report, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in its ADSs. Any of the following risks could have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition and results of operations of Xiao-I, its subsidiaries and the PRC operating entities. In any such case, the market price of Xiao-I's ADSs could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

In the following discussion of risks relating to of our business, operations and financial information, "we," "us," or "our" refer to the PRC operating entities except where consolidated financial information is presented in which case "we", "us" or "our" refer to Xiao-I and its subsidiaries and the PRC operating entities on a consolidated basis.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

We have had net losses (except for 2021) and negative cash flows from operating activities in the past, and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

We had a net loss of US$7.1 million and negative cash flows from operations of US$3.5 million in 2020 and net income of US$3.4 million and negative cash flows from operations of US$11.9 million in 2021. In 2022, we had net loss of US$6.0 million and negative cash flows from operations of US$10.2 million. We cannot assure you that we will be able to generate net profit or positive cash flows from operating activities in the future. Our future revenue growth and profitability will depend on a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include market acceptance of our products, effectiveness of our monetization strategy, our ability to control cost and expenses and to manage our growth effectively, market competition, macroeconomic and regulatory environment. We also expect our costs and expenses to increase in the future as we continue to expand our operations and to increase our investments in research and development, which will place significant demands on our management and our operational and financial resources. Continuous expansion may increase the complexity of our business, and we may encounter various difficulties. We may fail to develop and improve our operational, financial and managerial controls, enhance our financial reporting systems and procedures, recruit, train and retain skilled professional personnel, or maintain customer satisfaction to effectively support and manage our growth. If we invest substantial time and resources to expand our operations but fail to manage the growth of our business and capitalize on our growth opportunities effectively, we may not be able to achieve profitability, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially and adversely affected.

If we fail to maintain and grow our customer base, keep our customers engaged through our products and solutions, our business growth may not be sustainable.

To achieve the sustainable growth of our business, we must continuously attract new customers, retain existing customers and increase their incremental spending on our products and solutions. To keep pace with our customers' evolving demands, we need to improve our existing products and solutions, and launch new products and solutions, on a timely basis. If we fail to accurately identify our customers' demands or continuously provide them with products and solutions that add value to their businesses, our customers may be reluctant to increase their spending on our platform, and as a result, the growth of our business may be stalled.

If we fail to maintain and enhance the functions, performance, reliability, design, security, and scalability of our platforms to meet our customers' evolving needs, we may lose our customers.

The market for AI industry services in China is constantly changing with innovations. Our success has been based on our dedication to the development of innovative and high-quality products and solutions on our platforms. Our ability to continue to attract and retain customers and increase sales depends largely on our ability to continue improving and enhancing the functions, performance, reliability, design, security, and scalability of our platforms.

We may experience difficulties in developing new technologies as it is costly and time consuming, which in turn could delay or prevent the development, introduction or implementation of new products and solutions. While we have invested a significant amount of time and money in our service development to date, we may not have sufficient resources to invest at the same level going forward. To the extent we are unable to improve and enhance the functions, performance, reliability, design, security, and scalability of our platforms in a manner that timely and effectively responds to our customers' evolving needs, we may lose our customers and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

If our products and solutions do not achieve sufficient market acceptance, our business and competitive position will suffer.

To meet our customers' rapidly evolving demands, we invest substantial resources in research and development to enhance our products and solutions, as well as in improving our platforms. When we develop or acquire new or enhanced products and solutions, we typically incur significant expenses and expend resources upfront to develop, market, promote and sell the new offerings. Therefore, when we develop or acquire and introduce new or enhanced products and solutions, they must achieve high levels of market acceptance in order to justify the amount of our investment in developing and bringing them to market. Our new products and solutions, or enhancements and changes to our existing products and solutions, could fail to attain sufficient market acceptance for many reasons, including, among others:

- failure to predict market demand accurately in terms of functionality and a failure to supply products and solutions that meet this demand in a timely manner;
- defects, errors, or disruptions;
- negative publicity about our platform's performance or effectiveness;
- changes in the legal or regulatory requirements, or increased legal or regulatory scrutiny, adversely affecting our platform;
- emergence of competitors that achieve market acceptance before we do;
- delays in releasing enhancements to our platform to the market; and
- introduction or anticipated introduction of competing products or solutions by our competitors.

If our new products and solutions, or any enhancements, do not achieve adequate acceptance in the market, or if products and solutions developed by others achieve greater acceptance in the market, our business could be harmed.

If our expansion into new industries is not successful, our business, prospects and growth momentum may be materially and adversely affected.

Our products and solutions are specifically designed to address the diversified needs of our customers across different industries. Through our platform resources and years of technology accumulation, we have a track record of successful expansion into and becoming a leader in new industries. We cannot assure you, however, that we will be able to maintain this momentum in the future. Expanding into new industries involves new risks and challenges. Our lack of familiarity with new industries may make it more difficult for us to keep pace with the evolving customer needs and preferences. In addition, there may be one or more existing market leaders in any industry that we decide to expand into. Such companies may be able to compete more effectively than us by leveraging their experience in doing business in that market as well as their deeper industry insight and greater brand recognition among customers. We will need to comply with new laws and regulations applicable to these businesses, the failure of which would adversely affect our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition. Expansion into any new vertical may place significant strain on our management and resources, and failure to expand successfully could have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects.

The market in which we participate is competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

The AI industry market is competitive and rapidly evolving. The principal competitive factors in our market include research and development capabilities, industry know-how, continuous capital investment, product portfolio, among others. Some of our existing competitors might have substantial competitive advantages, including larger scale, longer operating history, greater brand recognition, more established relationships with customers, suppliers and partners, and greater financial, research and development, marketing and other resources. As a result, our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards or customer requirements. In addition, some competitors may offer products, solutions and services that address one or more number of functions at lower prices, with greater depth than our products, solutions and services or in different geographies. Our existing and potential competitors may develop and market new products, solutions and services with functionality comparable to ours, and this could force us to decrease prices in order to remain competitive. If we are unable to compete successfully against our current or potential competitors, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially and adversely impacted.

If we fail to adapt and respond effectively to rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, changing regulations, and changing customer needs, requirements or preferences, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

The AI industry market is subject to rapid technological changes, evolving industry standards, regulations and customer needs, requirements and preferences. The success of our business will depend, in part, on our ability to adapt and respond to these changes on an effective and timely basis. If we fail to upgrade products and solutions that satisfy customers and end-users and provide enhancements and new features for existing products that keep pace with rapid technological and industry changes, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected. If new technologies emerge that are able to deliver competitive products, solutions and services at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently or more securely, such technologies could adversely impact our ability to compete effectively.

Our platforms must integrate with a variety of network, hardware, mobile and software platforms and technologies, and we need to continuously modify and enhance our products and solutions to adapt to changes and innovation in these technologies. Any failure of our products and solutions to function effectively with evolving technologies could reduce the demand for our products and solutions. If we are unable to respond to these changes in a cost-effective and timely manner, our products and solutions may become less marketable and less competitive or obsolete, and our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

To support our business growth, we continue to invest heavily in our research and development efforts, the expenses of which may negatively impact our cash flow, and may not generate the results we expect to achieve.

Our technological capabilities are critical to our success, and we have been continuously investing heavily in our research and development efforts. Our R&D expenses incurred were US$4.2 million, US$5.4 million and US$24.0 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, accounting for 29.2%, 32.2% and 70.7% of our operating expenses for each of the corresponding periods. The industry in which we operate is subject to rapid technological changes and is evolving quickly in terms of technological innovation. We need to invest significant resources, including financial and human resources, in research and development to lead technological advances in order to make our products and solutions innovative and competitive in the market. As a result, we expect that our research and development expenses will continue to increase.

Furthermore, development activities are inherently uncertain, and we might encounter practical difficulties in commercializing our development results. Our significant expenditures on research and development may not generate corresponding benefits. Given the fast pace with which the technology has been and will continue to be developed, we may not be able to timely upgrade our technologies in an efficient and cost-effective manner, or at all. New technologies in our industry could render our platforms, our products and solutions that we are developing or expect to develop in the future obsolete, not commercially viable or unattractive, thereby limiting our ability to recover related development costs, which could result in a decline in our revenues, profitability and market share.

If our platforms experience material errors, defects or security issues, we may lose our customers, fail to honor our obligations in respect of our contract liabilities, and incur significant remedial costs.

Despite repeated testing, our products and solutions by their nature may contain technical errors, defects or security issues that are difficult to detect and rectify, particularly when first introduced or when new versions or upgrades are implemented. Due to the complexity of our products and solutions, we may not be able to fix these errors, defects and security issues in a timely manner or at all. We may incur significant expenses rectifying any material error or defect and compensating our customers who are affected by such error or defect.

Given that many of our customers use our products and solutions in critical parts of their businesses, any error, defect or service interruption on our platforms could result in significant losses for our customers. Our customers may seek significant compensation from us for any losses they incur as result of such errors or cease using our products and solutions altogether. Such claims, even if unsuccessful, could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management, result in a diversion of significant resources, and have an adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition. We cannot assure you that the disclaimers limiting our exposure to claims, which we typically include in the agreements with our customers, will be enforceable or give us adequate protections against liabilities. Moreover, our customers may share information about their poor experiences in the community, resulting in negative publicity about us. Such negative publicity could damage our reputation and hurt our future sales.

Our brand is integral to our success. If we fail to effectively maintain, promote and enhance our brand, our business and competitive advantage may be harmed.

We believe that maintaining, promoting and enhancing our Xiao-i (Chinese: 小i机器人) brand is critical to maintaining and expanding our business. Maintaining and enhancing our brand depend largely on our ability to continue to provide high quality, well-designed, useful, reliable, and innovative products and solutions, which we cannot assure you we will do successfully.

We believe the importance of brand recognition will increase as competition in our market increases. In addition to our ability to provide reliable and useful AI solutions at competitive prices, the successful promotion of our brand will also depend on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts. We primarily market our products and solutions through our sales and marketing force, and a number of free traffic sources including developers' word-of-mouth referrals. Our efforts to market our brand have incurred significant costs and expenses and we intend to continue such efforts. We cannot assure you, however, that our selling and marketing expenses will lead to increasing revenue, and even if they did, such increases in revenue might not be sufficient to offset the expenses incurred.

Security breaches and attacks against our systems and network, and any failure to otherwise protect personal, confidential and proprietary information, could damage our reputation and negatively impact our business, as well as materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We have implemented various cybersecurity measures, but such measures may not detect, prevent or control all attempts to compromise our systems, including distributed denial-of-service attacks, viruses, Trojan horses, malicious software, break-ins, phishing attacks, third-party manipulation, security breaches, employee misconduct or negligence or other attacks, risks, data leakage and similar disruptions that may cause service interruptions or jeopardize the security of data stored in and transmitted by our systems or that we otherwise maintain. Breaches of our cybersecurity measures could result in unauthorized access to our systems, misappropriation of information or data, deletion or modification of user information, or a denial-of-service or other interruption to our business operations. As techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to or sabotage systems change frequently and may not be known until launched against us or our third-party service providers, there can be no assurance that we will be able to anticipate, or implement adequate measures to protect against these attacks. If we are unable to avert these attacks and security breaches, we could be subject to significant legal and financial liabilities, our reputation and business would be harmed and we could sustain substantial revenue loss from lost sales and customer dissatisfaction.

We partially rely on third-party service providers to conduct our business and any interruption or delay in such third parties or our own failure may impair our customers' experience.

We partially rely on third-party service providers with respect to our software and smart city business. For example, we rent an Internet Data Center (IDC) server, which is a complete equipment (including high-speed Internet access bandwidth, high-performance local area network, safe and reliable computer room environment, etc.), professional management, and perfect application service platform, to arrange the software system required by customers. On the basis of this platform, IDC service providers provide customers with Internet basic platform services (server hosting, virtual host, mail cache, virtual mail, etc.) and various value-added services (site rental services, domain name system services, load balancing systems, database systems, data backup services, etc.). Customers need to be able to access our platforms at any time, without interruption or degradation of performance, and we provide some customers with service-level commitments with respect to uptime. Any limitation on the capacity of our data centers or cloud infrastructure could impede our ability to onboard new customers or expand the usage of our existing customers, host our products or serve our customers, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, any incident affecting our data centers or cloud infrastructure that may be caused by cyberattacks, natural disasters, fire, flood, severe storm, earthquake, power loss, outbreaks of contagious diseases, telecommunications failures, terrorist or other attacks, or other events beyond our control could negatively affect our platform. A prolonged service disruption affecting our data centers or technology infrastructure for any of the foregoing reasons would negatively impact our ability to serve our customers and could damage our reputation with current and potential customers, expose us to liability, cause us to lose customers or otherwise harm our business. We may also incur significant costs for using alternative providers or taking other actions in preparation for, or in response to, events that damage the third-party hosting services we use.

Furthermore, these third-party service providers may not continue to be available to us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we lose our right to use any of these service providers, it could lead to significant increase in our expenses or otherwise result in a delay or disruption in our solutions until equivalent technology is developed by us, or obtained from another third party, and integrated into our solutions. If performance of the third parties that we work with proves unsatisfactory, or if any of them violates its contractual obligations to us, we may need to replace such third party and/or take other remedial action, which could result in additional costs and materially and adversely affect our offerings to customers. Moreover, the financial condition of our third-party service providers may deteriorate over the course of our contract term, which may also impact the ability of such third party to continue providing their services to us.

Our products and solutions rely on the stable performance of servers, and any disruption to our servers due to internal and external factors could diminish demand for our products and solutions, harm our business, our reputation and results of operations and subject us to liability.

We rely in part upon the stable performance of servers for provision of our products and solutions. Those servers may incur disruptions due to internal and external factors, such as inappropriate maintenance, defects in the servers, cyberattacks, occurrence of catastrophic events or human errors. Such disruptions could result in negative publicity, loss of or delay in market acceptance of our products and solutions, loss of competitive position, lower customer retention or claims by customers for losses sustained by them. In such an event, we may need to expend additional resources to help with recovering. In addition, we may not carry insurance to compensate us for any losses that may result from claims arising from disruption in third-party servers. As a result, our reputation and our brand could be harmed, and our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our and our business partners' business operations have been adversely affected by the COVID-19 outbreak, and may in the future continue to be affected by the COVID-19 outbreak.

Beginning in 2020, normal economic activity received a severe shock when many company offices, retail stores and production facilities across China were forced to temporarily close as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak. The population in most of the major cities was locked down to a greater or lesser extent at various times and opportunities for discretionary consumption were extremely limited. People are forced to stay at home, and travel and social activities are restricted.

We took a series of measures to protect our employees, closing our offices, facilitating remote working arrangements for our employees, and canceling business meetings and travels. The operations of some of our business partners and service providers were also constrained and impacted. This has led to delays in the purchase decisions and sales and implementation cycles of our products and solutions for existing or potential customers. Meanwhile it reduces our efficiency in product development, sales, marketing, and customer service work.

China began to modify its zero-COVID policy at the end of 2022, which seems to have prompted a considerable degree of uncertainties about the economic and market outlook. Thus, we have to be prepared for the possibility for a wide range of possible outcomes, some of which could be highly unfavorable to our business. There is still uncertainty as to the future impact of the virus. The extent to which the pandemic impacts our results of operations going forward will depend on future developments which are highly uncertain and unpredictable, including the frequency, duration and extent of outbreaks of COVID-19, the appearance of new variants with different characteristics, the success or failure of efforts to contain or treat cases, and future actions we or the authorities may take in response to these developments.

If the adoption of our products and solutions by our customers are slower than we expected, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our business has relied on the adoption of our products and solutions by a broad array of customers. Our ability to further increase our customer base, and achieve broader market acceptance of our products and solutions will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively organize, focus and train our sales and marketing personnel. Our ability to achieve significant revenue growth in the future will depend, in part, on our ability to recruit, train and retain a sufficient number of experienced sales professionals. Our recent hires and planned hires may not become as productive and efficient as we expect and we may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals in the future in the markets where we do business.

As we seek to increase the adoption of our products and solutions by our customers, we may incur higher costs and longer sales cycles. The decision to adopt our products and solutions may require the review and approval of multiple departments including product, human resources, financial and legal departments. In addition, while customers may quickly deploy our products and solutions on a limited basis before they will commit to deploying our products and solutions at scale, they often require extensive education about our products and solutions and significant customer support time, engage in protracted pricing negotiations and seek to secure readily available development resources.

We may fail to conduct our sales and marketing activities in a cost-effective manner and we are subject to limitations in promoting our products and solutions.

Due to the technical nature of AI solutions, we mainly rely on our sales and marketing forces to conduct marketing activities and drive sales of our products and solutions. If we fail to conduct our sales and marketing activities in a cost-effective way, we may incur considerable marketing expenses, which could adversely affect our business and operating results. Additionally, our brand promotion and marketing activities may not be well received by customers and potential customers, and may not result in the levels of sales that we anticipate. Meanwhile, marketing approaches and tools in the market for AI solutions in China are evolving, which may further require us to enhance our marketing approaches and experiment with new marketing methods to keep pace with industry developments and customer preferences. Failure to introduce new marketing approaches in an efficient and effective manner could reduce our market share and materially and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and profitability.

If we fail to provide high quality customer services, our brand, business, and results of operations may be harmed.

We believe our focus on customer services and support is critical to attracting new customers, retaining existing customers and growing our business. We have invested in training our customer support team and improving the quality of our customer services. However, our customer services team may not be able to maintain a high standard for themselves going forward for reasons such as budgetary constraints and employee losses, which could adversely affect our reputation and ability to retain and bring in customers. As a result, our brand, business, and results of operations may be harmed.

We had a concentration of major customers during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022 (the "Track Record Period") and if our existing major customers cease to engage our services, we may be unable to find new customers with similar attributable revenue within a reasonable time or at all.

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, the percentage of our revenue attributable to our largest customer amounted to 17.7%, 41.2% and 20.4%, respectively, while the percentage of our revenue attributable our five largest customers for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 amounted to 42.8%, 67.1% and 58.4%, respectively.

We cannot assure you that there will not be any disputes between our major customers and us, or that we will be able to maintain business relationships with our existing customers. As a substantial amount of revenues were generated from a relatively small number of major customers during the Track Record Period, in the event that these existing major customers cease to engage our services and we are unable to find new customers with similar attributable revenue within a reasonable period of time or at all, our business and profitability may be adversely affected. In addition, if any of such customers default or delay on their payment or settlement of our trade and other receivables, our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

The intensifying competition, change in sector trend and landscape and government policies may have a direct impact on the industries where our clients operate their businesses, and negatively affect the stability of our clients, which may subsequently have negative impact on our business.

A significant portion of our revenues were derived from customers engaged in a few industries in China, some of which are emerging and highly competitive, such as the contact center industry. Any change in the competitive landscape, market trend or user behaviors in such sectors may have a negative impact on our customers, thus harm their ability to make payments and maintain and increase the usage of our products and solutions. In addition, some of these industries in China are highly regulated by the PRC government and numerous regulatory authorities of the central PRC government are empowered to issue and implement regulations governing various aspects of these industries. As the laws and regulations are evolving and some of them are relatively new, changes to the current laws and regulations may harm our business and results of operation. In addition, interpretation and enforcement of such laws and regulations involve significant uncertainty. As a result, in certain circumstances, it may be difficult to determine what actions or omissions may be deemed to be in violations of applicable laws and regulations. If these laws and regulations or the uncertainty associated with their interpretation negatively impact the industries where our customers operate, our business may be adversely affected as well.

Our reliance on a limited number of suppliers for certain essential services could adversely affect our ability to manage our business effectively and subsequently harm our business.

We rely on a limited number of suppliers for certain essential services to operate our network and provide products and solutions to our customers. Due to the limited number of relevant suppliers available in China, we rely on a limited number of suppliers for cloud, internet data center services and hardware. Our purchase from top-three suppliers in aggregate accounted for 62.5%, 79.2% and 66.8% of total purchase for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. We may experience shortages in components or delays in delivery as a result of natural disasters, increased demand in the industry or our suppliers' lacking sufficient rights to supply the servers or other products or services.

Our reliance on these suppliers exposes us to risks, including reduced control over costs and constraints based on the then current availability, terms, and pricing of these services. We generally do not have any long-term contracts guaranteeing supply with these suppliers. If our supply of certain services is disrupted or delayed, there can be no assurance that additional supplies or services can serve as adequate replacements or that supplies will be available on terms that are favorable to us, if at all. Moreover, even if we can identify adequate replacements on substantially similar terms, our business could be adversely affected until those efforts were completed. Any disruption or delay in the supply of our hardware may cause delay or other constraints on our operations that could damage our customer relationships.

We may fail to obtain or maintain all required licenses, permits and approvals to operate our business.

Our business and operations have been subject to extensive regulations. We are required to obtain and maintain applicable licenses, permits and approvals from different regulatory authorities in order to conduct our existing or future business in connection with smart city services. As we have been continually expanding into new business operations in the area of architectural design AI services, and the interpretation and application of existing PRC laws and regulations and possible new laws and regulations relating to the telecommunication services have created substantial uncertainties regarding the legality of existing and future foreign investments in, and the businesses and activities of telecommunication services in China, including our business, we cannot assure you that we have obtained all the approvals, permits or licenses required for conducting our business in China or areas where we operate, or will be able to maintain our existing approvals, permits or licenses or obtain new ones. The government authorities may require us to obtain additional licenses, permits or approvals so that we can continue to operate our existing or future businesses or otherwise prohibit our operation of the types of businesses to which the new requirements apply. In addition, new regulations or new interpretations of existing regulations may increase our costs of doing business and prevent us from efficiently delivering services and expose us to potential penalties and fines. Lastly, our existing licenses may expire without proper renewal or be revoked due to violations of relevant licensure maintenance requirements. If any of our entities is deemed by governmental authorities to be operating without appropriate permits and licenses or outside of their authorized scopes of business or otherwise fail to comply with relevant laws and regulations, we may be subject to penalties and our business, financial condition, and results of operation may be materially and adversely affected.

We may fail to obtain, maintain and protect our intellectual property rights and proprietary information or prevent third parties from any unauthorized use of our technologies.

Our trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights, patents, and other intellectual property rights are critical to our success. We rely on, and expect to continue to rely on, confidentiality agreements and non-compete agreements with our employees and third parties to protect our intellectual properties. However, events beyond our control may pose threats to our intellectual property rights and the integrity of our products and brand. Effective protection of our trademarks, copyrights, domain names, patent rights, and other intellectual property rights is expensive and challenging. While we have taken measures to protect our intellectual property rights, including implementing a set of comprehensive internal policies to establish robust management over our intellectual property rights, and deploying a special team to guide, manage, supervise and monitor our daily work regarding intellectual property rights, we cannot assure you that such efforts are adequate to guard against any potential infringement and misappropriation. In addition, our intellectual property rights may be declared invalid or unenforceable by the courts. We cannot assure you that any of our intellectual property rights applications will ultimately proceed to registration or will result in registration with adequate scope for our business. Some of our pending applications or registrations may be successfully challenged or invalidated by others. If our intellectual property rights applications are not successful, we may have to use different intellectual property rights for our affected products or services, or seek to enter into arrangements with any third parties who may have prior registrations, applications or rights, which might not be available on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. If we fail to protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, our competitors may copy or reverse-engineer our products and services without authorization and compete with us. As a result, our customers and partners may devalue our services, and our ability to compete effectively may be impaired, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Similarly, to protect our unpatented proprietary information and technology, such as trade secrets, we rely on our agreements with employees and third parties that contain restrictions on the use and disclosure of such information or technology. For example, our employees and third parties are required to keep confidential of any unpatented proprietary information and technology during the contract term and after the termination of the employment agreement. In addition, the agreements with our employees and third parties explicitly provide for all rights and obligations regarding the ownership and protection of intellectual property rights. These agreements may be inadequate or may be breached, either of which could potentially result in unauthorized use or disclosure of our trade secrets and other proprietary information to third parties, including our competitors. As a result, we may lose our competitive advantages derived from such intellectual property. Significant impairments on our intellectual property rights may result in a material and adverse effect on our business.

We may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of business.

We compete in markets where there are a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual and proprietary rights, as well as disputes regarding infringement of these rights. Our competitors and other third parties may, whether rightly or falsely, bring legal claims against us for infringing on their intellectual property rights. The intellectual property laws in China, which cover the validity, enforceability and scope of protection of intellectual property rights, are evolving, and litigation is becoming a more popular means to resolve commercial disputes. We are exposed to a higher litigation risk. Any intellectual property lawsuits against us, whether successful or not, may harm our brand and reputation.

Defending intellectual property claims is costly and can impose a significant burden on our management and resources. Any intellectual property litigation to which we become a party may require us to do one or more of the following:

- cease selling, licensing, or using products or features that incorporate the intellectual property rights that we allegedly infringe, misappropriate, or violate;

- make substantial payments for legal fees, settlement payments, or other costs or damages, including indemnification of third parties;

- obtain a license or enter into a royalty agreement, either of which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, in order to obtain the right to sell or use the relevant intellectual property; or

- redesign the allegedly infringing products to avoid infringement, misappropriation, or violation, which could be costly, time-consuming, or impossible.

Further, there is no guarantee that we can obtain favorable judgment in all legal cases, in which case we may need to pay damages or be forced to cease using certain technologies or content that are critical to our products and solutions. Any resulting liabilities or expenses or any changes to our products or solutions that we have to make to limit future liabilities may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and prospects.

We and our management may from time to time be subject to claims, disputes, lawsuits and other legal and administrative proceedings.

We are currently not party to any material legal or administrative proceedings except for the ones described in Item 8. See "Item 8.A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information—Litigation." However, in light of the nature of our business, we and our management are susceptible to potential claims or disputes. We and our management have been, and may from time to time in the future be, subject to or involved in various claims, disputes, lawsuits and other legal and administrative proceedings. Lawsuits and litigations may cause us to incur defense costs, utilize a significant portion of our resources and divert management's attention from our day-to-day operations, any of which could harm our business. Claims arising out of actual or alleged violations of law, breach of contract or torts could be asserted against us by customers, business partners, suppliers, competitors, employees or governmental entities in investigations and legal proceedings. In particular, according to the PRC Social Insurance Law and the Administrative Measures on Housing Fund, employers are required, together with their employees or separately, to pay the social insurance premiums and housing funds for their employees. Employers that fail to make adequate social insurance and housing fund contributions may be subject to fines and legal sanctions. A few of our PRC operating entities engaged third-party human resources agencies to pay social insurance premium and housing funds for some of their employees. This is because such employees worked outside of the cities where the operating entities are registered and third-party human resources agencies were engaged to pay social insurance premium and housing provident funds for such employees in cities where they worked. If the relevant PRC authorities determine that this third-party agency arrangement does not satisfy the requirements under the relevant PRC laws and regulations, that we shall make supplemental contributions, that we are not in compliance with labor laws and regulations, or that we are subject to fines or other legal sanctions, such as order of timely rectification, and our business, financial condition and results of operation may be adversely affected.

Changes in laws and regulations related to the internet or changes in the internet infrastructure itself may diminish the demand for our products and solutions and have a negative impact on our business.

The future success of our business depends upon the continued use of the internet as a primary medium for commerce, communication and business solutions. The PRC government has in the past adopted, and may in the future adopt, laws or regulations affecting the use of the internet as a commercial medium. Changes in these laws or regulations could require us to modify our products in order to comply with these changes. In addition, government agencies may begin to impose taxes, fees or other charges for accessing the internet or e-commerce. These laws and changes could limit the growth of internet-related commerce or communications generally and reduce the demand for internet-based services such as ours.

In addition, use of the internet as a business tool could be adversely affected. The performance of the internet and its acceptance as a business tool has been adversely affected by "viruses," "worms" and similar malicious programs and the internet has experienced a variety of outages and other delays as a result of damage to portions of its infrastructure. If the use of the internet is adversely affected by the above issues, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could suffer.

Complying with evolving privacy and other data related laws and requirements may be expensive and force us to make adverse changes to our business, and failure to comply with such laws and requirements could result in substantial harm to our business and results of operations.

Laws and regulations governing data privacy and protection, the use of the internet as a commercial medium, the use of data in artificial intelligence and machine learning, and data sovereignty requirements are rapidly evolving, extensive, complex, and include inconsistencies and uncertainties. These and other similar legal and regulatory developments could contribute to legal and economic uncertainty, affect how we design, market, sell, and operate our platform, how our customers process and share data, how we process and use data, and how we transfer personal data from one jurisdiction to another, which could negatively impact demand for our platform. We may incur substantial costs to comply with such laws and regulations, to meet the demands of our customers relating to their own compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and to establish and maintain internal compliance policies.

We have established privacy policies and other documentation regarding our collection, processing, use, and disclosure of personal information or other confidential information. Although we endeavor to comply with our policies, we may at times fail to do so or may be perceived to have failed to do so. Moreover, despite our efforts, we may not be successful in achieving compliance if our employees or vendors fail to comply with our policies. Such failures could subject us to claims and proceedings, which could be costly and time-consuming. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We are dependent on the continuous services of our senior management and other key employees. If we fail to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel, our business could be materially and adversely affected.

Our future performance depends on the continued services and contributions of our senior management to oversee and execute our business plans and to identify and pursue new opportunities and innovations. Any loss of service of our senior management or other key employees can significantly delay or prevent us from achieving our strategic business objectives, and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. From time to time, there may be changes in our senior management team, resulting from the hiring or departure of executives, which could also disrupt our business. Hiring suitable replacements and integrating them into our existing teams also requires significant amount of time, training and resources, and may impact our existing corporate culture.

Future strategic acquisitions and investments may fail and may result in material and adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

We may, in the future, acquire businesses or platforms that we believe can improve our products and solutions, enhance our technological capacities, and expand our customer coverage. Our ability to implement our acquisition strategy will depend on our ability to identify suitable targets, our ability to reach agreements with them on commercially reasonable terms, and within a desired timeframe, and the availability of financing to complete acquisitions, as well as our ability to obtain any required shareholder or government approvals. Our strategic acquisitions and investments could subject us to uncertainties and risks, including high acquisition and financing costs, potential ongoing financial obligations and unforeseen or hidden liabilities, failure to achieve our intended objectives, benefits or revenue-enhancing opportunities, uncertainty of entering into markets in which we have limited or no experience, costs associated with and difficulties in integrating acquired businesses, and diversion of our resources and management attention. Our failure to address these uncertainties and risks may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Even if we are able to successfully acquire or invest in suitable businesses, we cannot assure you that we will achieve our expected returns on such acquisitions or investments through successful integration. As of the date of this annual report, we had not identified or pursued any acquisition or investment targets. If we fail to achieve our expected returns on such acquisitions or investments in the future, our business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

Acquisitions also pose the risk that we may be exposed to successor liability relating to the actions by an acquired company and its management before and after the acquisition. The due diligence that we conduct in connection with an acquisition or investment may not be sufficient to discover unknown liabilities, and any contractual guarantees or indemnities that we receive from the sellers of the acquired companies or investment target companies or their shareholders may not be sufficient to protect us from, or compensate us for, actual liabilities. A material liability associated with an acquisition or investment could adversely affect our reputation and reduce the benefits of the acquisition or investment. In addition, if the management team or key employees of an acquired company fail to perform as expected, this may affect the business performance of such acquired company and, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, and results of operations.

We may, in the future, grow and expand our international operations, which may expose us to significant risks.

We may, in the future, further expand our operations and customer base worldwide. We may adapt to and develop strategies to address international markets but there is no guarantee that such efforts will have the desired effect. As a result, we may be required to devote significant management attention and financial resources worldwide. In connection with such expansion, we may face difficulties including costs associated with varying seasonality patterns, potential adverse movement of currency exchange rates, longer payment cycle difficulties in collecting accounts receivable in some countries, tariffs and trade barriers, a variety of regulatory or contractual limitations on our ability to operate, adverse tax events, reduced protection of intellectual property rights in some countries, political risks and a geographically and culturally diverse workforce and customer base. Failure to overcome any of these difficulties could harm our business.

In some cases, compliance with the laws and regulations of one country could violate the laws and regulations of another country. We cannot assure you that we are able to fully comply with the legal requirements of each foreign jurisdiction and successfully adapt our business models to local market conditions. Due to the complexity involved in our international business expansion, we cannot assure you that we are or will be in compliance with all local laws.

We may be unable to obtain any additional capital required in a timely manner or on acceptable terms, or at all. Moreover, our future capital needs may require us to sell additional equity or debt securities that may dilute our shareholders' shareholdings or subject us to covenants that may restrict our operations or our ability to pay dividends.

To grow our business and remain competitive, we may require additional capital from time to time for our daily operations. Our ability to obtain additional capital is subject to a variety of uncertainties, including:

- our market position and competitiveness in the industries in which we operate;
- our future profitability, overall financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;
- general market conditions for capital-raising activities by our competitors in China; and
- economic, political and other conditions in China and internationally.

We may be unable to obtain additional capital in a timely manner or on acceptable terms, or at all. In addition, our future capital or other business needs could require us to sell additional equity or debt securities, or to obtain a credit facility. The sale of additional equity or equity-linked securities could dilute our shareholders' shareholdings. Any incurrence of indebtedness will also lead to increased debt service obligations, and could result in operating and financing covenants that may restrict our operations or our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders.

We have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of data, estimates, and projections in this annual report that we obtained from third-party sources, and such information involves assumptions and liabilities.

Certain facts, forecasts, and other statistics contained in this annual report relating to the industry in which we operate have been derived from various public data sources and industry reports of third-party industry consultants. In deriving the market size of these industries, these industry consultants may have adopted different assumptions and estimates for certain metrics. While we generally believe such reports to be reliable, we have not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information. Such reports may not be prepared on a comparable basis or may not be consistent with other sources.

Industry data and projections involve a number of assumptions and limitations. Our industry data and market share data should be interpreted in light of the industries in which we operate. Any discrepancy in the interpretation of such data could lead to different measurements and projections, and actual results could differ from the projections.

We have identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If our remediation of the material weaknesses is not effective, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain proper and effective internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce accurate and timely consolidated financial statements could be impaired, investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting and the trading price of the ADSs may decline.

Pursuant to Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley, our management will be required to report upon the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting beginning with the annual report for our fiscal year ending December 31, 2025. When we lose our status as an "emerging growth company" and reach an accelerated filer threshold, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. The rules governing the standards that must be met for management to assess our internal control over financial reporting are complex and require significant documentation, testing and possible remediation. To comply with the requirements of being a reporting company under the Exchange Act, we will need to upgrade our information technology systems, implement additional financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures and hire additional accounting and finance staff. If we or, if required, our auditor is unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting and the trading price of the ADSs may decline.
In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements, as of and for the years ended December 31,2020, 2021 and 2022, we identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over the financial statement closing process. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness that have been identified relates to (i) our lack of sufficient and competent financial reporting and accounting personnel with appropriate knowledge of U.S. GAAP and reporting requirements set forth by the SEC to address complex U.S. GAAP technical accounting issues, and to prepare and review consolidated financial statements and related disclosures in accordance with U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting requirements and (ii) our lack of internal file management procedures and effective recognition procedures to recognize revenue and costs timely.

We are working to remediate these material weaknesses and are taking steps to strengthen our internal control. Specifically, we are working to develop and implement a staffing plan for hiring additional accounting and finance personnel in 2023, hire additional qualified resources with appropriate knowledge and expertise to handle complex accounting issues and effectively prepare financial statements and conduct regular and continuous U.S. GAAP accounting and financial reporting training programs for our financial reporting and accounting personnel. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting, we will need to expend significant resources and provide significant management oversight. We plan to adopt measures to improve our internal file management procedures and an effective recognition procedure by (i) establishing internal document management policies and systems, (ii) continuing our efforts to implement necessary review and controls at relevant levels and all important documents and contracts will be submitted to the office of our chief administrative officers for retention and review, and (iii) establishing standard procedures to recognize revenue and costs based on the contracts service periods.

Implementing any appropriate changes to our internal controls may require specific compliance training of our directors and employees, entail substantial costs in order to modify our existing accounting systems, take a significant period of time to complete and divert management's attention from other business concerns. These changes may not, however, be effective in maintaining the adequacy of our internal control.

We cannot assure you that there will not be additional material weaknesses or any significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain internal control over financial reporting could severely inhibit our ability to accurately report our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. If we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm determines that we have a material weakness or significant deficiency in our internal control over financial reporting once that firm begin its Section 404 reviews, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of the ADSs could decline, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Failure to remedy any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict our future access to the capital markets.

We face risks related to natural disasters, health epidemics and other outbreaks, which could significantly disrupt our business operations.

Our business could be adversely affected by the effects of epidemics. In recent years, there have been breakouts of epidemics in and outside China. Our business operations could be disrupted if any of our employees is suspected of having H1N1 flu, COVID-19, avian flu or another epidemic, since it could require our employees to be quarantined and/or our offices to be disinfected. In addition, our results of operations could be adversely affected to the extent that the outbreak harms the Chinese or global economy or our business environment in particular. We are also vulnerable to natural disasters and other calamities, which may give rise to server interruptions, breakdowns, system failures, technology platform failures or internet failures, and may adversely affect our ability to provide advertising services through our products. See "*Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry — Our and our business partners' business operations have been adversely affected by the COVID-19 outbreak, and may in the future continue to be affected by the COVID-19 outbreak.*"

Economic substance legislation of the Cayman Islands may adversely impact us or our operations.

The Cayman Islands, together with several other non-European Union jurisdictions, have recently introduced legislation aimed at addressing concerns raised by the Council of the European Union as to offshore structures engaged in certain activities which attract profits without real economic activity. With effect from January 1, 2019, the International Tax Co-operation (Economic Substance) Act of the Cayman Islands (the "Substance Act") came into force in the Cayman Islands introducing certain economic substance requirements for in-scope Cayman Islands entities which are engaged in certain "relevant activities," which in the case of exempted companies incorporated before January 1, 2019, will apply in respect of financial years commencing July 1, 2019, onwards. As we are a Cayman Islands company, compliance obligations include filing annual notifications for the Company, which need to state whether we are carrying out any relevant activities and if so, whether we have satisfied economic substance tests to the extent required under the Substance Act. As it is a new regime, it is anticipated that the Substance Act will evolve and be subject to further clarification and amendments. We may need to allocate additional resources to keep updated with these developments, and may have to make changes to our operations in order to comply with all requirements under the Substance Act. Failure to satisfy these requirements may subject us to penalties under the Substance Act.

It is unclear what ramifications, if any, the addition of the Cayman Islands to the "FATF grey list" will have for us.

In February 2021, the Cayman Islands was added to the Financial Action Task Force ("FATF") list of jurisdictions whose anti-money laundering practices are under increased monitoring, commonly referred to as the "FATF grey list." When the FATF places a jurisdiction under increased monitoring, it means the country has committed to resolve swiftly the identified strategic deficiencies within agreed timeframes and is subject to increased monitoring during that timeframe. It is unclear how long this designation will remain in place and what ramifications, if any, the designation will have for the Company.

It is unclear how long the designation of the Cayman Islands to the EU AML High-Risk Third Countries List will remain in place and what ramifications, if any, the designation will have for us.

On March 13, 2022, the European Commission ("EC") updated its list of 'high-risk third countries' ("EU AML List") identified as having strategic deficiencies in their anti-money laundering/counter-terrorist financing regimes. The EC has noted it is committed to greater alignment with the FATF listing process and the addition of the Cayman Islands to the EU AML List is a direct result of the inclusion of the Cayman Islands on the FATF grey list in February 2021. It is unclear how long this designation will remain in place and what ramifications, if any, the designation will have for us.

Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure

In the following discussion of risks relating to our corporate structure, "we," "us," or "our" refer to Xiao-I.

If the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our businesses in China do not comply with PRC regulations on foreign investment in internet and other related businesses, or if these regulations or their interpretation change in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations and our ADSs may decline in value dramatically or even become worthless.

Foreign ownership of internet-based businesses, such as provider of internet data centers services, are subject to restrictions under current PRC laws and regulations. Neither we nor our subsidiaries own any equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i. Instead, we control and receive the economic benefits of Shanghai Xiao-i's business operation through the VIE Agreements. We, through our WFOE, have the full and exclusive right to manage and direct all cash flow and assets of the VIE and to direct and administrate the financial affairs and daily operation of Shanghai Xiao-i. Shanghai Xiao-i pays service fees to WFOE in an amount determined by WFOE in WFOE's sole discretion. If Shanghai Xiao-i is unable to pay the service fees due to the actual managing situation, with the written consent of WFOE, the unpaid part of the service fees in the previous fiscal year can be deferred to the end of the next year and settled together. During the validity of the VIE Agreements, we will bear all the economic benefits and risks arising from the business of Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries. WFOE will provide financial support to Shanghai Xiao-i or its subsidiaries in the event of a loss or serious operational difficulties. The VIE structure is used to provide investors with exposure to foreign investment in China-base companies where Chinese law prohibits direct foreign investments in certain industries. The VIE Agreements allow Xiao-I to (i) exercise control over the VIE, (ii) receive all of the economic benefits of the VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries (excluding non-controlling interests) and bears all the economic risks arising from the business of the VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries (excluding non-controlling interests), (iii) provide financial support to the VIE or the VIE's subsidiaries, and (iv) have an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests and assets in the VIE when and to the extent permitted by PRC law.

As a result of these contractual arrangements, we are regarded as the primary beneficiary of the VIE for accounting purposes and hence consolidate financial results of the VIE and its subsidiaries into our consolidated financial statements under U.S. GAAP. For the avoidance of any doubt, any references to control or benefits that accrue to us because of Shanghai Xiao-i refer only to the conditions satisfied for consolidation of Shanghai Xiao-i under U.S. GAAP and it is not an entity in which we own any equity.

If (i) the applicable PRC authorities invalidate these contractual arrangements for violation of PRC laws, rules and regulations, (ii) any VIE Agreements are terminated with the consent of Zhizhen Technology or (iii) the VIE or its shareholders fail to perform its/his/her obligations under these contractual arrangements, our business operations in China would be materially and adversely affected, and the value of your ADSs would substantially decrease. Further, if we fail to renew these contractual arrangements upon their expiration, we would not be able to continue our business operations unless the then current PRC law allows us to directly operate businesses in China.

In addition, if any VIE or all or part of its assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business activities, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If any of the variable interest entities undergoes a voluntary or involuntary liquidation proceeding, its shareholders or unrelated third-party creditors may claim rights to some or all of these assets, thereby hindering our ability to operate our business, which could materially and adversely affect our business and our ability to generate revenues.

All of these contractual arrangements are governed by PRC law and provide for the resolution of disputes through arbitration in the PRC. The legal environment in the PRC is not as developed as in some other jurisdictions, such as the United States. As a result, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. In the event we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, we may not be able to exert effective control over the PRC operating entities and we may be precluded from operating our business, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, our ADSs may decline in value dramatically or even become worthless should we become unable to assert our contractual rights over the assets of the VIE that conducts all or substantially our operations.

These contractual arrangements may not be as effective as equity ownership in providing us with control over the VIE. For example, the VIE and its shareholders could breach their contractual arrangements with us by, among other things, failing to conduct their operations in an acceptable manner or taking other actions that are detrimental to our interests. If we had equity ownership of the VIE, we would be able to exercise our rights as a shareholder to effect changes in the board of directors of the VIE, which in turn could implement changes, subject to any applicable fiduciary obligations, at the management and operational level. However, under the current contractual arrangements, we rely on the performance by the VIE and its shareholders of its obligations under the contracts to exercise control over the VIE. The shareholders of the VIE may not act in the best interests of our company or may not perform their obligations under these contracts. Such risks exist throughout the period in which we intend to operate certain portions of our business through the contractual arrangements with the VIE.

If the VIE or its shareholders fail to perform their respective obligations under the contractual arrangements, we may have to incur substantial costs and expend additional resources to enforce such arrangements. For example, if the shareholders of the VIE refuse to transfer their equity interest in the VIE to us or our designee if we exercise the purchase option pursuant to these contractual arrangements, or if they otherwise act in bad faith toward us, then we may have to take legal actions to compel them to perform their contractual obligations. In addition, if any third parties claim any interest in such shareholders' equity interests in the VIE, our ability to exercise shareholders' rights or foreclose the share pledge according to the contractual arrangements may be impaired. If these or other disputes between the shareholders of the VIE and third parties were to impair our control over the VIE, our ability to consolidate the financial results of the VIE would be affected, which would in turn result in a material adverse effect on our business, operations and financial condition. As a result, our ADSs may decline in value dramatically or even become worthless.

While our opinion is that (i) the ownership structures of our WFOE and the VIE in China, currently are not in violation of any explicit provisions of PRC laws and regulations currently in effect; and (ii) the agreements under the contractual arrangements between our WFOE, the VIE and its shareholders governed by PRC law are valid, binding and enforceable against each party thereto in accordance with their terms, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws, regulations and rules. Thus, the PRC regulatory authorities may take a view contrary to our opinion. It is uncertain whether any new PRC laws or regulations relating to variable interest entity structure will be adopted or if adopted, what they would provide. If the ownership structures, contractual arrangements and business of our company, our PRC subsidiary, the VIE or subsidiaries of the VIE are found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, or fail to obtain or maintain any of the required permits or approvals to operate our business, the relevant PRC regulatory authorities would have broad discretion to take action in dealing with such violations or failures, including:

- revoking the business licenses and/or operating licenses of such entities;
- imposing fines on us;
- confiscating any of our income that they deem to be obtained through illegal operations;
- discontinuing or placing restrictions or onerous conditions on our operations;
- placing restrictions on our right to collect revenues;
- shutting down our servers or blocking our app/websites;
- requiring us to restructure our ownership structure or operations;
- restricting or prohibiting our use our available funds or the proceeds from any future financings;
- activities to finance the business and operations of the VIE and its subsidiaries; or
- taking other regulatory or enforcement actions that could be harmful to our business.

Any of these events could cause significant disruption to our business operations and severely damage our reputation, which would in turn have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. If occurrences of any of these events results in our inability to direct the activities of the VIE and its subsidiaries in China that most significantly impact its economic performance, and/or our failure to receive the economic benefits and residual returns from the VIE and its subsidiaries, and we are not able to restructure our ownership structure and operations in a satisfactory manner, we may not be able to consolidate the financial results of the VIE or its subsidiaries in our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The contractual arrangements with the VIE and its shareholders may not be as effective as equity ownership in providing operational control.

We have to rely on the contractual arrangements with the VIE and its shareholders to operate our business in China. These contractual arrangements, however, may not be as effective as equity ownership in providing us with control over the VIE. For example, the VIE and its shareholders could breach their contractual arrangements with us by, among other things, failing to conduct the operations of the VIE in an acceptable manner or taking other actions that are detrimental to our interests. And any economic losses as a result would be absorbed by us as we bear all economic risks arising from the businesses of the VIE under the contractual arrangements.

If we had equity ownership of the VIE in China, we would be able to exercise our rights as a shareholder to effect changes in the board of directors of the VIE, which in turn could implement changes, subject to any applicable fiduciary obligations, at the management and operational level. However, under the current contractual arrangements, we rely on the performance by the VIE and its shareholders of their obligations under the contracts to exercise control over the VIE. The shareholders of the VIE may not act in the best interests of our company or may not perform their obligations under these contracts. If any dispute relating to these contracts remains unresolved, we will have to enforce our rights under these contracts through the operations of PRC law and arbitration, litigation and other legal proceedings and therefore will be subject to uncertainties in the PRC legal system.

Any failure by the VIE or its shareholders to perform their obligations under our contractual arrangements with them would have a material and adverse effect on our business.

If the VIE or its shareholders fail to perform their respective obligations under the contractual arrangements, we could be limited in our ability to enforce the contractual arrangements that give us operational control over our business operations in China and may have to incur substantial costs and expend additional resources to enforce such arrangements. We may also have to rely on legal remedies under PRC law, including seeking specific performance or injunctive relief, and contractual remedies, which we cannot assure you will be sufficient or effective under PRC law. For example, if the shareholders of the VIE were to refuse to transfer their equity interests in the VIE to us or our designee if we exercise the purchase option pursuant to these contractual arrangements, or if they were otherwise to act in bad faith toward us, then we may have to take legal actions to compel them to perform their contractual obligations. In addition, if there are any disputes or governmental proceedings involving any interest in such shareholders' equity interests in the VIE, our ability to exercise shareholders' rights or foreclose the share pledges according to the contractual arrangements may be impaired. If these disputes or proceedings were to impair our control over the VIE, we may not be able to maintain operational control over our business operations in the PRC and thus would not be able to continue to consolidate the VIE's financial results, which would in turn result in a material adverse effect on our business, operations and financial condition.

All the agreements under the contractual arrangements with the VIE are governed by PRC laws and provide for the resolution of disputes through arbitration in China. Accordingly, these contracts would be interpreted in accordance with PRC laws and any disputes would be resolved in accordance with PRC legal procedures. The legal system in the PRC is not as developed as in some other jurisdictions, such as the United States. As a result, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. Meanwhile, there are very few precedents and little formal guidance as to how contractual arrangements in the context of a consolidated variable interest entity should be interpreted or enforced under PRC laws. There remain significant uncertainties regarding the ultimate outcome of such arbitration should legal action become necessary. In addition, under PRC laws, rulings by arbitrators are final and parties cannot appeal arbitration results in court unless such rulings are revoked or determined unenforceable by a competent court. If the losing parties fail to carry out the arbitration awards within a prescribed time limit, the prevailing parties may only enforce the arbitration awards in PRC courts through arbitration award recognition proceedings, which would require additional expenses and delay. In the event that we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, or if we suffer significant delay or other obstacles in the process of enforcing these contractual arrangements, we may not be able to exert operational control over the consolidated variable interest entity, and our ability to conduct our business may be negatively affected. As a result, our ADSs may decline in value dramatically or even become worthless should we become unable to assert our contractual rights over the assets of the VIE that conducts all or substantially our operations.

The contractual arrangements with the VIE are governed by PRC law. Accordingly, these contracts would be interpreted in accordance with PRC law, and any disputes would be resolved in accordance with PRC legal procedures, which may not protect you as much as those of other jurisdictions, such as the United States.

All the agreements under the contractual arrangements with the VIE are governed by PRC law and provide for the resolution of disputes through arbitration in China. Accordingly, these contracts would be interpreted in accordance with PRC law and any disputes would be resolved in accordance with PRC legal procedures. The legal system in the PRC is not as developed as in some other jurisdictions, such as the United States. As a result, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. Meanwhile, there are very few precedents and little formal guidance as to how contractual arrangements in the context of a consolidated variable interest entity should be interpreted or enforced under PRC law. There remain significant uncertainties regarding the ultimate outcome of such arbitration should legal action become necessary. In addition, under PRC law, rulings by arbitrators are final, parties cannot appeal the arbitration results in courts, and if the losing parties fail to carry out the arbitration awards within a prescribed time limit, the prevailing parties may only enforce the arbitration awards in PRC courts through arbitration award recognition proceedings, which would require additional expenses and delay. In the event we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, or if we suffer significant delay or other obstacles in the process of enforcing these contractual arrangements, we may not be able to exert operational control over the VIE, and our ability to conduct our business may be negatively affected.

Contractual arrangements we have entered into with the VIE and its shareholders may be subject to scrutiny by the PRC tax authorities. A finding that we owe additional taxes could significantly reduce our consolidated net income and the value of your investment.

Pursuant to applicable PRC laws and regulations, arrangements and transactions among related parties may be subject to audit or challenge by the PRC tax authorities. We may be subject to adverse tax consequences if the PRC tax authorities determine that the contractual arrangements among our PRC subsidiary, the VIE and its shareholders are not on an arm's length basis and therefore constitute favorable transfer pricing. As a result, the PRC tax authorities could require that the VIE adjust its taxable income upward for PRC tax purposes. Such an adjustment could adversely affect us by increasing our consolidated affiliated entities' tax expenses without reducing the tax expenses of our PRC subsidiary, subjecting the VIE to late payment fees and other penalties for under-payment of taxes, and resulting in our PRC subsidiary's loss of its preferential tax treatment. Our consolidated results of operations may be adversely affected if the VIE's tax liabilities increase or if it is subject to late payment fees or other penalties.

We are a holding company, and will rely on dividends paid by our subsidiaries for our cash needs. Any limitation on the ability of our subsidiaries to make dividend payments to us, or any tax implications of making dividend payments to us, could limit our ability to pay our parent company expenses or pay dividends to holders of our ADSs.

We are a holding company and conduct substantially all of our business through the VIE and its subsidiaries. We may rely on dividends to be paid by the VIE to fund our cash and financing requirements, including the funds necessary to pay dividends and other cash distributions to our shareholders, to service any debt we may incur and to pay our operating expenses. If the VIE incurs debt on its own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to us.

Under PRC laws and regulations, our WFOE, which is a wholly foreign-owned enterprise in China, may pay dividends only out of its accumulated profits as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise is required to set aside at least 10% of its accumulated after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a certain statutory reserve fund, until the aggregate amount of such fund reaches 50% of its registered capital.

Our WFOE generates primarily all of its revenue in Renminbi, which is not freely convertible into other currencies. As a result, any restriction on currency exchange may limit the ability of our WFOE to use its Renminbi revenues to pay dividends to us. The PRC government may continue to strengthen its capital controls, and more restrictions and substantial vetting process may be put forward by State Administration of Foreign Exchange (the "SAFE") for cross-border transactions falling under both the current account and the capital account. Any limitation on the ability of our WFOE to pay dividends or make other kinds of payments to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

In addition, the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules provide that a withholding tax rate of up to 10% will be applicable to dividends payable by Chinese companies to non-PRC-resident enterprises unless otherwise exempted or reduced according to treaties or arrangements between the PRC central government and governments of other countries or regions where the non-PRC resident enterprises are incorporated. Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiary to pay dividends or make other distributions to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

If the chops of our PRC subsidiary, the VIE, is not kept safely, is stolen or are used by unauthorized persons or for unauthorized purposes, the corporate governance of these entities could be severely and adversely compromised.

In China, a company chop or seal serves as the legal representation of the company towards third parties even when unaccompanied by a signature. Each legally registered company in China is required to maintain a company chop, which must be registered with the local Public Security Bureau. In addition to this mandatory company chop, companies may have several other chops which can be used for specific purposes. The chops of our PRC subsidiary, the VIE and its subsidiaries generally held securely by personnel designated or approved by us in accordance with our internal control procedures. To the extent those chops are not kept safe, are stolen or are used by unauthorized persons or for unauthorized purposes, the corporate governance of these entities could be severely and adversely compromised and those corporate entities may be bound to abide by the terms of any documents so chopped, even if they were chopped by an individual who lacked the requisite power and authority to do so.

We may lose the ability to use and enjoy assets held by the VIE that are critical to the operation of our business if the VIE declares bankruptcy or become subject to a dissolution or liquidation proceeding.

The VIE holds certain assets that may be critical to the operation of our business, including permits, domain names and most of our intellectual property rights. If the shareholders of the VIE breach the contractual arrangements and voluntarily liquidate the VIE or its subsidiaries, or if the VIE or its subsidiaries declare bankruptcy and all or part of their assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors or are otherwise disposed of without our consent, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business activities, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if the VIE or its subsidiaries undergo an involuntary liquidation proceeding, third-party creditors may claim rights to some or all of their assets, thereby hindering our ability to operate our business, which could materially or adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Substantial uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of the newly enacted PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure and business operations.

The National People's Congress approved the Foreign Investment Law (the "FIL") on March 15, 2019 and the State Council approved the Regulation on Implementing the Foreign Investment Law (the "Implementation Regulations") on December 12, 2019, effective from January 1, 2020, which replaced the trio of existing laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law, the Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law and the Wholly Foreign-invested Enterprise Law, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations. The Supreme People's Court of China issued a judicial interpretation on the Foreign Investment Law on December 26, 2019, effective from January 1, 2020, to ensure fair and efficient implementation of the Foreign Investment Law. According to this judicial interpretation, courts in China shall not, among other things, support contracted parties to claim foreign investment contracts in sectors not on the Special Administrative Measures for Access to Foreign Investment (Negative List) (2021) (the "Negative List (2021)"), as void because the contracts have not been approved or registered by administrative authorities. The Foreign Investment Law grants national treatment to foreign invested enterprises, except for those operating in "restricted" or "prohibited" industries in the "negative list", where if a foreign invested enterprise proposes to conduct business in an industry subject to foreign investment "restrictions" in the "negative list," the foreign invested enterprise must go through a MOFCOM pre-approval process. The internet content service, internet audio-visual program services and online culture activities that we conduct through the VIE, is subject to foreign investment restrictions set forth in the Negative List (2021). The Foreign Investment Law and Implementation Regulations embody an expected PRC regulatory trend to rationalize its foreign investment regulatory regime in line with prevailing international practice and the legislative efforts to unify the corporate legal requirements for both foreign and domestic investments.

However, since these rules are relatively new, uncertainties still exist in relation to their interpretation. For instance, under the Foreign Investment Law, "foreign investment" refers to the investment activities directly or indirectly conducted by foreign individuals, enterprises or other entities in China. Though it does not explicitly classify contractual arrangements as a form of foreign investment, there is no assurance that foreign investment via contractual arrangement would not be interpreted as a type of indirect foreign investment activities under the definition in the future. In addition, the definition contains a catch-all provision which includes investments made by foreign investors through means stipulated in laws or administrative regulations or other methods prescribed by the State Council. Therefore, it still leaves leeway for future laws, administrative regulations or provisions promulgated by the State Council to provide for contractual arrangements as a form of foreign investment. In any of these cases, it will be uncertain whether the contractual arrangements with the VIE will be deemed to be in violation of the market access requirements for foreign investment under the PRC laws and regulations. Furthermore, if future laws, administrative regulations or provisions prescribed by the State Council mandate further actions to be taken by companies with respect to existing contractual arrangements, we may face substantial uncertainties as to whether we can complete such actions in a timely manner, or at all. Failure to take timely and appropriate measures to cope with any of these or similar regulatory compliance challenges could materially and adversely affect our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.

Some of our shareholders are not in compliance with the PRC's regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents, and as a result, currently WFOE is unable to open a new capital account with banks within China, and may be restricted from remitting funds or handling other foreign exchange businesses within China unless and until we remediate the non-compliance.

In July 2014, the State Administration of Foreign Exchange promulgated the Circular on Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration over the Overseas Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment by Domestic Residents via Special Purpose Vehicles ("Circular 37"). According to Circular 37, prior registration with the local SAFE branch is required for Chinese residents to contribute domestic assets or interests to offshore companies, known as SPVs. Circular 37 further requires amendment to a PRC resident's registration in the event of any significant changes with respect to the SPV, such as an increase or decrease in the capital contributed by PRC individuals, share transfer or exchange, merger, division, or other material event. Further, foreign investment enterprises established by way of round-tripping shall complete the relevant foreign exchange registration formalities pursuant to the prevailing foreign exchange control provisions for direct investments by foreign investors, and disclose the relevant information such as actual controlling party of the shareholders truthfully.

Currently, most of our shareholders have completed Circular 37 Registration and are in compliance. Some of our beneficial owners, who are PRC residents, have not completed the Circular 37 Registration. All our significant shareholders, directors and officers have completed Circular 37 Registration. We have asked our shareholders who are Chinese residents to make the necessary applications and filings as required by Circular 37. We attempt to comply and attempt to ensure that our shareholders who are subject to these rules comply, with the relevant requirements. We cannot, however, provide any assurances that all of our and future shareholders who are Chinese residents will comply with our request to make or obtain any applicable registration or comply with other requirements required by Circular 37 or other related rules. The Chinese resident shareholders' failure to comply with Circular 37 registration may result in restrictions being imposed on part of foreign exchange activities of the offshore special purpose vehicles, including restrictions on its ability to receive registered capital as well as additional capital from Chinese resident shareholders who fail to complete Circular 37 registration; and repatriation of profits and dividends derived from special purpose vehicles to China, by the Chinese resident shareholders who fail to complete Circular 37 registration, are also illegal. In addition, the failure of the Chinese resident shareholders to complete Circular 37 registration may subject each of the shareholders to fines less than RMB50,000. We cannot assure you that each of our Chinese resident shareholders will in the future complete the registration process as required by Circular 37. In addition, seven of our shareholders did not register according to the registration procedures stipulated in Circular 37 Registration of the SAFE when they conducted their other external investment activities unrelated to us. As a result, WFOE is unable to open a new capital account with banks within China, and may be restricted from remitting funds or handling other foreign exchange businesses within China. Currently, we are unable to use most of the IPO proceeds (for product development and company operations because we are unable to transfer the funds from Xiao-I Corporation to WFOE and then to the VIE due to WFOE's inability to open a new capital account as discussed above. We are trying to assist these shareholders with remedying their non-compliance with Circular 37, but we are not sure when we will be able to accomplish it.

Risks Relating to Doing Business in China

In the following discussion of risks relating to doing business in China "we," "us," or "our" refer to the PRC operating entities.

China's economic, political and social conditions, as well as changes in any government policies, laws and regulations may be quick with little advance notice and, could have a material adverse effect on our business and the value of Xiao-I's ADSs.

Our principal offices are based in China. Accordingly, our operating results, financial condition and prospects are influenced by economic, political and legal developments in China. Economic reforms begun in the late 1970s have resulted in significant economic growth. However, any economic reform policies or measures in China may from time to time be modified or revised. China's economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including with respect to the amount of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. While the PRC economy has experienced significant growth in the past 30 years, growth has been uneven across different regions and among different economic sectors. In addition, the rate of growth has been slowing since 2012, and the impact of COVID-19 on the Chinese and global economies in 2021 and 2022 is likely to be severe.

The PRC government exercises significant control over China's economic growth through strategically allocating resources, controlling the payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies. Although the Chinese economy has grown significantly in the past decade, that growth may not continue, as evidenced by the slowing of the growth of the Chinese economy in recent years. Any adverse changes in economic conditions in China, in the policies of the Chinese government or in the laws and regulations in China could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China. Such developments could adversely affect our business and operating results, lead to reduction in demand for our services and adversely affect our competitive position.

Uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws and regulations could limit the legal protections available to you and us.

The PRC legal system is based on written statutes and court decisions have limited precedential value. The PRC legal system evolves rapidly, and the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules may contain inconsistencies and enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involves uncertainties.

From time to time, we may have to resort to administrative and court proceedings to enforce our legal rights. However, since PRC judicial and administrative authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be more difficult to predict the outcome of a judicial or administrative proceeding than in more developed legal systems. Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based, in part, on government policies and internal rules, some of which are not published in a timely manner but which may have retroactive effect. As a result, we may not always be aware of any potential violation of these policies and rules. Such unpredictability towards our contractual, property (including intellectual property) and procedural rights could adversely affect our business and impede our ability to continue our operations.

Content posted or displayed on our platform may be found objectionable by PRC regulatory authorities and may subject us to penalties and other severe consequences.

The PRC government has adopted regulations governing internet and wireless access and the distribution of information over the internet and wireless telecommunication networks. Under these regulations, internet content providers and internet publishers are prohibited from posting or displaying over the internet or wireless networks content that, among other things, violates PRC laws and regulations, impairs the public interest, or is obscene, superstitious, fraudulent or defamatory. Furthermore, internet content providers are also prohibited from displaying content that may be deemed by relevant government authorities as "socially destabilizing" or leaking "state secrets" of the PRC. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in the revocation of licenses to provide internet content or other licenses, the closure of the concerned platforms and reputational harm. The operator may also be held liable for any censored information displayed on or linked to their platform.

We operate a number of portfolio products in China. We have implemented procedures to monitor the content displayed on our products in order to comply with relevant laws and regulations. However, it may not be possible to determine in all cases the types of content that could result in our liability as a distributor of such content and, if any of the content posted or displayed on our products is deemed by the PRC government to violate any content restrictions, we would not be able to continue to display such content and could become subject to penalties, including confiscation of income, fines, suspension of business and revocation of required licenses, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may also be subject to potential liability for any unlawful actions by our users on our products. It may be difficult to determine the type of content or actions that may result in liability to us and, if we are found to be liable, we may be prevented from operating our business in China. Moreover, the costs of compliance with these regulations may continue to increase as a result of more content being made available by an increasing number of users of our platform, which may adversely affect our results of operations. Although we have adopted internal procedures to monitor content and to remove offending content once we become aware of any potential or alleged violation, we may not be able to identify all the content that may violate relevant laws and regulations or third-party intellectual property rights. Even if we manage to identify and remove offensive content, we may still be held liable. As of the date of this annual report, we have not received government sanctions in connection with content posted on our platform. However, we cannot assure you that our business and operations will be immune from government actions or sanctions in the future. To the extent that PRC regulatory authorities find any content displayed on our platform objectionable, they may require us to limit or eliminate the dissemination of such content on our platform in the form of take-down orders or otherwise. In addition, these laws and regulations are subject to interpretation by the relevant authorities, and it may not be possible to determine in all cases the types of content that could result in our liability as a platform operator.

Advertisements shown on our platform may subject us to penalties and other administrative actions.

Under PRC advertising laws and regulations, we are obligated to monitor the advertising content shown on our platform to ensure that such content is true and accurate and in full compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Advertisements shall not hinder public order, violate social morality or contain illegal contents, including but not limited to obscenity, pornography, gambling, superstition, terror and violence contents. Otherwise, the administration of market regulation may (1) order to stop publishing of the advertisement and; (2) confiscate the advertising fees; (3) impose a penalty ranging from RMB200,000 to RMB1,000,000; or (4) in serious cases, cancel the business license and cancel the registration certificate for publishing advertisements. In addition, where a special government review is required for specific types of advertisements prior to internet posting, such as advertisements relating to pharmaceuticals, medical instruments, agrochemicals and veterinary pharmaceuticals, we are obligated to confirm that such review has been performed and approval has been obtained. Violation of these laws and regulations may subject us to penalties, including fines, confiscation of our advertising income, orders to cease dissemination of the advertisements and orders to publish an announcement correcting the misleading information. In circumstances involving serious violations by us, PRC governmental authorities may force us to terminate our advertising operations or revoke our licenses.

While we have made significant efforts to ensure that the advertisements shown on our platform are in full compliance with applicable PRC laws and regulations, we cannot assure you that all the content contained in such advertisements or offers is true and accurate as required by the advertising laws and regulations or otherwise in full compliance with applicable PRC laws and regulations, especially given the uncertainty in the interpretation of these PRC laws and regulations. If we are found to be in violation of applicable PRC advertising laws and regulations, we may be subject to penalties and our reputation may be harmed, which may negatively affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations and prospects. Although the advertisements displayed on our platform may not directly contain sensitive or illegal contents, including but not limited to gambling and pyramid selling, the advertisers may use inducing words to indirectly attract advertisement viewers to participate in gambling, pyramid selling, or other illegal activities. If we receive a complaint that any superficially compliant advertisement is linked to one or more webpages that feature non-compliant advertising content, we will remove the related advertisement. Although our agreements with the advertising agencies provide that the advertisements provided by the advertisers shall comply with the requirements of relevant laws and regulations, we cannot control or supervise advertising contents and the linked webpages all the time. Therefore, we cannot guarantee you that all of the advertisements displayed on our platform will comply with relevant laws and regulations.

In April 2015, the SCNPC promulgated the PRC Advertising Law, effective on September 1, 2015 and amended on October 26, 2018. According to the Advertising Law, advertisements shall not have any false or misleading content, or defraud or mislead consumers. Furthermore, an advertisement will be deemed as a "false advertisement" if any of the following situations exist: (1) the advertised product or service does not exist; (2) there is any inconsistency that has a material impact on the decision to purchase in what is included in the advertisement with the actual circumstances with respect to the product's performance, function, place of production, usage, quality, specification, ingredient, price, producer, term of validity, sales condition and honors received, among others, or the service's content, provider, form, quality, price, sales condition, and honors received, among others, or any commitments, among others, made on the product or service; (3) using fabricated, forged or unverifiable scientific research results, statistical data, investigation results, excerpts, quotations or other information as supporting material; (4) effect or results of using the good or receiving the service are fabricated; or (5) other circumstances where consumers are defrauded or misled by any false or misleading content.

The laws and regulations of advertising are relatively new and evolving and there is substantial uncertainty as to the interpretation of "false advertisement" by the State Administration for Market Regulation (formerly known as the State Administration for Industry and Commerce), or the SAMR.

The newly enacted HFCCA and the AHFCCA passed by the U.S. Senate, all call for additional and more stringent criteria to be applied to emerging market companies upon assessing the qualification of their auditors, especially the non-U.S. auditors who are not inspected by the PCAOB. These developments could add uncertainties to our offering and listing on the Nasdaq Global Market, and Nasdaq may determine to delist our securities if in the future the PCAOB determines that it cannot inspect or fully investigate our auditor.

On April 21, 2020, SEC Chairman Jay Clayton and PCAOB Chairman William D. Duhnke III, along with other senior SEC staff, released a joint statement highlighting the risks associated with investing in companies based in or have substantial operations in emerging markets including China. The joint statement emphasized the risks associated with lack of access for the PCAOB to inspect auditors and audit work papers in China and higher risks of fraud in emerging markets.

On May 18, 2020, Nasdaq filed three proposals with the SEC to (i) apply minimum offering size requirement for companies primarily operating in "Restrictive Market", (ii) adopt a new requirement relating to the qualification of management or board of director for Restrictive Market companies, and (iii) apply additional and more stringent criteria to an applicant or listed company based on the qualifications of the company's auditors. On December 18, 2020, the HFCAA was signed by President Donald Trump and became law. This legislation requires certain issuers of securities to establish that they are not owned or controlled by a foreign government. Specifically, an issuer must make this certification if the PCAOB is unable to audit specified reports because the issuer has retained a foreign public accounting firm not subject to inspection by the PCAOB. Furthermore, if the PCAOB is unable to inspect the issuer's public accounting firm for three consecutive years beginning in 2021, the issuer's securities are banned from trade on a national exchange or through other methods.

On June 22, 2021, the U.S. Senate passed the AHFCAA, which, if passed by the U.S. House of Representatives and signed into law by the President, would decrease the number of non-inspection years for foreign companies to comply with PCAOB audits from three to two years, thus reducing the time period before their securities may be prohibited from trading or delisted.

On November 5, 2021, the SEC approved the PCAOB's Rule 6100, Board Determinations Under the HFCAA. Rule 6100 provides a framework for the PCAOB to use to determine whether it is unable to inspect or investigate registered public accounting firms located in a foreign jurisdiction because of a position taken by one or more authorities in that jurisdiction.

On December 2, 2021, The SEC adopted amendments to finalize rules implementing the submission and disclosure requirements in the HFCAA. The rules apply to registrants the SEC identifies as having filed an annual report with an audit report issued by a registered public accounting firm that is located in a foreign jurisdiction and that the PCAOB is unable to inspect or investigate.

On December 16, 2021, the PCAOB issued the Determination Report which found that the Board is unable to inspect or investigate completely PCAOB-registered public accounting firms headquartered in mainland China and in Hong Kong, a Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), because of positions taken by PRC authorities in those jurisdictions (the "Determination"). Furthermore, the Determination Report identified the specific registered public accounting firms which are subject to these determinations, i.e., PCAOB Identified Firms. The Board made these determinations pursuant to PCAOB Rule 6100, which provides a framework for how the PCAOB fulfills its responsibilities under the HFCAA.

The lack of access to the PCAOB inspection in China prevents the PCAOB from fully evaluating audits and quality control procedures of the auditors based in China. As a result, the investors may be deprived of the benefits of such PCAOB inspections. The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of these accounting firms' audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of China that are subject to the PCAOB inspections, which could cause existing and potential investors to lose confidence in audit procedures and reported financial information and the quality of financial statements of China-based companies.

Xiao-I's current auditor, Marcum Asia CPAs LLP ("Marcum Asia"), the independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit report included elsewhere in this annual report, as an auditor of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the PCAOB, is subject to laws in the U.S. pursuant to which the PCAOB conducts regular inspections to assess its compliance with the applicable professional standards. Marcum Asia, whose audit report is included in this annual report, is headquartered in New York, New York, and, as of the date of this annual report, was not included in the list of PCAOB Identified Firms in the Determination Report.

On August 26, 2022, the PCAOB announced that it had signed a Statement of Protocol (the "Protocol") with the China Securities Regulatory Commission (the "CSRC") and the Ministry of Finance ("MOF") of the People's Republic of China, governing inspections and investigations of audit firms based in mainland China and Hong Kong. The Protocol remains unpublished and is subject to further explanation and implementation. Pursuant to the fact sheet with respect to the Protocol disclosed by the SEC, the PCAOB shall have independent discretion to select any issuer audits for inspection or investigation and the unfettered ability to transfer information to the SEC.

On December 15, 2022, the PCAOB board announced that it has completed the inspections, determined that it had complete access to inspect or investigate completely registered public accounting firms headquartered in mainland China and Hong Kong, and voted to vacate the Determination Report. On December 29, 2022, the CAA was signed into law by President Biden. The CAA contained, among other things, an identical provision to the AHFCAA, which reduces the number of consecutive non-inspection years required for triggering the prohibitions under the HFCA Act from three years to two. Xiao-I's ability to retain an auditor subject to the PCAOB inspection and investigation, including but not limited to inspection of the audit working papers related to Xiao-I, may depend on the relevant positions of U.S. and Chinese regulators. Marcum Asia's audit working papers related to Xiao-I are located in China. With respect to audits of companies with operations in China, such as the Company, there are uncertainties about the ability of Xiao-I's auditor to fully cooperate with a request by the PCAOB for audit working papers in China without the approval of Chinese authorities. As such, as of the date of this annual report, Xiao-I's auditor is not subject to the Determinations announced by the PCAOB. However, Xiao-I cannot assure you whether Nasdaq or regulatory authorities would apply additional and more stringent criteria to it after considering the effectiveness of its auditor's audit procedures and quality control procedures, adequacy of personnel and training, or sufficiency of resources, geographic reach or experience as related to the audit of our financial statements. Furthermore, there is a risk that Xiao-I's auditor cannot be inspected by the PCAOB because of a position taken by an authority in a foreign jurisdiction in the future, and that the PCAOB may re-evaluate its determination as a result of any obstruction with the implementation of the Statement of Protocol. Such lack of inspection or re-evaluation could cause trading in Xiao-I's securities to be prohibited on a national exchange or in the over-the-counter trading market under the HFCAA, and, as a result, Nasdaq may determine to delist Xiao-I's securities, which may cause the value of Xiao-I's securities to decline or become worthless.

It may be difficult for overseas regulators to conduct investigation or collect evidence within China.

Shareholder claims or regulatory investigation that are common in the United States generally are difficult to pursue as a matter of law or practicality in China. For example, in China, there are significant legal and other obstacles to providing information needed for regulatory investigations or litigations initiated outside China. Although the authorities in China may establish a regulatory cooperation mechanism with the securities regulatory authorities of another country or region to implement cross-border supervision and administration, such cooperation with the securities regulatory authorities in the Unities States may not be efficient in the absence of mutual and practical cooperation mechanism. Furthermore, according to Article 177 of the PRC Securities Law, which became effective in March 2020, no overseas securities regulator is allowed to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within the PRC territory. While detailed interpretation of or implementation rules under Article 177 have yet to be promulgated, the inability for an overseas securities regulator to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within China may further increase the difficulties you face in protecting your interests.

The Chinese government exerts substantial influence over the manner in which we must conduct our business activities and may intervene or influence our operations at any time, which could result in a material change in our operations and the value of Xiao-I's ADSs.

The Chinese government has exercised and continues to exercise substantial control over virtually every sector of the Chinese economy through regulation and state ownership. Our ability to operate in China may be harmed by changes in its laws and regulations, including those relating to securities regulation, data protection, cybersecurity and mergers and acquisitions and other matters. The central or local governments of these jurisdictions may impose new, stricter regulations or interpretations of existing regulations that would require additional expenditures and efforts on our part to ensure our compliance with such regulations or interpretations.

Government actions in the future could significantly affect economic conditions in China or particular regions thereof, and could require us to materially change our operating activities or divest ourselves of any interests we hold in Chinese assets. Our business may be subject to various government and regulatory interference in the provinces in which we operate. We may incur increased costs necessary to comply with existing and newly adopted laws and regulations or penalties for any failure to comply. Our operations could be adversely affected, directly or indirectly, by existing or future laws and regulations relating to our business or industry.

Given recent statements by the Chinese government indicating an intent to exert more oversight and control over offerings that are conducted overseas and/or foreign investment in China-based issuers, any such action could significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors and cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or become worthless.

Recently, the General Office of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China and the General Office of the State Council jointly issued the Opinions on Severely Cracking Down on Illegal Securities Activities According to Law, or the Opinions, which was made available to the public on July 6, 2021. The Opinions emphasized the need to strengthen the administration over illegal securities activities, and the need to strengthen the supervision over overseas listings by Chinese companies. Effective measures, such as promoting the construction of relevant regulatory systems, will be taken to deal with the risks and incidents of China-concept overseas listed companies. As of the date of this report, we have not received any inquiry, notice, warning, or sanctions from PRC government authorities in connection with the Opinions.

On June 10, 2021, the SCNPC promulgated the PRC Data Security Law, which took effect in September 2021. The PRC Data Security Law imposes data security and privacy obligations on entities and individuals carrying out data activities, and introduces a data classification and hierarchical protection system based on the importance of data in economic and social development, and the degree of harm it will cause to national security, public interests, or legitimate rights and interests of individuals or organizations when such data is tampered with, destroyed, leaked, illegally acquired or used. The PRC Data Security Law also provides for a national security review procedure for data activities that may affect national security and imposes export restrictions on certain data an information.

In early July 2021, regulatory authorities in China launched cybersecurity investigations with regard to several China-based companies that are listed in the United States. The Chinese cybersecurity regulator announced on July 2 that it had begun an investigation of Didi Global Inc. (NYSE: DIDI) and two days later ordered that the company's app be removed from smartphone app stores. On July 5, 2021, the Chinese cybersecurity regulator launched the same investigation on two other Internet platforms, China's Full Truck Alliance of Full Truck Alliance Co. Ltd. (NYSE: YMM) and Boss of KANZHUN LIMITED (Nasdaq: BZ). On July 24, 2021, the General Office of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China Central Committee and the General Office of the State Council jointly released the Guidelines for Further Easing the Burden of Excessive Homework and Off-campus Tutoring for Students at the Stage of Compulsory Education, pursuant to which foreign investment in such firms via mergers and acquisitions, franchise development, and variable interest entities are banned from this sector.

On November 14, 2021, the CAC released the Regulations on the Network Data Security Management (Draft for Comments), or the Data Security Management Regulations Draft, to solicit public opinion and comments. Pursuant to the Data Security Management Regulations Draft, data processor holding more than one million users/users' individual information shall be subject to cybersecurity review before listing abroad. Data processing activities refers to activities such as the collection, retention, use, processing, transmission, provision, disclosure, or deletion of data. According to the latest amended Cybersecurity Review Measures, which was promulgated on December 28, 2021 and became effective on February 15, 2022, and replaced the Cybersecurity Review Measures promulgated on April 13, 2020, online platform operator holding more than one million users/users' individual information shall be subject to cybersecurity review before listing abroad. Since the Cybersecurity Review Measures is new, the implementation and interpretation thereof is not yet clear. Shanghai Xiao-i has applied for a cybersecurity review organized by the Center, which is authorized by the Cybersecurity Review Office of the CAC to accept public consultation and cybersecurity review submissions, pursuant to the Cybersecurity Review Measures, which became effective on February 15, 2022.

On August 17, 2021, the State Council promulgated the Regulations on the Protection of the Security of Critical Information Infrastructure, or the Regulations, which took effect on September 1, 2021. The Regulations supplement and specify the provisions on the security of critical information infrastructure as stated in the Cybersecurity Review Measures. The Regulations provide, among others, that protection department of certain industry or sector shall notify the operator of the critical information infrastructure in time after the identification of certain critical information infrastructure.

On August 20, 2021, the SCNPC promulgated the Personal Information Protection Law of the PRC (the "Personal Information Protection Law"), which took effect in November 2021. As the first systematic and comprehensive law specifically for the protection of personal information in the PRC, the Personal Information Protection Law provides, among others, that (i) an individual's consent shall be obtained to use sensitive personal information, such as biometric characteristics and individual location tracking, (ii) personal information operators using sensitive personal information shall notify individuals of the necessity of such use and impact on the individual's rights, and (iii) where personal information operators reject an individual's request to exercise his or her rights, the individual may file a lawsuit with a People's Court. Given that the above mentioned newly promulgated laws, regulations and policies were recently promulgated or issued, and have not yet taken effect (as applicable), their interpretation, application and enforcement are subject to substantial uncertainties.

The custodians or authorized users of our controlling non-tangible assets, including chops and seals, may fail to fulfill their responsibilities, or misappropriate or misuse these assets.

Under the PRC law, legal documents for corporate transactions, including agreements and contracts are executed using the chop or seal of the signing entity or with the signature of a legal representative whose designation is registered and filed with relevant PRC market regulation administrative authorities.

In order to secure the use of our chops and seals, we have established internal control procedures and rules for using these chops and seals. In any event that the chops and seals are intended to be used, the responsible personnel will submit a formal application, which will be verified and approved by authorized employees in accordance with our internal control procedures and rules. In addition, in order to maintain the physical security of our chops, we generally have them stored in secured locations accessible only to authorized employees. Although we monitor such authorized employees, the procedures may not be sufficient to prevent all instances of abuse or negligence. There is a risk that our employees could abuse their authority, for example, by entering into a contract not approved by us or seeking to gain control of one of our subsidiaries or our affiliated entities or their subsidiaries. If any employee obtains, misuses or misappropriates our chops and seals or other controlling non-tangible assets for whatever reason, we could experience disruption to our normal business operations. We may have to take corporate or legal action, which could involve significant time and resources to resolve and divert management from our operations, and we may not be able to recover our loss due to such misuse or misappropriation if the third party relies on the apparent authority of such employees and acts in good faith.

In the following discussion of risks relating to doing business in China "we," "us," or "our" refer to Xiao-I.

The approval, filing or other requirements of the CSRC or other PRC government authorities may be required under PRC laws.

The CSRC promulgated Overseas Listing Trial Measures and five relevant guidelines on February 17, 2023, which became effective on March 31, 2023. According to the Overseas Listing Trial Measures, PRC domestic companies that seek to offer and list securities in overseas markets, either in direct or indirect means, are required to complete the filing procedure with the CSRC and report relevant information. The Overseas Listing Trial Measures provide that if the issuer meets both of the following criteria, the overseas securities offering and listing conducted by such issuer will be deemed as an indirect overseas offering subject to the filing procedure set forth under the Overseas Listing Trial Measures: (i) 50% or more of the issuer's operating revenue, total profit, total assets or net assets as documented in its audited consolidated financial statements for the most recent fiscal year is accounted for by domestic companies; and (ii) the issuer's business activities are substantially conducted in mainland China, or its principal place(s) of business are located in mainland China, or the senior managers in charge of its business operations and management are mostly Chinese citizens or domiciled in Mainland China. Where an issuer submits an application for an initial public offering to competent overseas regulators, such issuer must file with the CSRC within three business days after such application is submitted. Officials from the CSRC clarified at a press conference held for these new regulations that the domestic companies that have already been listed overseas on or before the effective date of the Overseas Listing Trial Measures (i.e. March 31, 2023) shall be deemed as existing issuers (the "Existing Issuers"). Existing Issuers are required to file with the CSRC only when subsequent corporate actions are involved. Domestic companies that have obtained approval from overseas regulatory authorities or securities exchanges (for example, a contemplated offering and/or listing in United States received the final approval for the listing on the Nasdaq) for their indirect overseas offering and listing prior to the effective date of the Overseas Listing Trial Measures (i.e. March 31, 2023) but have not yet completed their indirect overseas issuance and listing, are granted a six-month transition period from March 31, 2023. Those who complete their overseas offering and listing within such six-month period are deemed as Existing Issuers and are not required to file with the CSRC for their overseas offering and listing. Within such six-month transition period, however, if such domestic companies need to reapply for offering and listing procedures to the overseas regulatory authority or securities exchanges, or if they fail to complete their indirect overseas issuance and listing, such domestic companies shall complete the filling procedures with the CSRC.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we may be classified as a PRC "resident enterprise," which could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our shareholders and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law, which became effective in January 2008 and most recently amended in December 2018, an enterprise established outside the PRC with "*de facto* management bodies" within the PRC is considered a "resident enterprise" for PRC enterprise income tax purposes and is generally subject to a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate on its worldwide income. In 2009, the State Administration of Taxation, or the SAT, issued the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Overseas Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprise on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies, or SAT Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "*de facto* management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Further to SAT Circular 82, in 2011, the SAT issued the Administrative Measures for Enterprise Income Tax of Chinese-Controlled Offshore Incorporated Resident Enterprises (Trial), or SAT Bulletin 45, amended in 2018, to provide more guidance on the implementation of SAT Circular 82. SAT Bulletin 45 clarified certain issues in the areas of resident status determination, post-determination administration and competent tax authorities' procedures.

According to SAT Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be considered as a PRC tax resident enterprise by virtue of having its "*de facto* management body" in China and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its worldwide income only if all of the following conditions are met: (1) the senior management and core management departments in charge of its daily operations function have their presence mainly in the PRC; (2) its financial and human resources decisions are subject to determination or approval by persons or bodies in the PRC; (3) its major assets, accounting books, company seals, and minutes and files of its board and shareholders' meetings are located or kept in the PRC; and (4) more than half of the enterprise's directors or senior management with voting rights habitually reside in the PRC. SAT Bulletin 45 specifies that when provided with a copy of Chinese tax resident determination certificate from a resident Chinese controlled offshore incorporated enterprise, the payer should not withhold 10% income tax when paying the Chinese-sourced dividends, interest, royalties, etc. to the Chinese controlled offshore incorporated enterprise.

Although SAT Circular 82 and SAT Bulletin 45 only apply to offshore incorporated enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups and not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the determination criteria set forth therein may reflect the SAT's general position on how the term "*de facto* management body" could be applied in determining the tax resident status of offshore enterprises, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises, individuals or foreigners.

In addition, the SAT issued the Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues concerning the Determination of Resident Enterprises Based on the Standards of Actual Management Institutions in January 2014 to provide more guidance on the implementation of SAT Circular 82. This bulletin further provides that, among other things, an entity that is classified as a "resident enterprise" in accordance with the circular shall file the application for classifying its status of residential enterprise with the local tax authorities where its main domestic investors are registered. From the year in which the entity is determined to be a "resident enterprise," any dividend, profit and other equity investment gain shall be taxed in accordance with the enterprise income tax law and its implementing rules.

Although our offshore holding entity is not controlled by PRC enterprises or a PRC enterprise group and our revenues are primarily generated from business operations conducted outside of China, we cannot rule out the possibility that the PRC tax authorities determine that we or any of our non-PRC subsidiaries is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, which could subject our company or any of our non-PRC subsidiaries to PRC tax at a rate of 25% on its world-wide income, which could materially reduce our net income. In addition, we may also be subject to PRC enterprise income tax reporting obligations.

If the PRC tax authorities determine that our company is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, gains realized on the sale or other disposition of the ADSs may be subject to PRC tax, at a rate of 10% in the case of non-PRC enterprises or 20% in the case of non-PRC individuals (in each case, subject to the provisions of any applicable tax treaty), if such gains are deemed to be from PRC sources. Any such tax may reduce the returns on your investment in the ADSs.

There are significant uncertainties under the EIT Law relating to the withholding tax liabilities of our PRC subsidiary, and dividends payable by our PRC subsidiary to our offshore subsidiaries may not qualify to enjoy certain treaty benefits.

Under the EIT Law and its implementation rules, the profits of a foreign-invested enterprise generated through operations, which are distributed to its immediate holding company outside China, will be subject to a withholding tax rate of 10.0%. Pursuant to a special arrangement between Hong Kong and China, such rate may be reduced to 5.0% if a Hong Kong resident enterprise owns more than 25.0% of the equity interest in the PRC company. Our current PRC subsidiary is wholly owned by Xiao-i Technology. Accordingly, Xiao-i Technology may qualify for a 5.0% tax rate in respect of distributions from its PRC subsidiary. Under the Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues regarding the Administration of the Dividend Provision in Tax Treaties promulgated on February 20, 2009, the taxpayer needs to satisfy certain conditions to enjoy the benefits under a tax treaty. These conditions include: (1) the taxpayer must be the beneficial owner of the relevant dividends, and (2) the corporate shareholder to receive dividends from the PRC subsidiary must have continuously met the direct ownership thresholds during the 12 consecutive months preceding the receipt of the dividends. Further, the SAT promulgated the Notice on How to Understand and Recognize the "Beneficial Owner" in Tax Treaties in 2009, most recently amended on February 3, 2018 and effective from April 1, 2018, which sets forth several non-rebuttable presumptions to be a "beneficial owner", and certain detailed factors in determining the "beneficial owner" status, a Hong Kong enterprise must obtain a tax resident certificate from the relevant Hong Kong tax authority to apply for the 5% lower PRC withholding tax rate. As the Hong Kong tax authority will issue such a tax resident certificate on a case-by-case basis, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain the tax resident certificate from the relevant Hong Kong tax authority. As of the date of this annual report, we have not commenced the application process for a Hong Kong tax resident certificate from the relevant Hong Kong tax authority, and there is no assurance that we will be granted such a Hong Kong tax resident certificate.

Even after we obtain the Hong Kong tax resident certificate, we are required by applicable tax laws and regulations to file required forms and materials with relevant PRC tax authorities to prove that we can enjoy 5% lower PRC withholding tax rate. Xiao-i Technology intends to obtain the required materials and file with the relevant tax authorities when it plans to declare and pay dividends, but there is no assurance that the PRC tax authorities will approve the 5% withholding tax rate on dividends received from Xiao-i Technology.

We face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfer of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises by their non-PRC holding companies. We face uncertainties regarding the reporting on and consequences of previous private equity financing transactions involving the transfer and exchange of shares in our company by non-resident investors.

We face uncertainties regarding the reporting on and consequences of previous private equity financing transactions involving the transfer and exchange of shares in our company by non-resident investors.

In February 2015, the SAT issued the Bulletin on Issues of Enterprise Income Tax on Indirect Transfers of Assets by Non-PRC Resident Enterprises, or Bulletin 7. Pursuant to Bulletin 7, an "indirect transfer" of PRC assets, including a transfer of equity interests in an unlisted non-PRC holding company of a PRC resident enterprise, by non-PRC resident enterprises may be re-characterized and treated as a direct transfer of the underlying PRC assets, if such arrangement does not have a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of avoiding payment of PRC enterprise income tax. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer is obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of 10% for the transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise. Bulletin 7 also introduced safe harbors for internal group restructurings and the purchase and sale of equity securities through a public securities market. On October 17, 2017, the SAT issued the Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues Concerning the Withholding of Nonresident Enterprise Income Tax at Source, or Bulletin 37, which came into effect on December 1, 2017. The Bulletin 37 further clarifies the practice and procedure of the withholding of nonresident enterprise income tax.

We face uncertainties on the reporting and consequences of future private equity financing transactions, share exchanges or other transactions involving the transfer of shares in our company by investors that are non-PRC resident enterprises. The PRC tax authorities may pursue such non-resident enterprises with respect to a filing or the transferees with respect to withholding obligation, and request our PRC subsidiary to assist in the filing. As a result, we and non-resident enterprises in such transactions may become at risk of being subject to filing obligations or being taxed under Bulletin 7 and Bulletin 37, and may be required to expend valuable resources to comply with them or to establish that we and our non-resident enterprises should not be taxed under these regulations, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

China's M&A Rules and certain other PRC regulations establish complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.

The Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, and other recently adopted regulations and rules concerning mergers and acquisitions established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time consuming and complex. For example, the M&A Rules require that MOFCOM be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise, if (1) any important industry is concerned, (2) such transaction involves factors that impact or may impact national economic security, or (3) such transaction will lead to a change in control of a domestic enterprise which holds a famous trademark or PRC time-honored brand. Moreover, the Anti-Monopoly Law promulgated by the SCNPC in August 2007 and effective in August 2008 requires that transactions which are deemed concentrations and involve parties with specified turnover thresholds (i.e., during the previous fiscal year, (1) the total global turnover of all operators participating in the transaction exceeds RMB10 billion and at least two of these operators each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million within China, or (2) the total turnover within China of all the operators participating in the concentration exceeded RMB2 billion, and at least two of these operators each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million within China) must be cleared by MOFCOM before they can be completed. In addition, in February 2011, the General Office of the State Council promulgated a Notice on Establishing the Security Review System for Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the Circular 6, which officially established a security review system for mergers and acquisitions of domestic enterprises by foreign investors. Further, in August 2011, MOFCOM promulgated the Regulations on Implementation of Security Review System for the Merger and Acquisition of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the MOFCOM Security Review Regulations, to implement the Circular 6. Under Circular 6, a security review is required for mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors having "national defense and security" concerns and mergers and acquisitions by which foreign investors may acquire the "*de facto* control" of domestic enterprises with "national security" concerns. Under the MOFCOM Security Review Regulations, MOFCOM will focus on the substance and actual impact of the transaction when deciding whether a specific merger or acquisition is subject to security review. If MOFCOM decides that a specific merger or acquisition is subject to security review, it will submit it to the Inter-Ministerial Panel, an authority established under the Circular 6 led by the National Development and Reform Commission, or NDRC, and MOFCOM under the leadership of the State Council, to carry out security review. The regulations prohibit foreign investors from bypassing the security review by structuring transactions through trusts, indirect investments, leases, loans, control through contractual arrangements or offshore transactions. There is no explicit provision or official interpretation stating that the merging or acquisition of a company engaged in the internet information services, online games, online audio-visual program services and related businesses requires security review, and there is no requirement that acquisitions completed prior to the promulgation of the Security Review Circular are subject to MOFCOM review.

In the future, we may grow our business by acquiring complementary businesses. Complying with the requirements of the above-mentioned regulations and other relevant rules to complete such transactions could be time consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from the MOFCOM or its local counterparts may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions. It is unclear whether our business would be deemed to be in an industry that raises "national defense and security" or "national security" concerns. However, MOFCOM or other government agencies may publish explanations in the future determining that our business is in an industry subject to the security review, in which case our future acquisitions in the PRC, including those by way of entering into contractual control arrangements with target entities, may be closely scrutinized or prohibited.

PRC regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents may limit our PRC subsidiary's ability to increase its registered capital or distribute profits to us or otherwise expose us to liability and penalties under PRC law.

In July 2014, the SAFE promulgated the Circular on Relevant Issues Relating to Domestic Resident's Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, which replaced the Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Control on Domestic Residents' Corporate Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Offshore Special Purpose Vehicles, or Circular 75. Circular 37 requires PRC residents or entities to register with SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing. In addition, such PRC residents or entities must update their SAFE registrations when the offshore special purpose vehicle undergoes material events relating to any change of basic information (including change of such PRC citizens or residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, or mergers or divisions. According to the Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving Policies for the Foreign Exchange Administration of Direct Investment released on February 13, 2015 by the SAFE, as amended in 2019, local banks will examine and handle foreign exchange registration for overseas direct investment, including the initial foreign exchange registration and amendment registration, under SAFE Circular 37 from June 1, 2015.

If our shareholders who are PRC residents or entities do not complete their registration with the local SAFE branches, our PRC subsidiary may be prohibited from distributing its profits and proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to us, and we may be restricted in our ability to contribute additional capital to our PRC subsidiary. Moreover, failure to comply with the SAFE registration described above could result in liability under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure— Some of our shareholders are not in compliance with the PRC's regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents, and as a result, currently WFOE is unable to open a new capital account with banks within China, and may be restricted from remitting funds or handling other foreign exchange businesses within China unless and until we remediate the non-compliance," and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Related to Doing Business in China—PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay us from using our available funds to make loans to our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities, or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand the business of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities."

Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock ownership plans or share option plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

Pursuant to SAFE Circular 37, PRC residents who participate in share incentive plans in overseas non-publicly-listed companies due to their position as director, senior management or employees of the PRC subsidiaries of the overseas companies may submit applications to SAFE or its local branches for the foreign exchange registration with respect to offshore special purpose companies. Our directors, executive officers and other employees who are PRC residents and who have been granted options may follow SAFE Circular 37 to apply for the foreign exchange registration before our company becomes an overseas listed company. In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Publicly-Listed Companies, or the Stock Option Rules. Under the Stock Option Rules and other relevant rules and regulations, PRC residents who participate in stock incentive plan in an overseas publicly-listed company are required to register with SAFE or its local branches and complete certain other procedures. Participants of a stock incentive plan who are PRC residents must retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas publicly listed company or another qualified institution selected by such PRC subsidiary, to conduct the SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plan on behalf of its participants. Such participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of stock options, the purchase and sale of corresponding stocks or interests and fund transfers. In addition, the PRC agent is required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agent or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes. The PRC operating entities and their PRC employees who have been granted stock options are subject to these regulations. The VIE has completed such SAFE registrations for its PRC stock option holder employees in March 2019. However, we cannot assure you that the VIE will be able to complete the relevant registration for new employees who participate in such stock incentive plan in the future in a timely manner or at all. Failure of the VIE's PRC stock option holders to complete their SAFE registrations may subject these PRC residents to fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to contribute additional capital into our PRC subsidiary, limit our PRC subsidiary's ability to distribute dividends to us, or otherwise materially adversely affect our business.

PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay us from using our available funds to make loans to our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities, or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand the business of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities.

We are an offshore holding company conducting our operations in China through our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities. We may make loans to our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities, or we may make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, or we may establish new PRC subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new PRC subsidiaries, or we may acquire offshore entities with business operations in China in an offshore transaction.

Most of these ways are subject to PRC regulations and approvals. For example, loans by us to our wholly owned PRC subsidiary to finance its activities cannot exceed statutory limits and must be registered with the local counterpart of SAFE. If we decide to finance our wholly owned PRC subsidiary by means of capital contributions, these capital contributions are subject to the requirement of making necessary filings with the MOFCOM and registration with other governmental authorities in China. Due to the restrictions imposed on loans in foreign currencies extended to any PRC domestic companies, we are not likely to make such loans to our consolidated affiliated entities, which are PRC domestic company. Further, we are not likely to finance the activities of our consolidated affiliated entities by means of capital contributions due to regulatory restrictions relating to foreign investment in PRC domestic enterprises engaged in internet information services, online games, online audio-visual program services and related businesses.

The SAFE promulgated the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming the Administration of Foreign Exchange Settlement of Capital of Foreign-invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 19, effective in June 2015. According to SAFE Circular 19, the flow and use of the RMB capital converted from foreign currency-denominated registered capital of a foreign-invested company is regulated such that RMB capital may not be used for the issuance of RMB entrusted loans, the repayment of inter-enterprise loans or the repayment of banks loans that have been transferred to a third party. Although SAFE Circular 19 allows RMB capital converted from foreign currency-denominated registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise to be used for equity investments within the PRC, it also reiterates the principle that RMB converted from the foreign currency-denominated capital of a foreign-invested company may not be directly or indirectly used for purposes beyond its business scope. SAFE promulgated the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming and Standardizing the Foreign Exchange Settlement Management Policy of Capital Account, or SAFE Circular 16, effective in June 2016, which reiterates some of the rules set forth in SAFE Circular 19, but changes the prohibition against using RMB capital converted from foreign currency-denominated registered capital of a foreign-invested company to issue RMB entrusted loans to a prohibition against using such capital to issue loans to non-associated enterprises. SAFE Circular 19 and SAFE Circular 16 may significantly limit our ability to transfer any foreign currency we hold, including the net proceeds from our initial public offering, to our PRC subsidiary, which may adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business in the PRC. On October 23, 2019, SAFE issued Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Promoting the Facilitation of Cross-border Trade and Investment, or the Circular 28. Circular 28 allows non-investment foreign-invested enterprises to use their capital funds to make equity investments in China, provided that such investments do not violate the Negative List and the target investment projects are genuine and in compliance with PRC laws. Since Circular 28 was issued only recently, its interpretation and implementation in practice are still subject to substantial uncertainties.

In light of the various requirements imposed by PRC regulations on loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies, and the fact that the PRC government may at its discretion restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions in the future, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans to PRC subsidiaries or future capital contributions by us to our PRC subsidiary. As a result, uncertainties exist as to our ability to provide prompt financial support to our subsidiaries when needed. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approvals, our ability to use our available funds to capitalize or otherwise fund our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities.

Fluctuation in the value of the RMB may have a material adverse effect on the value of your investment.

The conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, is based on rates set by the People’s Bank of China. The Renminbi has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. The value of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by changes in China’s political and economic conditions and by China’s foreign exchange policies, among other things. We cannot assure you that Renminbi will not appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the future. It is difficult to predict how market forces or the PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between Renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future.

Any significant depreciation of the RMB may materially adversely affect the value of, and any dividends payable on, our Ordinary Shares in U.S. Dollars. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. Dollars we received from our initial public offering into RMB for our operations, appreciation of the RMB against the U.S. Dollar would have an adverse effect on the RMB amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert our RMB into U.S. Dollars for the purpose of paying dividends to the holders of our ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. Dollar against the RMB would have an adverse effect on the U.S. Dollar amount available to us.

Very limited hedging options are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. To date, we have not entered into any hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. While we may decide to enter into hedging transactions in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these hedges may be limited and we may not be able to adequately hedge our exposure or at all. In addition, our currency exchange losses may be magnified by PRC exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert Renminbi into foreign currency. As a result, fluctuations in exchange rates may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

If additional remedial measures are imposed on major PRC-based accounting firms, including our independent registered public accounting firm, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the SEC requirements.

Beginning in 2011, the Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms (including our independent registered public accounting firm) were affected by a conflict between the U.S. and Chinese law. Specifically, for certain U.S. listed companies operating and audited in the PRC, the SEC and the PCAOB sought to obtain access to the audit work papers and related documents of the Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms. The accounting firms were, however, advised and directed that, under Chinese law, they could not respond directly to the requests of the SEC and the PCAOB and that such requests, and similar requests by foreign regulators for access to such papers in the PRC, had to be channelled through the CSRC.

In late 2012, this impasse led the SEC to commence administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e) of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the "big four" accounting firms (including our independent registered public accounting firm). A first instance trial of these proceedings in July 2013 in the SEC's internal administrative court resulted in an adverse judgment against the firms. The administrative law judge proposed penalties on the firms, including a temporary suspension of their right to practice before the SEC. Implementation of the latter penalty was postponed pending review by the SEC Commissioners. On February 6, 2015, before a review by the SEC Commissioners had taken place, the firms reached a settlement with the SEC. Under the settlement, the SEC accepts that future requests by the SEC for the production of documents will normally be made to the CSRC. The firms will receive matching Section 106 requests, and are required to abide by a detailed set of procedures with respect to such requests, which in substance require them to facilitate production via the CSRC. If the firms fail to follow these procedures and meet certain other specified criteria, the SEC retains the authority to impose a variety of additional remedial measures, including, as appropriate, an automatic six-month bar on a firm's ability to perform certain audit work, commencement of new proceedings against a firm or, in extreme cases, the resumption of the current administrative proceeding against all four firms.

In the event that the SEC restarts administrative proceedings, depending upon the final outcome, listed companies in the U.S. with major PRC operations may find it difficult or impossible to retain auditors in respect of their operations in the PRC, which could result in their financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, including possible delisting. Moreover, any negative news about any such future proceedings against the firms may cause investor uncertainty regarding PRC-based, U.S.-listed companies and the market price of their shares may be adversely affected.

If our independent registered public accounting firm was denied, even temporarily, the ability to practice before the SEC and we were unable to timely find another registered public accounting firm to audit and issue an opinion on our financial statements, our financial statements could be determined not to be in compliance with the requirements of the Exchange Act. Such a determination could ultimately lead to the delisting of our ADSs from Nasdaq or deregistration from the SEC, or both, which would substantially reduce or effectively terminate the trading of our shares in the U.S.

We face uncertainties with respect to the enactment, interpretation and implementation of draft Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector.

In early November 2020, the State Administration for Market Regulation further published a draft Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector that aims at specifying some of the circumstances under which an activity of Internet platform may be identified as monopolistic act as well as setting out merger controlling filing procedures involving variable interest entities. These draft guidelines are now open for public comment and are pending finalization and enactment, and we cannot assure you that there will not be any material changes in the final form of these draft guidelines. Due to the uncertainties associated with the evolving legislative activities and varied local implementation practices of anti-monopoly and competition laws and regulations in the PRC, it may be costly to adjust some of our business practice in order to comply with these laws, regulations, rules, guidelines and implementations, and any incompliance or associated inquiries, investigations and other governmental actions may divert significant management time and attention and our financial resources, bring negative publicity, subject us to liabilities or administrative penalties, and/or materially and adversely affect our financial conditions, operations and business prospects.

Risks Relating to Doing Business in Hong Kong

In the following discussion of risks relating to doing business in Hong Kong "we," "us," or "our" refer to the PRC operating entities.

We may be subject to uncertainty about any changes in the economic, political and legal environment in Hong Kong, and it is possible that most of the legal and operational risks associated with operating in the PRC may also apply to operations in Hong Kong in the future.

We generated approximately 11.7%, 2.3% and 0.9% of our revenues from Hong Kong in fiscal year 2020,2021 and 2022, respectively. Hong Kong is a special administrative region of the PRC and the basic policies of the PRC regarding Hong Kong are reflected in the Basic Law, namely, Hong Kong's constitutional document, which provides Hong Kong with a high degree of autonomy and executive, legislative and independent judicial powers, including that of final adjudication under the principle of "one country, two systems". We cannot assure you that there will not be any changes in the economic, political and legal environment in Hong Kong. We may be subject to uncertainty about any future actions of the PRC government and is possible that most of the legal and operational risks associated with operating in the PRC may also apply to our operations in Hong Kong in the future. The PRC government may intervene or influence our current and future operations in Hong Kong at any time and exert more influence over the manner in which we must conduct our business activities. Such government actions, if and when they occur, could result in a material change in our operations in Hong Kong.

Our operations in Hong Kong are governed by the laws and regulations in Hong Kong. If there is significant change to current political arrangements between mainland China and Hong Kong, the PRC government may intervene or influence our Hong Kong operations, which could result in a material change in our operations in Hong Kong.

In Hong Kong, the collection of personal data, their use and disclosure, retention and granting of access to and correction of personal data is governed by the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Chapter 486 of the Laws of Hong Kong). See "Regulations in Hong Kong — Personal data law in Hong Kong" for further details. The competition law in Hong Kong is primarily governed by the Competition Ordinance (Chapter 619 of the Laws of Hong Kong), which prohibits three principal types of anti-competitive conducts, namely (a) anti-competitive agreements or practices; (b) abuse of market power; and (c) merger control of arrangements that could substantially reduce the level of competition in telecommunication industry. The Merger Rule in the Competition Ordinance prohibits undertakings from directly or indirectly carrying out a merger that has, or is likely to have, the effect of substantially reduce the level of competition in Hong Kong. This rule is only applicable to telecommunication carrier licensees. There is no general merger control regime in Hong Kong. See "Regulations in Hong Kong — Competition law in Hong Kong" for further details.

As of the date of this annual report, our business operations in Hong Kong, which are relatively insignificant as compared to our business as a whole, are only required to comply with the Hong Kong laws and regulations. The PRC government has recently initiated a series of regulatory actions and statements to regulate business operations in mainland China with little advance notice. We do not expect such statements by the PRC government would have any specific impact on our business operations in Hong Kong. If there is any change in political arrangements between mainland China and Hong Kong, it would affect the business environment in Hong Kong generally.

You may incur additional costs and procedural obstacles in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing actions in Hong Kong against Xiao-I or its management named in the annual report based on Hong Kong laws.

Currently, all of Xiao-I's operations are conducted outside the United States, and all of its assets are located outside the United States. You may incur additional costs and procedural obstacles in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing actions in Hong Kong against Xiao-I or its management named in the annual report, as judgments entered in the United States can be enforced in Hong Kong only at common law. If you want to enforce a judgment of the United States in Hong Kong, it must be a final judgment conclusive upon the merits of the claim, for a liquidated amount in a civil matter and not in respect of taxes, fines, penalties, or similar charges, the proceedings in which the judgment was obtained were not contrary to natural justice, and the enforcement of the judgment is not contrary to public policy of Hong Kong. Such a judgment must be for a fixed sum and must also come from a "competent" court as determined by the private international law rules applied by the Hong Kong courts.

Risks Relating to the ADSs

In the following discussion of risks relating to the ADSs "we," "us," or "our" refer to Xiao-I.

Because we do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future, you must rely on a price appreciation of the ADSs for a return on your investment.

We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Therefore, you should not rely on an investment in the ADSs as a source for any future dividend income.

A large, active trading market for the ADSs may not develop and you may not be able to resell your ADSs at or above the public offering price.

We cannot assure you that a liquid public market for the ADSs will develop. If a large, active public market for the ADSs does not develop, the market price and liquidity of the ADSs may be materially adversely affected.

The trading price of the ADSs is likely to be volatile, which could result in substantial losses to investors.

The trading price of the ADSs is likely to be volatile and could fluctuate widely due to factors beyond our control. Such volatility may be unrelated to our actual or expected operating performance, financial condition or prospects, making it difficult for prospective investors to assess the rapidly changing value of our ADSs. This may happen because of broad market and industry factors, including the performance and fluctuation of the market prices of other companies with operations located mainly in China that have listed their securities in the United States. In addition to market and industry factors, the price and trading volume for the ADSs may be highly volatile for factors specific to our own operations, including the following:

- variations in our net revenue, earnings and cash flows;
- announcements of new investments, acquisitions, strategic partnerships or joint ventures by us or our competitors;
- announcements of new offerings and expansions by us or our competitors;
- changes in financial estimates by securities analysts;
- detrimental adverse publicity about us, our shareholders, affiliates, directors, officers or employees, our business model, our services or our industry;
- announcements of new regulations, rules or policies relevant for our business;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- release of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding equity securities or sales of additional equity securities; and
- potential litigation or regulatory investigations.

Any of these factors may result in large and sudden changes in the volume and price at which the ADSs will trade. In addition, if the trading volumes of our ADSs are low, persons buying or selling in relatively small quantities may easily influence prices of our ADSs. This low volume of trades could also cause the price of our ADSs to fluctuate greatly, with large percentage changes in price occurring in any trading day session. Holders of our ADSs may also not be able to readily liquidate their investment or may be forced to sell at depressed prices due to low volume trading.

As a result of this volatility, investors may experience losses on their investment in our ADSs. A decline in the market price of our ADSs also could adversely affect our ability to issue additional ADSs or other securities and our ability to obtain additional financing in the future. No assurance can be given that an active market in our ADSs will develop or be sustained. If an active market does not develop, holders of our ADSs may be unable to readily sell the securities they hold or may not be able to sell their securities at all.

In the past, shareholders of public companies have often brought securities class action suits against those companies following periods of instability in the market price of their securities. If we were involved in a class action suit, it could divert a significant amount of our management's attention and other resources from our business and require us to incur significant expenses to defend the suit, which could harm our results of operations.

Any such class action suit, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation and restrict our ability to raise capital in the future. In addition, if a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

The sale or availability for sale of substantial amounts of ADSs could adversely affect their market price.

Future sales of substantial amounts of the ADSs in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of the ADSs and could materially impair our ability to raise capital through equity offerings in the future. Shares held by our existing shareholders may be sold in the public market in the future subject to the restrictions in Rule 144 and Rule 701 under the Securities Act and the applicable lockup agreements.

We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of securities held by our significant shareholders or any other holders or the availability of these securities for future sale will have on the market price of the ADSs.

Holders of ADSs have fewer rights than shareholders and must act through the depositary to exercise their rights.

Holders of ADSs do not have the same rights as our registered shareholders. As a holder of the ADSs, you will not have any direct right to attend general meetings of our shareholders or to cast any votes at such meetings. As an ADS holder, you will only be able to exercise the voting rights carried by the underlying Ordinary Shares which are represented by your ADSs indirectly by giving voting instructions to the depositary in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. Upon receipt of your voting instructions, the depositary will try, as far as is practicable, to vote the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs in accordance with your instructions. If we ask for your instructions, then upon receipt of your voting instructions, the depositary will try to vote the underlying Ordinary Shares in accordance with these instructions. If we do not instruct the depositary to ask for your instructions, the depositary may still vote in accordance with instructions you give, but it is not required to do so. You will not be able to directly exercise your right to vote with respect to the underlying Ordinary Shares unless you withdraw the shares, and become the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date for the general meeting. When a general meeting is convened, you may not receive sufficient advance notice of the meeting to withdraw the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs and become the registered holder of such shares to allow you to attend the general meeting and to vote directly with respect to any specific matter or resolution to be considered and voted upon at the general meeting. In addition, under our memorandum and articles of association, for the purposes of determining those shareholders who are entitled to attend and vote at any general meeting, our directors may close our register of members and/or fix in advance a record date for such meeting, and such closure of our register of members or the setting of such a record date may prevent you from withdrawing the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs and becoming the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date, so that you would not be able to attend the general meeting or to vote directly. If we ask for your instructions, the depositary will notify you of the upcoming vote and will arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. We have agreed to give the depositary notice of shareholder meetings sufficiently in advance of such meetings. Nevertheless, we cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote the underlying Ordinary Shares represented by your ADSs. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for their manner of carrying out your voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to direct how the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs are voted and you may have no legal remedy if the shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested. In addition, in your capacity as an ADS holder, you will not be able to call a shareholders' meeting.

Except in limited circumstances, the depositary for our ADSs will give us a discretionary proxy to vote the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs if you do not vote at shareholders' meetings, which could adversely affect your interests.

Under the deposit agreement for the ADSs, if you do not vote, the depositary will deem that you have instructed the depositary to give us a discretionary proxy to vote the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs at shareholders' meetings unless we have timely provided the depositary with notice of meeting and related voting materials and

- we have instructed the depositary that we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we have informed the depositary that there is substantial opposition as to a matter to be voted on at the meeting;
- a matter to be voted on at the meeting would have a material adverse impact on shareholders; or
- the voting at the meeting is to be conducted via a show of hands unless voting by poll is required by the applicable listing rules or our articles of association.

The effect of this discretionary proxy is that you cannot prevent our Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs from being voted, except under the circumstances described above. This may make it more difficult for shareholders to influence the management of our company. Holders of our Ordinary Shares will not be subject to this discretionary proxy.

You may not receive distributions on the ADSs or any value for them if such distribution is illegal or impractical or if any required government approval cannot be obtained in order to make such distribution available to you.

Although we do not have any present plan to pay any dividends, the depositary of the ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on Ordinary Shares or other deposited securities underlying the ADSs, after deducting its fees and expenses and any applicable taxes and governmental charges. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of Ordinary Shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, it would be unlawful to make a distribution to a holder of ADSs if it consists of securities whose offering would require registration under the Securities Act but are not so properly registered or distributed under an applicable exemption from registration. The depositary may also determine that it is not reasonably practicable to distribute certain property. In these cases, the depositary may determine not to distribute such property. We have no obligation to register under the U.S. securities laws any offering of ADSs, Ordinary Shares, rights or other securities received through such distributions. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, Ordinary Shares, rights or anything else to holders of ADSs. This means that you may not receive distributions we make on our Ordinary Shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you. These restrictions may cause a material decline in the value of the ADSs.

Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to you in the United States unless we register the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Also, under the deposit agreement, the depositary will not make rights available to you unless either both the rights and any related securities are registered under the Securities Act, or the distribution of them to ADS holders is exempted from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective. Moreover, we may not be able to establish an exemption from registration under the Securities Act. If the depositary does not distribute the rights, it may, under the deposit agreement, either sell them, if possible, or allow them to lapse. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

You may be subject to limitations on transfers of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

Your rights to pursue claims against the depositary as a holder of ADSs are limited by the terms of the deposit agreement.

Under the deposit agreement, any action or proceeding against or involving the depositary, arising out of or based upon the deposit agreement or the transactions contemplated thereby or by virtue of owning the ADSs, including without limitation claims under the Securities Act of 1933, may only be instituted in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (or, if the Southern District of New York lacks subject matter jurisdiction over a particular dispute, in the state courts of New York County, New York), and you, as a holder of the ADSs, will have irrevocably waived any objection which you may have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such action or proceeding. See "Description of American Depositary Shares" for more information.

ADS holders may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to claims arising under the deposit agreement, which could result in less favorable outcomes to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.

The deposit agreement governing the ADSs representing our Ordinary Shares provides that the federal or state courts in the City of New York have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine claims arising under the deposit agreement and in that regard, to the fullest extent permitted by law, ADS holders, including purchasers of ADSs in secondary transactions, waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against us or the depositary arising out of or relating to our Ordinary Shares, the ADSs or the deposit agreement, including any claim under the U.S. federal securities laws.

If we or the depositary opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable based on the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with the applicable state and federal law. To our knowledge, the enforceability of a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver in connection with claims arising under the federal securities laws has not been finally adjudicated by the United States Supreme Court. In determining whether to enforce a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision, courts will generally consider whether a party knowingly, intelligently and voluntarily waived the right to a jury trial. We believe that a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision is generally enforceable, including under the laws of the State of New York, which govern the deposit agreement. We believe that this is the case with respect to the deposit agreement and the ADSs. It is advisable that you consult legal counsel regarding the jury waiver provision before investing in the ADSs.

If you or any other holders or beneficial owners of ADSs bring a claim against us or the depositary in connection with matters arising under the deposit agreement or the ADSs, including claims under federal securities laws, you or such other holder or beneficial owner may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to such claims, which may have the effect of limiting and discouraging lawsuits against us and/or the depositary. If a lawsuit is brought against us and/or the depositary under the deposit agreement, it may be heard only by a judge or justice of the applicable trial court, which would be conducted according to different civil procedures and may result in different outcomes than a trial by jury would have had, including results that could be less favorable to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.

Nevertheless, if this jury trial waiver provision is not enforced, to the extent a court action proceeds, it would proceed under the terms of the deposit agreement with a jury trial. No condition, stipulation or provision of the deposit agreement or ADSs serves as a waiver by any holder or beneficial owner of ADSs or by us or the depositary of compliance with any substantive provision of the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

The deposit agreement may be amended or terminated without your consent.

We and the depositary may amend or terminate the deposit agreement without your consent. Such amendment or termination may be done in favor of our company. Holders of the ADSs, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, will receive notice in the event of an amendment that prejudices a substantial existing right or a termination. If you continue to hold your ADSs after an amendment to the deposit agreement, you agree to be bound by the deposit agreement as amended. The deposit agreement may be terminated at any time upon a prior written notice. Upon the termination of the deposit agreement, our company will be discharged from all obligations under the deposit agreement, except for our obligations to the depositary thereunder. See "Description of American Depositary Shares" for more information.

Holders or beneficial owners of the ADSs have limited recourse if we or the depositary fail to meet our respective obligations under the deposit agreement.

The deposit agreement expressly limits the obligations and liability of us and the depositary. For example, the depositary is not liable if any of us or our respective controlling persons or agents are prevented or forbidden from, or subjected to any civil or criminal penalty or restraint on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the deposit agreement and any American Depositary Receipt ("ADR"), by reason of any provision of any present or future law or regulation of the United States or any state thereof, the Cayman Islands or any other country, or of any other governmental authority or regulatory authority or stock exchange, or on account of the possible criminal or civil penalties or restraint, or by reason of any provision, present or future, of our memorandum and articles of association or any provision of or governing any deposited securities, or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond its control (including, without limitation, nationalization, expropriation, currency restrictions, work stoppage, strikes, civil unrest, revolutions, rebellions, explosions and computer failure). See "Description of American Depositary Shares" for more information. In addition, the depositary and any of its agents also disclaim any liability for (i) any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, the manner in which any vote is cast or the effect of any vote or failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable or for allowing any rights to lapse in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement, (ii) the failure or timeliness of any notice from us, the content of any information submitted to it by us for distribution to you or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, (iii) any investment risk associated with the acquisition of an interest in the deposited securities, the validity or worth of the deposited securities or the credit-worthiness of any third party, (iv) any tax consequences that may result from ownership of ADSs, Ordinary Shares or deposited securities, or (v) any acts or omissions made by a successor depositary whether in connection with a previous act or omission of the depositary or in connection with any matter arising wholly after the removal or resignation of the depositary, provided that in connection with the issue out of which such potential liability arises the depositary performed its obligations without gross negligence or willful misconduct while it acted as depositary. These provisions of the deposit agreement will limit the ability of holders or beneficial owners of the ADSs to obtain recourse if we or the depositary fail to meet our respective obligations under the deposit agreement.

Techniques employed by short sellers may drive down the market price of the ADSs.

Short selling is the practice of selling securities that the seller does not own but rather has borrowed from a third party with the intention of buying identical securities back at a later date to return to the lender. The short seller hopes to profit from a decline in the value of the securities between the sale of the borrowed securities and the purchase of the replacement shares, as the short seller expects to pay less in that purchase than it received in the sale.

As it is in the short seller's interest for the price of the security to decline, many short sellers publish, or arrange for the publication of, negative opinions regarding the relevant issuer and its prospects to create negative market momentum and generate profits for themselves after selling a security short. These short attacks have, in the past, led to selling of shares in the market.

Public companies that have substantially all of their operations in China have been the subject of short selling. Much of the scrutiny and negative publicity has centered on allegations of a lack of effective internal control over financial reporting resulting in financial and accounting irregularities and mistakes, inadequate corporate governance policies or a lack of adherence thereto and, in many cases, allegations of fraud. As a result, many of these companies are now conducting internal and external investigations into the allegations and, in the interim, are subject to shareholder lawsuits and/or SEC enforcement actions. It is not clear what effect such negative publicity could have on us. If we were to become the subject of any unfavorable allegations, whether such allegations are proven to be true or untrue, we could have to expend significant resources to investigate such allegations and/or defend ourselves.

While we would strongly defend against any such short seller attacks, we may be constrained in the manner in which we can proceed against the relevant short seller by principles of freedom of speech, applicable state law or issues of commercial confidentiality. Such a situation could be costly and time-consuming, and could distract our management from growing our business. Even if such allegations are ultimately proven to be groundless, allegations against us could severely impact our business, and any investment in the ADSs could be greatly reduced or even rendered worthless.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for the ADSs and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for the ADSs will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If research analysts do not establish and maintain adequate research coverage or if one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades the ADSs or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for the ADSs would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume for the ADSs to decline.

Our failure to meet the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq could result in a delisting of the ADSs.

If, after listing, we fail to satisfy the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq, such as the corporate governance requirements or the minimum closing bid price requirement, Nasdaq may take steps to delist the ADSs. Such a delisting would likely have a negative effect on the price of the ADSs and would impair your ability to sell or purchase the ADSs when you wish to do so. In the event of a delisting, we can provide no assurance that any action taken by us to restore compliance with listing requirements would allow the ADSs to become listed again, stabilize the market price or improve the liquidity of the ADSs, prevent the ADSs from dropping below the Nasdaq minimum bid price requirement or prevent future non-compliance with Nasdaq's listing requirements.

Because we are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, you may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through the U.S. Federal courts may be limited.

We have been advised by Conyers, Dill and Pearman, our Cayman Islands legal counsel, that the courts of the Cayman Islands are unlikely (i) to recognize or enforce against us judgments of courts of the United States predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state; and (ii) in original actions brought in the Cayman Islands, to impose liabilities against us predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the federal securities laws of the United States or any state, so far as the liabilities imposed by those provisions are penal in nature. In those circumstances, although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, the courts of the Cayman Islands will recognize and enforce a foreign money judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits based on the principle that a judgment of a competent foreign court imposes upon the judgment debtor an obligation to pay the sum for which judgment has been given provided certain conditions are met. For a foreign judgment to be enforced in the Cayman Islands, such judgment must be final and conclusive and for a liquidated sum, and must not be in respect of taxes or a fine or penalty, inconsistent with a Cayman Islands judgment in respect of the same matter, impeachable on the grounds of fraud or obtained in a manner, or be of a kind the enforcement of which is, contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands (awards of punitive or multiple damages may well be held to be contrary to public policy). A Cayman Islands court may stay enforcement proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere.

United States civil liabilities and certain judgments obtained against us by our shareholders may not be enforceable.

We are a Cayman Islands exempted company and substantially all of our assets are located outside of the United States. In addition, all of our directors and officers (except H. David Sherman) are nationals and residents of countries other than the United States. A substantial portion of the assets of our officers and directors is located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult to effect service of process within the United States upon our officers and directors (except H. David Sherman). It may also be difficult to enforce in U.S. courts judgments obtained in liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws against us and our officers and directors who are not resident in the United States and the substantial majority of whose assets are located outside of the United States.

Further, it is unclear if original actions predicated on civil liabilities based solely upon U.S. federal securities laws are enforceable in courts outside the United States, including in the Cayman Islands. Courts of the Cayman Islands may not, in an original action in the Cayman Islands, recognize or enforce judgments of U.S. courts predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state of the United States on the grounds that such provisions are penal in nature. Although there is no statutory enforcement in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, courts of the Cayman Islands would recognize a final and conclusive judgment in the federal or state courts of the United States based on agreements to which we are a party and under which a sum of money is payable (other than a sum of money payable in respect of multiple damages, taxes or other charges of a like nature or in respect of a fine or other penalty) or, in certain circumstances, an in personam judgment for non-monetary relief, and would give a judgment based thereon provided that (i) such courts had proper jurisdiction over the parties subject to such judgment; (ii) such courts did not contravene the rules of natural justice of the Cayman Islands; (iii) such judgment was not obtained by fraud; (iv) the enforcement of the judgment would not be contrary to the public policy of the Cayman Islands; (v) no new admissible evidence relevant to the action is submitted prior to the rendering of the judgment by the courts of the Cayman Islands; and (vi) there is due compliance with the correct procedures under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

Further, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of China would:

- recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States; or

- entertain original actions brought in each respective jurisdiction against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

While the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments are provided for under the PRC Civil Procedures Law, PRC courts may recognize and enforce foreign judgments in accordance with the requirements of the PRC Civil Procedures Law and other applicable laws and regulations based either on treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on principles of reciprocity between jurisdictions. China does not have any treaties or other form of reciprocity with the United States or the Cayman Islands that provide for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. In addition, according to the PRC Civil Procedures Law, courts in the PRC will not enforce a foreign judgment against us or our directors and officers if they decide that the judgment violates the basic principles of PRC law or national sovereignty, security or public interest. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered by a court in the United States or in the Cayman Islands. Under the PRC Civil Procedures Law, foreign shareholders may originate actions based on PRC law against a company in China for disputes if they can establish sufficient nexus to the PRC for a PRC court to have jurisdiction, and meet other procedural requirements, including, among others, the plaintiff must have a direct interest in the case, and there must be a concrete claim, a factual basis and a cause for the suit. It will be, however, difficult for U.S. shareholders to originate actions against us in the PRC in accordance with PRC laws because we are incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and it will be difficult for U.S. shareholders, by virtue only of holding ADSs or Ordinary Shares, to establish a connection to the PRC for a PRC court to have jurisdiction as required under the PRC Civil Procedures Law.

Further, there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of Hong Kong would (i) recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States or (ii) entertain original actions brought in Hong Kong against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

In addition, foreign judgments of United States courts will not be directly enforced in Hong Kong as there are currently no treaties or other arrangements providing for reciprocal enforcement of foreign judgments between Hong Kong and the United States. However, the common law permits an action to be brought upon a foreign judgment. That is to say, a foreign judgment itself may form the basis of a cause of action since the judgment may be regarded as creating a debt between the parties to it. In a common law action for enforcement of a foreign judgment in Hong Kong, the enforcement is subject to various conditions, including but not limited to, that the foreign judgment is a final judgment conclusive upon the merits of the claim, the judgment is for a liquidated amount in civil matter and not in respect of taxes, fines, penalties, or similar charges, the proceedings in which the judgment was obtained were not contrary to natural justice, and the enforcement of the judgment is not contrary to public policy of Hong Kong. Such a judgment must be for a fixed sum and must also come from a "competent" court as determined by the private international law rules applied by the Hong Kong courts. The defenses that are available to a defendant in a common law action brought on the basis of a foreign judgment include lack of jurisdiction, breach of natural justice, fraud, and contrary to public policy. However, a separate legal action for debt must be commenced in Hong Kong in order to recover such debt from the judgment debtor. As a result, subject to the conditions with regard to enforcement of judgments of United States courts being met, including but not limited to the above, a foreign judgment of the United States of civil liabilities predicated solely upon the federal securities laws of the United States or the securities laws of any State or territory within the United States could be enforceable in Hong Kong.

The ability of U.S. authorities to bring actions for violations of U.S. securities law and regulations against us, our directors and executive officers named in this annual report (except H. David Sherman) may be limited. Therefore, you may not be afforded the same protection as provided to investors in U.S. domestic companies.

The SEC, the U.S. Department of Justice, or the DOJ, and other U.S. authorities often have substantial difficulties in bringing and enforcing actions against non-U.S. companies such as us, and non-U.S. persons, such as our directors and executive officers in the PRC. Due to jurisdictional limitations, matters of comity and various other factors, the SEC, the DOJ and other U.S. authorities may be limited in their ability to pursue bad actors, including in instances of fraud, in emerging markets such as the PRC. We conduct our operations mainly in the PRC and our assets are mainly located in the PRC. There are significant legal and other obstacles for U.S. authorities to obtain information needed for investigations or litigation against us or our directors, executive officers (except H. David Sherman) or other gatekeepers in case we or any of these individuals engage in fraud or other wrongdoing. In addition, local authorities in the PRC may be constrained in their ability to assist U.S. authorities and overseas investors in connection with legal proceedings. As a result, if we, our directors, executive officers or other gatekeepers commit any securities law violation, fraud or other financial misconduct, the U.S. authorities may not be able to conduct effective investigations or bring and enforce actions against us, our directors, executive officers (except H. David Sherman) or other gatekeepers. Therefore, you may not be able to enjoy the same protection provided by various U.S. authorities as it is provided to investors in U.S. domestic companies.

You may experience difficulties in effecting service of legal process, enforcing foreign judgments or bringing original actions in the PRC, based on United States or other foreign laws, against us, our directors and executive officers named in this annual report (except H. David Sherman). Therefore, you may not be able to enjoy the protection of such laws in an effective manner.

We are a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, we conduct our operations mainly in the PRC, and our assets are mainly located in the PRC. As a result, it may not be possible to effect service of process within the United States or elsewhere outside the PRC upon us, our directors and executive officers (except H. David Sherman), including with respect to matters arising under U.S. federal securities laws or applicable state securities laws. Even if you obtain a judgment against us, our directors and executive officers named in this annual report (except H. David Sherman) in a U.S. court or other court outside the PRC, you may not be able to enforce such judgment against us or them in the PRC. The PRC does not have treaties providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments of courts in the United States, the United Kingdom, Japan or most other western countries. Therefore, recognition and enforcement in the PRC of judgments of a court in any of these jurisdictions may be difficult or impossible. In addition, you may not be able to bring original actions in the PRC based on the U.S. or other foreign laws against us, our directors and executive officers named in this annual report (except H. David Sherman). As a result, shareholder claims that are common in the United States, including class actions based on securities law and fraud claims, are difficult or impossible to pursue as a matter of law and practicality in the PRC.

For example, in the PRC, there are significant legal and other obstacles to obtaining information needed for shareholder investigations or litigation outside the PRC or otherwise with respect to foreign entities. Although the local authorities in the PRC may establish a regulatory cooperation mechanism with the securities regulatory authorities of another country or region to implement cross-border supervision and administration, such regulatory cooperation with the securities regulatory authorities in the Unities States have not been efficient in the absence of mutual and practical cooperation mechanism. According to Article 177 of the PRC Securities Law which became effective in March 2020, no overseas securities regulator is allowed to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within the territory of the PRC. Accordingly, without the consent of the competent PRC securities regulators and relevant authorities, no organization or individual may provide the documents and materials relating to securities business activities to overseas parties. While detailed interpretation of or implementation rules under Article 177 of the PRC Securities Law is not yet available, the inability for an overseas securities regulator to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within the PRC may further increase difficulties faced by investors in protecting your interests. Therefore, you may not be able to effectively enjoy the protection offered by the U.S. laws and regulations that are intended to protect public investors.

As a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards.

As a Cayman Islands exempted company listed on Nasdaq, we are subject to the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards. However, Nasdaq rules permit a foreign private issuer like us to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands, which is our home country, may differ significantly from the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards. We have chosen, and may from time to time choose, to follow home country exemptions with respect to certain corporate matters.

Our articles of association contain anti-takeover provisions that could discourage a third party from acquiring us, which could limit our shareholders' opportunity to sell their shares, including Ordinary Shares represented by the ADSs, at a premium, as a result, it could materially adversely affect the rights of holders of our ADSs.

We have adopted a set of amended and restated articles of association that contains provisions to limit the ability of others to acquire control of our company. These provisions could deprive our shareholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transaction.

Our board of directors has the authority to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to fix their designations, powers, preferences, privileges, and relative participating, optional or special rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights associated with our Ordinary Shares, in the form of ADS or otherwise. Preferred shares could be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of our company or make removal of management more difficult. If our board of directors decides to issue preferred shares, the price of our ADSs may fall and the voting and other rights of the holders of our Ordinary Shares and ADSs may be materially adversely affected.

We are an emerging growth company within the meaning of the Securities Act and may take advantage of certain reduced reporting requirements.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, most significantly, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 for so long as we remain an emerging growth company. As a result, if we elect not to comply with such auditor attestation requirements, our investors may not have access to certain information they may deem important. In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act also provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We elect to use this extended period. transition period, as a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with public company effective dates.

We are a foreign private issuer within the meaning of the rules under the Exchange Act, and as such we are exempt from certain provisions applicable to U.S. domestic public companies.

Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the securities rules and regulations in the United States that are applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, including:

- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K;
- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time; and
- the selective disclosure rules by issuers of material nonpublic information under Regulation FD.

We will be required to file an annual report on Form 20-F within four months of the end of each fiscal year. In addition, we intend to publish our results on a quarterly basis as press releases, distributed pursuant to the rules and regulations of Nasdaq. Press releases relating to financial results and material events will also be furnished to the SEC on Form 6-K.

However, the information we are required to file with or furnish to the SEC will be less extensive and less timely compared to that required to be filed with the SEC by U.S. domestic issuers. As a result, you may not be afforded the same protections or information that would be made available to you were you investing in a U.S. domestic issuer.

We will incur increased costs as a result of being a public company, particularly after we cease to qualify as an "emerging growth company."

As a public company, we expect to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the SEC and Nasdaq, impose various requirements on the corporate governance practices of public companies. We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some corporate activities more time-consuming and costly.

As a result of becoming a public company, we will need to increase the number of independent directors and adopt policies regarding internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures. We also expect that operating as a public company will make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. In addition, we will incur additional costs associated with our public company reporting requirements. It may also be more difficult for us to find qualified persons to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules and regulations, and we cannot predict or estimate with any degree of certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

In addition, after we are no longer an "emerging growth company," we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the other rules and regulations of the SEC.

There can be no assurance we will not be a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC"), for any taxable year, which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. investors in our ADSs or Ordinary Shares.

A non-U.S. corporation, such as our company, will be classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year in which (i) 75% or more of its gross income consists of passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the average value of its assets (generally determined on a quarterly basis) consists of assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. For purposes of these calculations, we will be treated as earning our proportionate share of the income and owning our proportionate share of the assets of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, 25% (by value) of the stock. Although the law in this regard is not entirely clear, we treat the VIE and its subsidiaries as being owned by us for U.S. federal income tax purposes because we control their management decisions and are entitled to all of the economic benefits associated with them (excluding non-controlling interests). As a result, we consolidate their results of operations in our consolidated U.S. GAAP financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we are not the owner of the VIE and its subsidiaries for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we may be treated as a PFIC for the current taxable year and any subsequent taxable year.

Assuming that we are the owner of the VIE and its subsidiaries for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and based upon the manner in which we currently operate our business through the VIE, the expected composition of our income and assets and the value of our assets, we do not presently expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year or the foreseeable future. However, this is a factual determination that must be made annually after the close of each taxable year, and the application of the PFIC rules is subject to uncertainty in several respects. The value of our assets for purposes of the PFIC determination generally will be determined by reference to the market price of our Ordinary Shares and ADSs, which could fluctuate significantly. In addition, our PFIC status will depend on the manner we operate our business. Furthermore, it is not entirely clear how the contractual arrangements between us, the VIE and its nominal shareholders will be treated for purposes of the PFIC rules, and we may be or become a PFIC if the VIE is not treated as owned by us. Because of these uncertainties, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year or future taxable years.

If we were a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder (as defined in "Taxation — United States Federal Income Tax Considerations — *General*") owns our ADSs or Ordinary Shares, certain adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences could apply to such U.S. holder. See "Taxation — United States Federal Income Tax Considerations — *Passive Foreign Investment Considerations; Passive Foreign Investment Rules.*"

We are not required to disclose compensation of Directors and Officers under Cayman Islands law.

Under Cayman Islands law, the Company is not required to disclose compensation paid to our senior management on an individual basis and the Company has not otherwise publicly disclosed this information elsewhere. The executive officers, directors and management of the Company receive fixed and variable compensation. They also receive benefits in line with market practice. The fixed component of their compensation is set on market terms and adjusted annually. The variable component consists of cash bonuses and awards of shares (or the cash equivalent). Cash bonuses are paid to executive officers and members of management based on previously agreed targets for the business. Shares (or the cash equivalent) are awarded under share options.

Item 4. Information on the Company.

A. ***History and Development of the Company.***

In the following discussion of corporate history, "we," "us," or "our" refer to Xiao-I.

Xiao-I Corporation

We were incorporated in the Cayman Islands on August 13, 2018, with limited liability under the Companies Act. Upon incorporation, the authorized share capital of our company was US$50,000 divided into 1,000,000,000 shares, par value of US$0.00005 each, comprising of 1,000,000,000 Ordinary Shares of a par value of US$0.00005 each.

On August 30, 2018, we established our wholly-owned subsidiary AI Plus Holding Limited ("AI Plus"), under the law of British Virgin Islands, as our intermediate holding company, which then established its wholly-owned subsidiary, Xiao-i Technology Limited ("Xiao-i Technology") under the law of Hong Kong, which in turn established a wholly-owned PRC subsidiary, Zhizhen Artificial Technology (Shanghai) Company Limited ("Zhizhen Technology") or the WFOE, on March 29, 2019. Subsequently, we, through our WFOE, entered into a series of contractual arrangements with Shanghai Xiao-i and its shareholders whereby we were established as the primary beneficiary of Shanghai Xiao-i for accounting purposes. We have recognized the net assets of Shanghai Xiao-i at historical cost with no change in basis in the consolidated financial statements upon the completion of this reorganization.

As of the date of this annual report, Al Plus, Xiao-i Technology and Zhizhen Technology do not have any substantive business operations. As a result of our indirect ownership in Zhizhen Technology and the variable interest entity contractual arrangements, we are regarded as the primary beneficiary of the VIE for accounting purposes. We treat the PRC operating entities as our consolidated affiliated entities under U.S. GAAP, and have consolidated the financial results of these entities in our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

B. *Business Overview.*

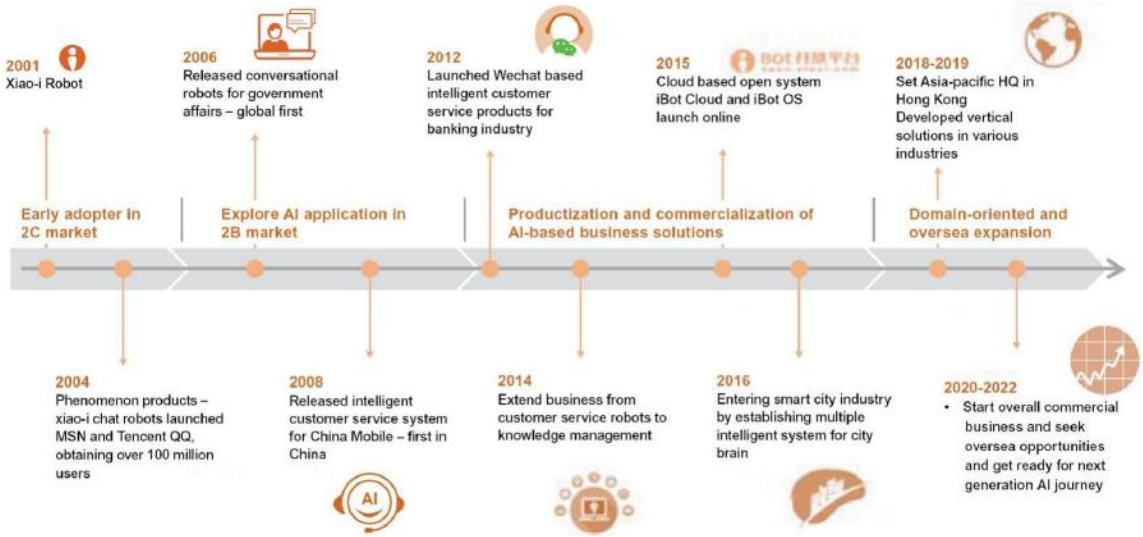
In the following discussion of business, "we," "us," or "our" refer to Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries.

Overview

Xiao-I is a holding company incorporated in Cayman Islands. As a holding company with no material operation of its own, it conducts substantially all our operations in China through a variable interest entity, or the VIE, Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd., ("Shanghai Xiao-i") and its subsidiaries.

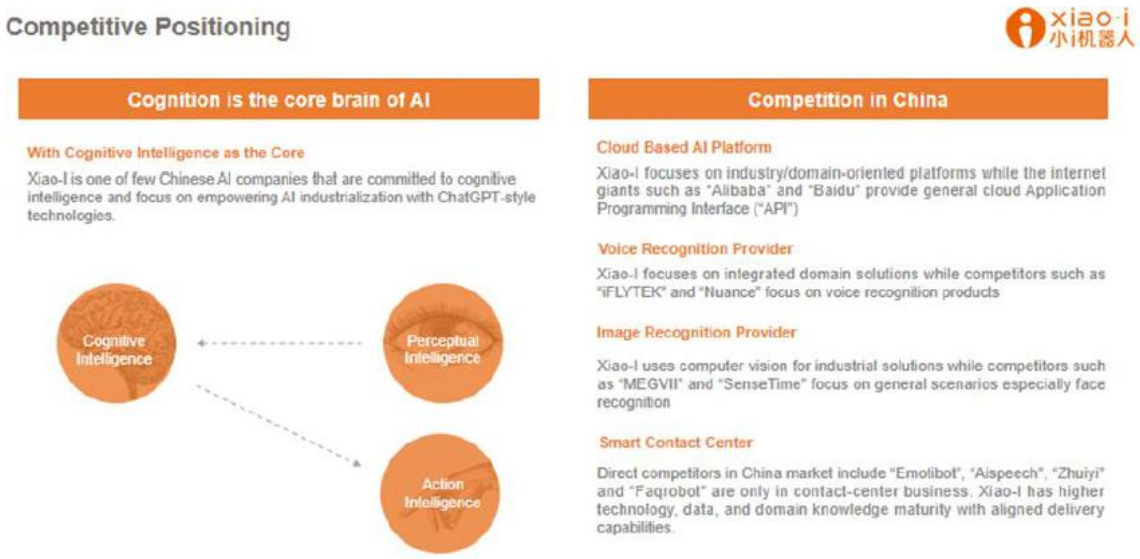
Shanghai Yingsi Software Technology Co., Ltd. ("Incesoft") was founded in 2001. Incesoft established the Xiaoi robot brand (Chinese: 小i机器人) and developed AI technology used to support its consumer-to-consumer business model. In 2009, Incesoft transformed its business model from consumer-to-consumer to business-to-business. At the same time, founders of Incesoft founded Shanghai Xiao-i, the VIE, which acquired the Xiaoi robot brand and Incesoft's core AI technology. Following the acquisition, Incesoft was dissolved by de-registering with local company registrar in accordance with PRC law in 2012. Since 2009, Shanghai Xiao-i has become a leading artificial intelligence ("AI") company by building on its wide technology commercialization, brand recognition and culture of innovation in China.

Milestone Accomplishments over 20 Years History

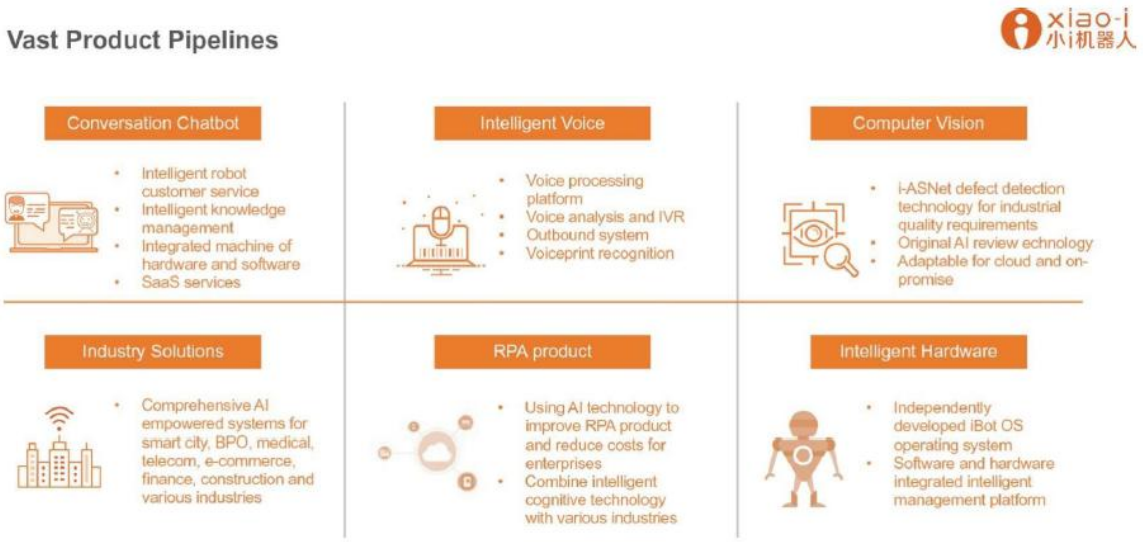


Since our founding in 2001, we have developed a portfolio of cognitive intelligence technologies for businesses based on our natural language processing and AI implementation. Leveraging our cutting-edge technologies, dedicated services, and long-standing customer base, we have become a leading customer service solution company in China according to Frost & Sullivan. We focus on the development and promotion of cognitive intelligence technology and products with natural language processing as the core, and we use cognitive intelligence products and services to enable and promote industrial digitization and intelligent upgrading and transformation.

We are a leading cognitive intelligence enterprise in China, integrating parts of perceptive intelligence like natural language processing and computer vision. We offer a wide range of business services in AI, covering natural language processing, computer vision, machine learning and cloud computing. We have multi-field data resources and multiple industry standards, a cutting-edge talent team training system and strong experience in resource integration. We primarily provide smart city, software business and architectural design AI services to our customers.



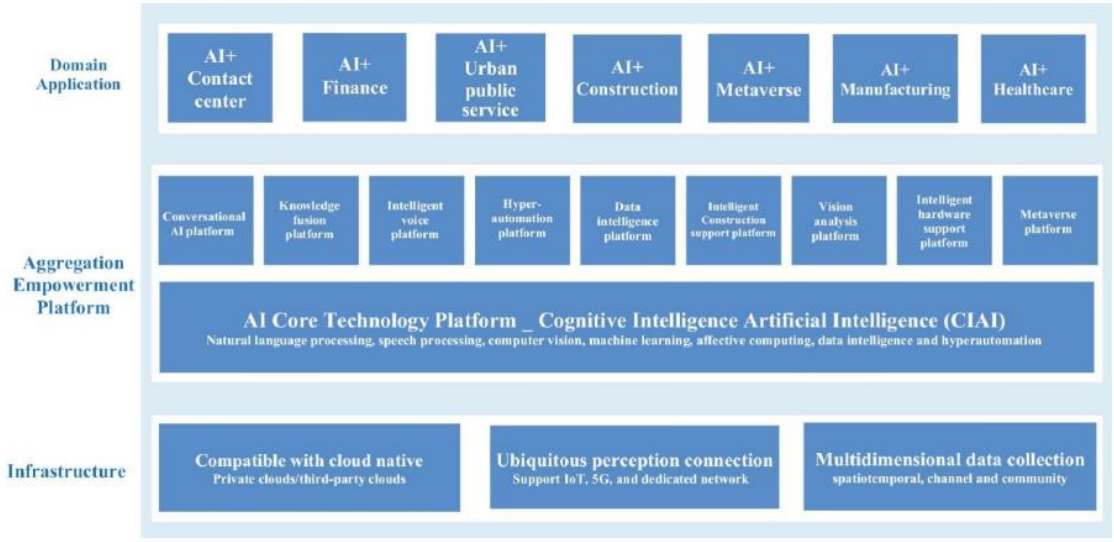
We have comprehensive business lines covering fundamental tech platform, conversation bot, cloud services, industry solutions and robotics solutions.



Our CIAI platform products and services are marketed and sold primarily to customers in the following industries: (1) Contact Center, (2) Finance, (3) Urban Public Service, (4) Construction, (5) Metaverse, (6) Manufacturing and (7) Smart Healthcare.

Product and Technology Overview

Overall Architecture of Xiao-i Products and Technologies



The overall architecture of our products and technologies are divided into three layers: (1) infrastructure, (2) aggregation empowerment platform and (3) domain application.

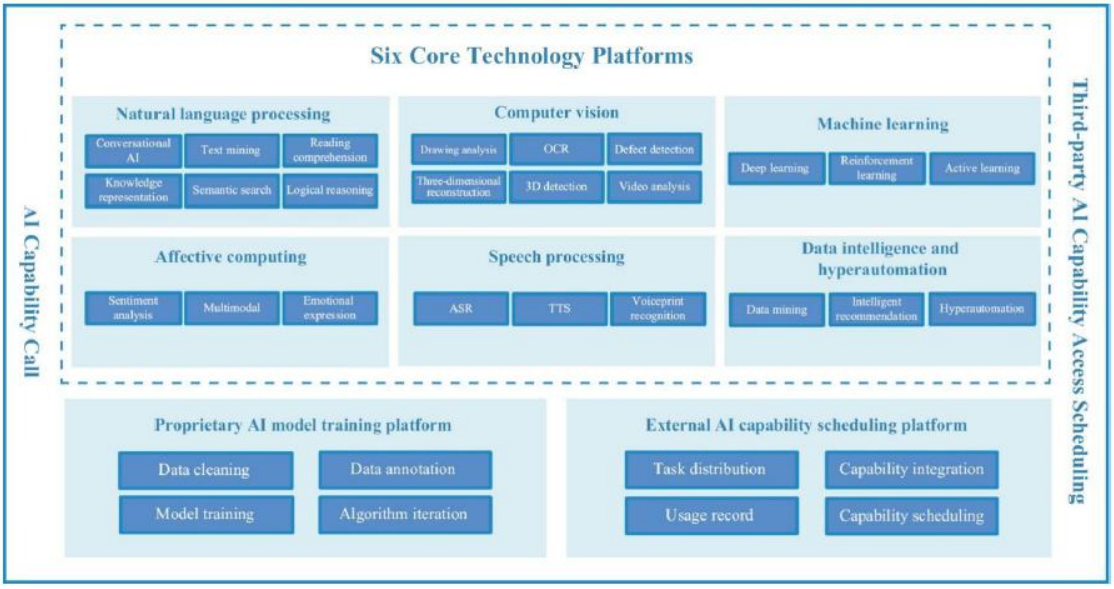
Infrastructure Layer

Our infrastructure layer provides the informational support for our products and technologies. Typically built with third-party products and technologies, we integrate the information into the infrastructure layer. Additional properties include:

- Compatibility with cloud native and private or third-party cloud platforms;
- Ubiquitous perception layer connection enabling integration with the Internet of Things, the Internet, 5G, and dedicated networks; and
- Multidimensional data collection and integration, including spatiotemporal, channels, and community.

Aggregation Empowerment Platform Layer

AI Core Technology Platform — Cognitive Intelligence Artificial Intelligence (CIAI)



Using proprietary intellectual property technologies, we have independently developed CIAI, our core technology platform. To date, we have developed and commercialized six core technologies based on CIAI: (1) natural language processing, (2) speech processing, (3) computer vision, (4) machine learning, (5) affective computing and (6) data intelligence and hyperautomation.

- Natural Language Processing

  - CIAI's multilingual, natural language processing capability extracts and analyzes information, mines text, constructs knowledge, and performs knowledge representation and reasoning based on words, phrases, sentences, and text, providing solutions to the human-computer interaction needs of diverse enterprises and professional users.

- Speech Processing

  - The hybrid architecture of Time-Delay Neural Network + Deep Feedforward Sequential Memory Network + attention, in combination with our vast corpus accumulation of more than ten years, has enabled us to train our intelligent voice technology for end-to-end application across various scenarios in numerous fields. Based on these technologies, we have built a variety of intelligent voice solutions under the Aviation Industry Computer-Based Training Committee framework, including intelligent Interactive Voice Response navigation, intelligent outbound call, intelligent agent assistance, intelligent voice quality inspection, and intelligent coaching.

- Computer Vision

  - We offer various computer vision capabilities, including face recognition and analysis, multi-target tracking, human posture and action recognition, and scene analysis capabilities such as semantic and instance segmentation. In terms of Optical Character Recognition ("OCR"), we have general OCR and customized OCR for all types of cards, invoice, receipts, tickets, and more. In terms of construction drawing analysis, we apply various capabilities including pattern recognition and computer vision to comprehensively analyze and process CAD drawings, bringing to life standard review capability for construction drawings. Relating to engineering, we provide rapid engineering customization through its internally-developed deep learning framework. We also offer model distillation and pruning solutions to meet clients' model compression requirements. This high performance framework is adaptable to various environments.

- Machine Learning

  - Machine learning methods offered by us include everything from traditional machine learning to the latest deep learning, reinforcement learning, active learning, transfer learning, and generative adversarial networks ("GAN"). These methods are applied across multiple fields such as natural language processing, speech recognition, vision recognition and analysis, and in business scenarios such as precision marketing, personalized recommendation, and risk assessment in combination with massive data and distribution processing algorithms to form an efficient human-computer collaborative learning system.

- Affective Computing

  - Deep learning technology is used to recognize, understand, process, and simulate human emotions, so as to realize multi-dimensional and multimodal affective computing capabilities such as text, voice and vision. We have built affective computing, analysis, and interactive processing capabilities that process real-time perception, intelligent planning, automatic simulation, and this technology has been widely used in various practical business scenarios.

- Data Intelligence and Hyperautomation

  - Large-scale machine learning technology mines, analyzes, and processes massive amounts of data, the assets of which are comprehensively integrated to extract information contained therein. Business processes are automatically and quickly identified, reviewed, and executed in combination with innovative technologies such as process automation and low code. The results enable enterprises to delegate simple tasks with high repeatability, as well as complex tasks, to

  - AI and data enhancement, thereby improving the quality and efficiency of business operations. Applications include data monitoring, data analysis, user profiling, business process automation, financing business automation, financial business automation, supply chain business automation, IT operation, and maintenance and integration automation.

Our Product Platforms

We have commercialized our six core technologies to create the following product platforms: (1) Conversational AI, (2) Knowledge Fusion, (3) Intelligence Voice, (4) Hyperautomation, (5) Data Intelligence, (6) Cloud, (7) Intelligent Construction Support, (8) Vision Analysis, (9) Intelligent Hardware Support, and (10) Metaverse.

- Conversational AI Platform

  - Our conversational AI platform makes full use of deep learning, data enhancement, and active learning technologies, employing flexible and diverse dialog management and context processing mechanisms, and driven by a powerful learning system, the results of which achieve in-depth scenario dialog processing, intent recognition, and complex logic reasoning in combination with structured knowledge and semantic analysis capabilities. Additionally, the platform realizes the business value of conversational AI in a variety of application scenarios, including intelligent customer service, smart marketing, intelligent hardware, intelligent assistant, agent assistance, and intelligent human-computer training.

- Knowledge Fusion Platform

  - The knowledge fusion platform integrates various types of knowledge such as Q&A, documents, multimedia, information forms, business processes, knowledge graphs, and multimodal to assist enterprises in improving knowledge management capabilities, building intelligent service cores, supporting intelligent knowledge management, retrieval, recommendation, application assistance, cognitive reasoning, and other capabilities. It helps enterprise-level intelligent applications, improves work efficiency, optimizes user experience, and reduces enterprise operating costs.

- Intelligent Voice Platform

  - Our intelligent voice platform ("IVP") uses natural language processing ("NLP"), automatic speech recognition, voiceprint recognition, and text-to-speech technologies with human-computer interaction as its core, in combination with various business scenarios, to comprehensively create or enhance business capabilities such as intelligent speech solutions, thereby realizing the macro processes of intelligent IVP, intelligent outbound calls, speech analysis, agent assistance, and human-computer interaction.

- Hyperautomation Platform

  - The hyperautomation platform innovatively uses low code technology in combination with agents to realize and expand vast capabilities of the traditional low code platform and Robotic Process Automation. It integrates technologies such as OCR, NLP, and visualized data mining and analysis, enables users to realize business and process automation, combines capabilities of knowledge base and imitation learning, and enables realization of business and process intelligence with intelligent planning capabilities.

- Data Intelligence Platform

  - The data intelligence platform comprehensively integrates data assets, manages the entire life cycle of data, realizes the entire cycles of data integration, processing, transformation, analysis, and mining through What You See Is What You Get with the support of component-based data visualization technology. It also helps clients extract valuable information contained in data, and provides assistance in business and process automation, business prediction, decision support, among others, and improves the efficiency of data-driven business intelligence and business intelligence services.

- Cloud Platform

  - The cloud platform is a comprehensive platform that integrates our various core technical capabilities, such as NLP capability, speech recognition capability, image recognition capability, data analysis capability, etc. The platform can provide fast and simple access to different technical capabilities for various customers and can also provide independent technical capabilities for customers of different types and even industries. Enterprises can flexibly configure according to the technical capabilities of the platform. The platform has features such as rich capabilities, simple and easy to use, flexible structure, and strong scalability. Whether it is improving customer service level, increasing service types and content, or expanding technical capabilities, the platform can easily expand and support.

- Intelligent Construction Support Platform

  - Our intelligent construction support platform offers many capabilities such as parsing, reconstruction, visualization, and multi-dimensional analysis of construction drawings. Combined with a variety of construction application scenarios, the platform can realize intelligent construction drawings review, design assistance, online collaborative design, among other applications. It enables the construction industry to reduce the cost of drawing review, improve per-capita energy efficiency, empowers the construction industry value chain, and facilitates the transformation and upgrading of intelligence and automation.

- Vision Analysis Platform

  - The vision analysis platform uses a variety of computer vision-related technologies to apply OCR, detection, video, and image analysis, helps clients extract and mine valuable information contained in images, and realizes business automation, industrial defect detection, monitoring analysis, and other innovative applications encountered in specific business scenarios.

- Intelligent Hardware Support Platform

  - The intelligent hardware support platform provides the framework of signal collection, processing, analysis, prediction, and more. This framework can be combined with various sensors to quickly process signal, select and adapt appropriate machine learning algorithms for business modeling according to the intelligent requirements of various types of hardware, make full use of various machine learning capabilities to make the equipment be more intelligent.

- Metaverse Platform

  - We developed the first virtual digital human in 2016 and released it for the first time at the Guiyang Digital Expo in 2017. We continue to innovate and develop more advanced and smarter digital human products. Digital human with multimodal emotional interaction capabilities can be widely used in various business scenarios including film and television production, media, games, financial services, culture, tourism, education, healthcare, and retail.

Domain Application Layer

For more than 20 years, we have applied our aggregation platform to form a number of mature application fields designed to address the business needs of various fields, including (1) AI + Contact Center, (2) AI + Finance, (3) AI + Urban Public Service, (4) AI + Construction, (5) AI + Metaverse, (6) AI + Manufacturing and (7) AI + Smart Healthcare.

Our technologies are based, in significant part, upon our proprietary intellectual property portfolio. As of December 1, 2022, we have applied for 554 patents, 281 of which have been granted and we have obtained 225 registered trademarks and 130 computer software copyrights. In June 2020, the company passed the national intellectual property management system certification and obtained the certificate. This certificate represents that the company's intellectual property management system conforms to the GB/T 29490-2013 standard. We continue to develop and improve our intellectual property portfolio through our deep R&D department. As of March 31, 2023, we have 214 R&D personnel, accounting for about 60.8% of our personnel, including 143 with bachelor's degrees, 17 with master's degrees and 7 with doctorates.

Our primary services are software services provided by our cloud platform. Software services refer to the sales of software products corresponding to the Company's obtained patents or software copyrights to customers for meeting the needs of different customers in different industries for artificial intelligence:

(1) *Contact Center*: We leverage contact center AI solutions to improve customer experience and operational efficiency. We offer AI-based platforms, software tools and services that leverage voice-based assistants to facilitate strong interactions and engagement in different industries, including both small and medium enterprises and large enterprises.

(2) *Architectural Design AI services* We provide professional architectural drawing review solutions. By using computer vision, natural language processing technology and our unique map, image morphology processing, pattern recognition, image segmentation, image target detection, path planning, OCR and many other independent research and development technologies, combined with the rich professional experience in architectural design, we have launched AI products for blueprint review to achieve automation and intelligence, enabling the architecture industry to reduce the cost of reviewing blueprints, improving the efficiency, and cross-institution collaborative drawing review.

(3) *Smart City* We use natural language processing, data intelligence and other technologies to build a cognitive brain for smart city public services, and continuously improves the level of urban intelligence from social service efficiency and public experience. We provide solutions such as smart city service hotline, smart public service and smart legal services.

We generate revenue primarily from (i) sale of cloud platform products, (ii) technology development service, (iii) sale of software products, and (iv) M&S service. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, the total revenue was US$13.86 million, US$32.52 million, and US$48.18 million, respectively.

1. Our cloud platform products consist of standardized software products uploaded to our cloud platform. The revenue from sales of cloud platform products increased from nil for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$5.55 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The revenue from sales of cloud platform products increased by 363.7% from US$5.55 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$25.74 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 primarily due to the promotion of our AI super automation platform in 2022.

2. Our technology development service provided to customers comprises customized technology development services for specific needs. The revenue from technology development service increased by 44.4% from US$6.40 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$9.25 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to one major contract to provide specific software upgrades for drawing review platform. The revenue from technology development service increased by 77.6% from US$9.25 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$16.42 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. Our revenue generated from technology development services was primarily due from three major contracts, including one to provide specific software upgrades for drawing review platform, and two for developing and delivering the intelligent education products.

3. Our software products sold to customers comprising customized software products for specific needs. The revenue from sales of software products increased by 191.8% from US$5.10 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$14.88 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to one major contract signed in 2021, providing smart graphic review software products amounted to US$11.88 million. The revenue from sales of software products decreased by 76.2% from US$14.88 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$3.55 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The significant amount in 2021 was primarily due to the major contract of smart graphic review software products sales signed in 2021 amounted to US$11.88 million and the revenue was fully recognized in 2021.

4. We provide M&S services for software products contracts which consist of future software updates, upgrades, and enhancements as well as technical product support services, and the provision of updates and upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis. The revenue from sales of M&S service increased by 43.1% from US$1.94 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$2.77 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to more residence service provided to customers in 2021. The revenue from sales of M&S service decreased by 12.4% from US$2.77 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$2.43 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to the decrease of sale of software products, and the accompanying M&S services also decreased.

We sell our products and services to end customers through our sales ecosystem. Sales to customers in Mainland China accounted for approximately 88.3%, 97.7% and 99.1% of their total revenue in the fiscal years 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. Sales to customers in Hong Kong, Macao, Taiwan and other countries accounted for approximately 11.7%, 2.3% and 0.9% of their total revenue in the fiscal years 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

Our Competitive Advantages

We believe we have the following competitive advantages and they distinguish us from our competitors:

Our Pioneer Position in AI Technology and Focus on R&D

- We believe that we pioneered the industry's first cognitive intelligence and narrow artificial intelligence technology and have built on our culture of innovation.

- Since its establishment in 2001, Xiao-i has focused on developing cognitive intelligence technologies based on its natural language processing and "AI" implementation in businesses, enjoying a privileged reputation in the "AI" industry. As a leading AI technology and industrialization service platform in China, through years of operation, Xiao-I has established cooperation with many leading companies amongst various industry verticals according to Frost & Sullivan. Our industry leadership is built on our pioneering research to commercialize AI technology.

- Our first-mover advantage in natural language processing has made us a pioneer in formulating AI industry standards and creating more than 500 patents granted or pending. To protect its technology, in June 2012, Shanghai Xiao-i sued Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of Apple, Inc. for patent infringement and received the Supreme People's Court Supreme Court Administrative Judgment, a final judgement confirming the validity of our patent in June 2020, but did not make a ruling on whether Apple infringed our patent. Specifically, according to the Patent Administration (Patent) Retrial Administrative Judgment issued by the Supreme People's Court of China ((2017) ZGFXZ No. 34), in the retrial case of Shanghai Xiao-i and Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. and the China National Intellectual Property Administration, the Supreme People's Court determined that the invention patent named "A Chatbot System (Patent No.: 200410053749.9)" held by Shanghai Xiao-i is a valid patent. On August 3, 2020, after obtaining the final judgment confirming the validity of its patent, Shanghai Xiao-i filed another infringement lawsuit against Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., Apple, Inc., and Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (together, "Apple"), demanding Apple to stop the infringement and compensate for the losses. As of the date of this annual report, the case is still pending.

- We are a pioneer in AI + with over 20 years of development and innovation with 4 R&D centers, 280+ engineers, 50+ external experts, and 10+ university partners.

Advantages of Our Products and Services

- We develop and commercialize Metaverse-related offerings, including Virtual Humans and AR/VR.

- We help our clients with their digital transformation using our cognitive intelligence and AI technologies.

- We enable our customers to reap economies of scale by providing one-stop shop service from our extensive network of service hubs in their vicinity.

- Our deep-rooted attention to quality assurance in our product and service offerings puts us ahead of our competitors.

- We have a proven monetization model based on product differentiation, revenue source diversification, and customer loyalty.

- Our products and services meet the needs of different customers and we maintain frequent client engagement for continuous business development and customer loyalty cultivation.

- While our customer contracts vary, they generally represent multi-year engagements, giving us visibility into future revenue. We have master similar commercial arrangements in place with many of our customers, retaining customers over the long term.

Our Robust Ecosystem of Partnerships

- We have various regional sales teams including Shanghai, Beijing and Hong Kong.
- We maintain good relationships with suppliers that have a good record of performance.
- Our products cover large and medium-sized contact centers, financial institutions, communication operators, government services, industrial manufacturing, healthcare, and other customer groups.
- We build strong and long-standing customer relationships with large enterprises in China. Our client list includes nearly all the industry giants in the banking and telecom industries in China.

Our Visionary and Seasoned Management

- Our CEO Mr. Hui Yuan is a recognized AI industry Key Opinion Leader and domain expert.
- Our team has deep technical expertise and proven track record of constant innovation.
- We have proven ability to attract and retain highly qualified talent.

Challenges and Opportunities

Unique challenges and opportunities are presented for us to achieve continued growth in sales in each of the customer industries in which we operate.

Challenges, generally we found:

- In the contact center industry, high labor costs and the requirement for continuous improvement create constant margin challenges. The low gross profit can also cause a decline in service quality, which limits the innovation ability of the industry.
- In the financial industry, banks lack AI technology capabilities and independent wholly-owned technology subsidiaries.
- In the architecture industry, the degree of digitization is low, the architectural knowledge system is unstructured and the digital drawing review is a mere formality. A lot of manpower, material and financial resources are wasted.
- In Metaverse, there are great differences in technical paths and the product form and the industry is far from mature. Many concepts have not reached an industry consensus.
- In the manufacturing industry, many companies lack information technology talent and coordination and integration ability across departments, fields and enterprises.
- In the healthcare industry, the level of information technology talent in urban and rural areas is unevenly distributed. Between urban and rural areas, the number of health technicians in cities is almost twice that in rural areas.
- In city public services, the traditional urban public service supply model cannot meet new requirements of modern residents for the convenience, speed, efficiency and real-time urban government public services.
- As an AI solution company, we also face many other challenges. For example: (i) the AI industry is highly competitive, Baidu, Alibaba and Tencent are all in this field, (ii) urban public services cover a wide range of areas which makes it difficult to fully and deeply understand customers' businesses and their needs and (iii) the company's investment may be insufficient.

Opportunities

- These challenges have created tremendous and growing market opportunities for artificial intelligence solution services in China. We believe we are well-positioned to capture the growing market opportunities due to the infrastructure we have created. Our CIAI platform products and services are marketed and sold primarily to customers in the following industries: (1) Contact Center, (2) Finance, (3) Urban Public Service, (4) Construction, (5) Metaverse, (6) Manufacturing and (7) Smart Healthcare.

- The following diagram shows the estimated market size of the artificial intelligence market in 2026 in China, according to Frost & Sullivan:

Notes: 1. Estimated market size of artificial intelligence market in 2026 in China, according to Frost & Sullivan

Our Solutions

We provide our AI solutions and services to the following industries:

In the contact center industry, we provide internet service intelligent solutions, hotline intelligent solutions and artificial intelligence solutions. Based on the scale and characteristics of customers, we have launched an enterprise-level model for large enterprises and an intelligent cloud contact center service model for small and medium-sized enterprises.

In the financial industry, we provide intelligent customer service with a 24-hour uninterrupted intelligent question-and-answer function. Leveraging our natural language understanding and speech recognition technology, our solutions can address the real-time online question-and-answer needs of different types of financial institutions and different types of customers.

For marketing professionals, we provide intelligent marketing services, continuously analyzing user data and cluster user characteristics to form user portraits.

We also cooperate with large, medium, and small domestic insurance companies to provide intelligent insurance consulting services and provide independent service functions such as business consulting and business queries for insurance users.

In the architecture industry, we provide professional architectural drawing review solutions. By using computer vision, natural language processing technology and Xiao-i's unique map, image morphology processing, pattern recognition, image segmentation, image target detection, path planning, OCR and many other independent research and development technologies, combined with the rich professional experience in architectural design, we have launched AI products for blueprint review to achieve automation and intelligence, enabling the architecture industry to reduce the cost of reviewing blueprints, improving the efficiency, and cross-institution collaborative drawing review.

In Metaverse, Xiao-i Robot invented intelligent robots and virtual humans, which are widely applied in various business scenarios such as exhibitions, customer services, property management, care and companionship, and transaction processing.

In the manufacturing industry, we provide intelligent research and design, intelligent production process, intelligent logistics management, intelligent marketing service and intelligent management.

In the healthcare industry, we provide intelligent hospital services, with all-round services for patients before, during and after diagnosis. We also provide smart clinic services with auxiliary decision-making and interdisciplinary diagnosis and treatment and intelligent scientific research services. Based on the patient's condition, our robots generate a model to predict the clinical events, and automatically query similar cases and diagnosis and treatment plans in the clinical case database for doctors' reference, providing real-time support for the doctor's diagnosis process. We connect patients, doctors, experts and medical record managers via personal computers, tablets, mobile phones, and other collaborative standard videos, breaking the distance barrier and enabling them to provide patient-centered care through video anytime and anywhere.

In city public services, we integrate urban service resources, providing urban residents with a multi-modal human-computer interaction interface on all media channels, and comprehensively improve the intelligence level of urban services.

Our Growth Strategy

We intend to achieve our mission and further grow our business by pursuing the following strategies:

- **Continue to improve cognitive technology capability**. We have set up a technology research institute to conduct in-depth communication on technological innovation with experts and scholars from top universities, such as Duke University, Hong Kong University of science and technology and Columbia University. We have also carried out in-depth cooperation with well-known domestic universities to jointly develop the latest and cutting-edge technologies.

- **Further develop and create long-term sustainable commercialization opportunities through technology innovation, application combination innovation, and AI product diversificatio**n. For example, our commercialization in the field of intelligent drawing review has met the needs of the construction industry for drawing review through our artificial intelligence technology.

- **Further strengthen the leading position in the metaverse related product**s. We began to design and produce a virtual human in 2016. Our first mover advantage in the metaverse will help us continue to succeed in this field.

- **Expand our customer base and make full use of existing customers through market segmentation and personalization.** We will gradually expand our target customers from the previous major customers to small and medium-sized customers, to provide services for a wider range of customer groups.

- **Increase hardware product**s. As a company mainly engaged in software sales and services, we will increase integrated software and hardware products in the future.

- **Further expand our global footprint strategically**. The goal of the company is to become a global artificial intelligence enterprise. We are committed to internationalizing our products and services and providing high-quality products and services to customers around the world.

Our Customers

We provide our products and services to hundreds of enterprises across various industries, including contact center, financial sector, government and healthcare. Our customers include 80% of the top 10 banks in China in terms of asset size, as well as 60% of the top 10 insurance companies in China. Our customers also include many leading enterprises in aviation, automobile, logistics, computer, communication, consumer and other industries and China's top 500 enterprises.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, our total sales to our top 2 customers accounted for 17.7% and 12.8% of our revenues, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2021, our total sales to our top 2 customers accounted for 41.2% and 10.3% of our revenues, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2022, our total sales to our top 3 customers accounted for 20.4%, 11.1% and 10.3% of our revenues, respectively.

China Construction Third Engineering Bureau Group Limited, a government owned enterprise ("China Construction") accounted for 41.2% and 11.1% of our revenue for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2022. Pursuant to the terms of the Intelligent Drawing Review Platform License Agreement (the "License Agreement") between the VIE, as licensor, and China Construction, as licensee, the VIE agreed to provide China Construction with an intelligent drawing review platform (the "Drawing Platform"). The Drawing Platform was delivered, installed and commissioned in accordance with the License Agreement in 2021. The revenue recognized for license of the Drawing Platform was US$11.88 million in 2021.

In connection with the License Agreement, the VIE and China Construction entered into an Intelligent Drawing Platform Operation and Technical Support Agreement (the "Support Agreement") pursuant to which the VIE has agreed to provide technical support and co-operation of the Drawing Platform for a term of three years. During the term of the Support Agreement, China Construction, with the consent of the VIE, may license the use of the Drawing Platform to third parties. In such event, the VIE shall be entitled to receive 30% of the license fee paid to China Construction by any third party. The revenue recognized of technical services for the Drawing Platform was US$1.51 million in 2021 and US$3.24 million in 2022, respectively.

Our Suppliers

We maintain good relationships with suppliers that have a good record of performance. Beijing Blanstar Technology Co., Ltd., a company established and existing under the laws of the PRC ("Blanstar"), was the VIE's major service provider for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 accounting for 73.8% and 34.6% of the Company's total purchases, respectively. Pursuant to the terms of the Cloud Computing Technical Services Cooperation Agreement effective as of January 1, 2021 (the "Services Agreement") between the VIE and Blanstar, Blanstar agreed to provide the VIE with cloud computing technical services consisting of various products and services including computing, storage, network, security, management and cloud database to meet the different needs of the VIE's various websites, applications and other products and services. Blanstar agreed to provide the VIE with response, technical support and maintenance services 24 hours a day 7 days a week. Pursuant to the Services Agreement the VIE paid $3.8 million and $13.3 million to Blanstar for the year ended December 31, 2021, and 2022, respectively. The Service Agreement expires December 31, 2022, subject to the right of the parties to negotiate a renewal one month prior to the expiration date.

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2020, we have three significant suppliers which represent 39.5%, 13.0% and 10.0% of our total purchase, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2021, we have one significant supplier which is Blanstar, representing 73.8% of our total purchase. For the year ended December 31, 2022, we have three significant suppliers including Blanstar, representing 34.6%, 21.9% and 10.3% of our total purchase, respectively.

Marketing and Sales

We have built our Xiao-i (Chinese: 小i机器人) brand through a multitude sales channels, including:

- industry trade shows,
- academic seminars,
- publicity of major milestones and achievements, and
- collaboration with relevant academic, governmental and industrial parties.

With these approaches, we have successfully built our brand and expanded customer markets. Our software business has experienced steady growth during the past few years.

Distribution Network

We sell our products and services to end customers through our sales ecosystem, which consists of multiple regional sales teams and maintain strong relationships with suppliers. Our products cover large and medium-sized contact centers, financial institutions, communication operators, government services, industrial manufacturing, medical care and other customer groups. Since 2015, we have launched the partner development plan, with more than 600 customers at present. Partners include finance, government, healthcare, energy, education, and manufacturing customers from Beijing, Shanghai, Guangzhou and Shenzhen. Partners are divided into three levels: strategic level, commercial level and ecological level. Cooperation above the commercial level has the application scenarios of integrating the solutions of both parties and customers. We provide partners with a series of end-to-end support and services from sales support, event promotion, media publicity, training and certification and follow-up guarantee.

Intellectual Property

We establish and protect our intellectual property rights through patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws, as well as non-competition, confidentiality and other contractual clauses, to establish and protect our intellectual property rights.

As of March 31, 2023, we have applied for 557 patents, 282 of which have been granted and have obtained 228 registered trademarks and 131 computer software copyrights. We have led and participated in the formulation of 1 international standard, 5 national standards and 2 association standards, led the world’s first international standard for AI emotional computing, and published more than 20 class A papers (Class A papers refer to papers in authoritative core journals, indexed by the internationally accepted SCIE, EI, ISTP, SSCI and A&HCI retrieval system) every year. In June 2020, the company passed the national intellectual property management system certification and obtained the certificate. This certificate represents that the company’s intellectual property management system conforms to the GB/T 29490-2013 standard. We applied in 2004, and in 2009 were authorized a patented technology numbered ZL200410053749.9 (a chatbot system), which represented the world’s leading level of intelligent voice at that time.

In addition to the foregoing protections, we generally control access to and use of our proprietary and other confidential information through the use of internal and external controls. For example, for external controls, we enter into confidentiality agreements or agree to confidentiality clauses with our advertising customers and mobile device manufacturers and, for internal controls, we adopt and maintain relevant policies governing the operation and maintenance of our IT systems and the management of user-generated data.

Our Research and Development

We believe a strong research and development capability is crucial to our continued success and ability to develop innovative solution offerings to keep up with rapid development and advances in AI technologies. We closely attend to the needs of our customers and respond to their feedback and requests through developing new solutions or adding advanced or optimized features in existing solutions.

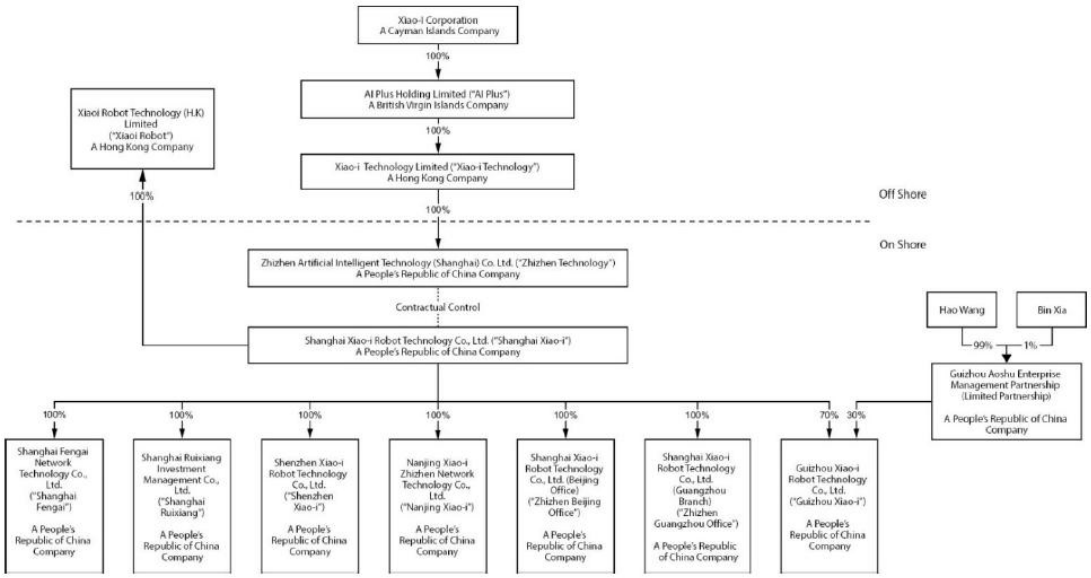
As of March 31, 2023, we have 214 R&D personnel, accounting for about 60.8% of our personnel, including 143 with bachelor's degrees, 17 with master's degrees and 7 with doctorates. A large number of our senior engineers have more than 10 years' experience in the computer, Internet and AI industries, and we also use part-time experts from several universities and research institutes. We have established joint laboratories with the Institute of Software of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, East China Normal University, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, and have established in-depth cooperative relations with Tsinghua University, Fudan University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications and Peking University.

Competition

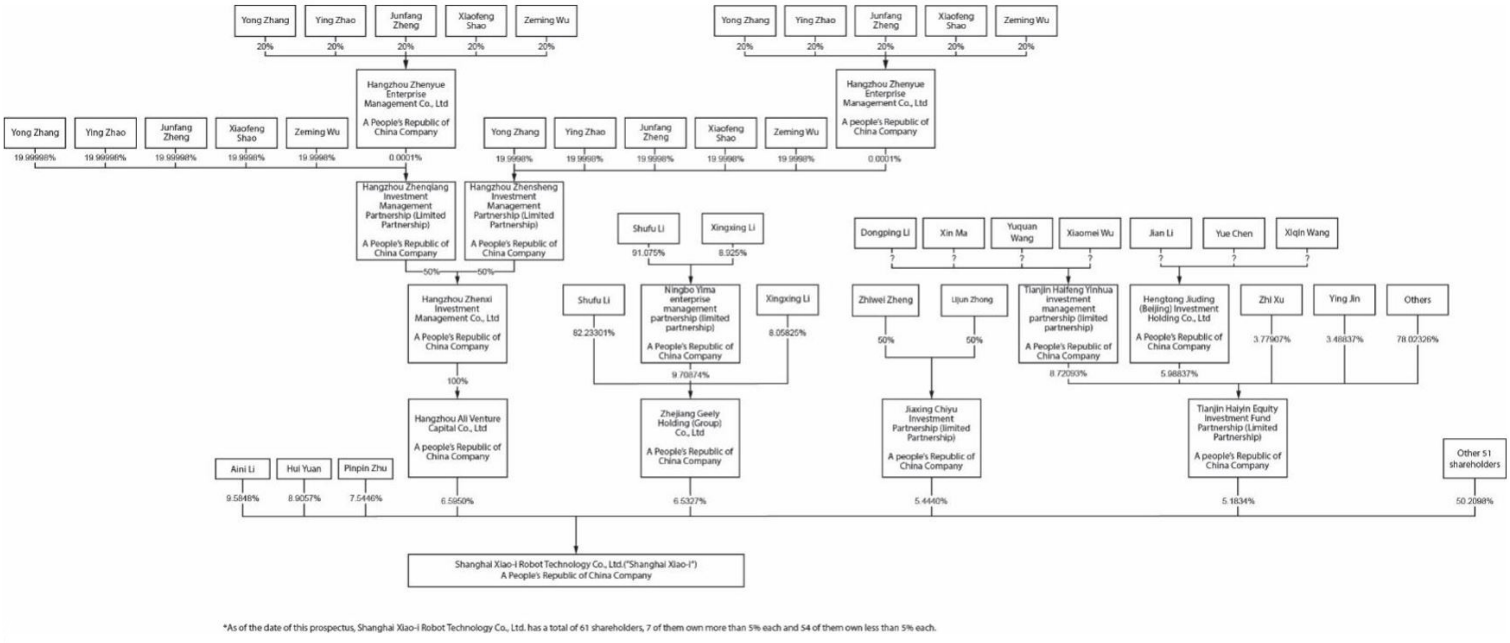
The competition in the AI services industry is intense. We compete with various integrated AI services providers in chatbots and personal assistants as conversational intermediates. We also compete with new companies entering into the AI service industry. The rapid nature of new technologies emerging also enhances the competitive nature of our industry. Among the many other Chinese competitors, our products' global competitors include Apple Siri, Microsoft Cortana and Amazon Echo. To gain market share, we have built good customer relationships with major banks and government departments in China. In addition, we also seek customers from different industries to maintain a long-term collaboration relationship.

C. *Organizational Structure.*

The following diagram illustrates the corporate legal structure of Xiao-I as of the date of this annual report.



The following diagram illustrates the ownership of the VIE, Shanghai Xiao-i as of the date of this annual report.



Compliance with Foreign Investment

All limited liability companies formed and operating in the PRC are governed by the Company Law, which was amended and promulgated by the SCNPC on October 26, 2018 and came into effect on the same day. Foreign invested enterprises must also comply with the Company Law, with exceptions as specified in the relevant foreign investment laws. Under our corporate structure as of the date of this annual report, 100% of the equity interests of Zhizhen Technology are entirely and directly held by our company through Xiao-i Technology Limited. Therefore, Zhizhen Technology, the WFOE of Xiao-i Technology Limited, should be regarded as a foreign-invested enterprise and comply with both the Company Law and other applicable foreign investment laws.

D. *Property, Plants and Equipment.*

Our current principal executive offices are located in 7th floor, Building 398, No. 1555 West, Jinshajiang Rd, Shanghai, China. We lease offices in other cities where we operate with an aggregate area of approximately 4,022.4 square meters as of December 1, 2022. These following facilities currently accommodate our management headquarters, as well as most of our sales and marketing, research and development, and general and administrative activities:

Location	Area (Square Meter)	Term	Use
Floor 2/3/5/6/7/8 and basement 06, No. 398, floor 3 and basement 09/10, No. 399, Lane 1555, Jinsha Jiangxi Road, Jiading District, Shanghai	2171.2	2020.7.13-2024.7.12 July 13, 2020 to July 12, 2024	Office
B1/1/2/3, No. 383, Lane 1555, Jinsha Jiangxi Road, Jiangqiao Town, Jiading District, Shanghai	1148.76	April 18, 2019 to April 17, 2023	Office
Room 905, building 1, No. 46, dongzhimenwai street, Dongcheng District, Beijing	163.45	January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2023	Office
Unit 1845, No. 167, Linhe West Road, Tianhe District, Guangzhou	162.15	July 5, 2022 to July 31, 2025	Office
Zhongtian, Changling North Road, guanshanhu District, Guiyang city No. 1, floor 8, unit 3, building 5, East Fifth tower, East District, financial and business district, zone B, convention and Exhibition City	378	March 15, 2022 to March 14, 2024	

Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects.

In the following management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and operating results, "we," "us," or "our" refer to the PRC operating entities except when financial information is presented on a consolidated basis in which case "we", "us," or "our" refer to Xiao-I Corporation and its subsidiaries and the PRC operating entities on a consolidated basis.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon and should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements. In evaluating our business, you should carefully consider the information provided under the caption "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this annual report. We caution you that our businesses and financial performance are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties.

A. *Operating Results.*

Overview

We are a leading cognitive intelligence company with strong brand recognition and profound industrial knowledge in China. We primarily provide cloud platform products, software business and architectural design AI services to our customers. Our software products mainly include intelligent interactive platform, intelligent voice platform, knowledge fusion platform, computer vision series platform and other core intelligent products.

The AI basic data service industry has plenty of opportunities for growth in the future. Participating in artificial intelligence technology since the inception, we have rich experience in independent research and development and industrial application of cognitive intelligence, multilingual natural language processing, deep semantic interaction, speech recognition and machine learning. We have provided services to nearly 1,000 enterprises and governments. Our business covers communications, finance, government affairs, legal, medical, manufacturing and other industries, and we expanded steady growth in those industries for the next few years.

We generate the majority of our revenue from fees charged to our customers based on (i) sale of cloud platform products, (ii) technology development service, (iii) sale of software products, (iv) M&S service, and (v) sale of hardware products. We gradually decreased the business focus on the sales of software products and in turn increased our revenue from sale of cloud platform products, which is based on Software as a Service ("SaaS") and private cloud services. The sale of software products accounted 36.8%, 45.8% and 7.4% of total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. For sale of cloud platform products, revenue accounted 0.0%, 17.1% and 53.4% of total revenue for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. In addition, revenue generated from technology development services accounted for 46.2%, 28.4% and 34.1% for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

We have achieved significant growth in recent periods. Our revenues were US$13.86 million, US$32.52 million and US$48.18 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. The increase in revenue was mainly due to the significant growth of technology development services and sale of cloud platform products. We made significant investment in research and development, especially focusing on integrating AI and industrial internet, which ultimately contributed to the development of intelligent industrial platform in the manufacturing industry. The project to develop an intelligent industrial platform in the manufacturing industry was initiated in 2022 and was expected to be completed in early 2024. In addition, we are continuously devoted to the research and development in the field including contact center, architectural design AI services and smart city to discover potential demand in the market. Our research and development expenses were US$4.24 million, US$5.36 million and US$24.00 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

Major Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

Our business and operating results are affected by the general factors affecting the global robotics industry, and in particular the global software robotics industry, including technology development and breakthroughs in areas such as AI and cloud computing, increases in per capita disposable income, as well as shortage of labor supply. Changes in any of these general factors could affect the demand for our products and services and our results of operations.

While our business is influenced by factors affecting our industry generally, we believe our results of operations are more directly affected by the following specific factors:

Continued Monetization of Robot Products and Services

Our long-term growth will depend on our continued ability to expand our customer base and increase revenue from existing and new robot application scenarios. We have formed products in different industries. Our CIAI platform products and services are marketed and sold primarily to customers in the following industries: (1) Contact Center, (2) Finance, (3) Urban Public Service, (4) Construction, (5) Metaverse, (6) Manufacturing and (7) Smart Healthcare. According to Frost & Sullivan, Shanghai Xiao-i has been focusing on developing cognitive intelligence technologies based on its cutting-edge natural language processing and AI implementation in businesses, enjoying a privileged reputation in AI industry. As a leading AI technology and industrialization service platform in the world, through years of operation, Shanghai Xiao-I has established extensive cooperation with many leading companies amongst various industry verticals. As a result, we are well positioned to capture significant monetization opportunities. Going forward, we plan to expand our product and service offerings, including our Metaverse-related offering and intelligent drawing review software products, which is expected to have a positive impact on our results of operations.

Sales and Marketing

We have built our Xiao-i (Chinese: 小i机器人) brand through a multitude of avenues, including:

- industry trade shows;
- academic seminars;
- publicity of major milestones and achievements; and
- collaboration with relevant partners.

With these approaches, we have successfully built our brand and expanded customer markets. Our software business has experienced steady growth during the past few years.

Competition

The competition in the AI services industry is intense. We compete with various integrated AI services providers in chatbots and personal assistants as conversational intermediates. Our products' main competitors include Apple Siri, Microsoft Cortana and Amazon Echo. To gain market share, we have built good customer relationships with several major banks and government departments in China. In addition, we also seek customers from different industries to maintain a long-term collaboration relationship.

Technology

Xiao-i robot has a strong human-computer cognitive interaction ability, which is known as "representative of conversational AI enterprises" by Gartner. Our technical strength and academic status have also been recognized on the international platform. We are a technology-driven company and our research and development staffs are an important asset for us. To further strengthen our technological ability, we have set training courses and talent development plans to nurture the staffs. With aligned interests, we promote our research and development ability to respond to the rapidly changing market.

Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property includes trademarks related to our brands and services, copyrights in software, patents and other intellectual property rights and licenses. We seek to protect our intellectual property assets and brand through a combination of monitoring and enforcement of trademark, patent, copyright and trade secret protection laws in the PRC and other jurisdictions, as well as through confidentiality agreements and procedures. For further details, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry — *We may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of business*" of this annual report.

Regulations on Intellectual Property Rights

China has adopted legislation governing intellectual property rights, including trademarks, patents and copyrights. China is a signatory to the major international conventions on intellectual property rights and became a member of the Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights upon its accession to the World Trade Organization in December 2001.

In China, holders of computer software copyrights enjoy protection under the Copyright Law. Various regulations relating to the protection of software copyrights in China have been promulgated, including the Copyright Law, which was originally promulgated in 1990, the Regulation for the Implementation of the Copyright Law, which originally came into effect in September 2002, and the Measures for the Registration of Computer Software Copyright, which were issued by the National Copyright Administration in 2002. Under these regulations, computer software that is independently developed and exists in a physical form is protected, and software copyright owners may license or transfer their software copyrights to others. Registration of software copyrights, exclusive licensing and transfer contracts with the Copyright Protection Center of China or its local branches is encouraged. Such registration is not mandatory under Chinese law, but can enhance the protections available to the registered copyrights holders. The Computer Software Copyright Registration Procedures, issued by the National Copyright Administration in 2002, apply to software copyright registration, license contract registration and transfer contract registration. We have registered software copyrights in compliance with the above rules and to take advantage of the protections under them.

Impact of COVID-19 on Our Operations and Financial Performance

Beginning in 2020, normal economic activity received a severe shock when many company offices, retail stores and production facilities across China were forced to temporarily close as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak. The population in most of the major cities was locked down to a greater or lesser extent at various times and opportunities for discretionary consumption were extremely limited. People are forced to stay at home, and travel and social activities are restricted.

We took a series of measures to protect our employees, closing our offices, facilitating remote working arrangements for our employees, and canceling business meetings and travels. The operations of some of our business partners and service providers were also constrained and impacted. This has led to delays in the purchase decisions and sales and implementation cycles of our products and solutions for existing or potential customers. Meanwhile it reduces our efficiency in product development, sales, marketing, and customer service work.

China began to modify its zero-COVID policy at the end of 2022, which seems to have prompted a considerable degree of uncertainties about the economic and market outlook. Thus, we have to be prepared for the possibility for a wide range of possible outcomes, some of which could be highly unfavorable to our business. There is still uncertainty as to the future impact of the virus. The extent to which the pandemic impacts our results of operations going forward will depend on future developments which are highly uncertain and unpredictable, including the frequency, duration and extent of outbreaks of COVID-19, the appearance of new variants with different characteristics, the success or failure of efforts to contain or treat cases, and future actions we or the authorities may take in response to these developments.

Impact of Foreign Exchange Fluctuation

As we derive our revenue in RMB, foreign exchange rate fluctuations may adversely affect our business and performance. The exchange rates between US$ and RMB are subject to continuous movements affected by international political and economic conditions and changes in the PRC government's economic and monetary policies. Any appreciation of RMB, which is our reporting currency, against US$ will decrease our profit margin. On the other hand, any depreciation of RMB against US$ will adversely affect our ability to pay for foreign currency obligations.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of our revenues for the periods presented. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. The operating results in any period are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period.

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2020		2021		2022	
	USD	%	USD	%	USD	%
Net revenue	**13,856,734**	**100.0%**	**32,524,013**	**100.0%**	**48,184,958**	**100.0%**
Cost of revenues	(7,228,046)	(52.2)%	(10,885,731)	(33.5)%	(17,379,144)	(36.1)%
Gross profit	**6,628,688**	**47.8%**	**21,638,282**	**66.5%**	**30,805,814**	**63.9%**
Selling expenses	(4,566,760)	(33.0)%	(4,620,113)	(14.2)%	(3,911,818)	(8.1)%
General and administrative expenses	(5,694,785)	(41.1)%	(6,657,251)	(20.5)%	(6,028,637)	(12.5)%
Research and development expenses	(4,236,723)	(30.6)%	(5,363,909)	(16.5)%	(24,001,138)	(49.8)%
Other income/(loss), net	577,684	4.2%	(1,079,652)	(3.3)%	(2,208,880)	(4.6)%
(Loss)/Profit before tax	**(7,291,896)**	**(52.6)%**	**3,917,357**	**12.0%**	**(5,344,659)**	**(11.1)%**
Income tax benefits/(expenses)	235,854	1.7%	(552,355)	(1.7)%	(660,655)	(1.4)%
Net (loss)/income	**(7,056,042)**	**(50.9)%**	**3,365,002**	**10.3%**	**(6,005,314)**	**(12.5)%**

KEY COMPONENTS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Net revenues

We generate revenue primarily from the (i) sale of cloud platform products, (ii) technology development service, (iii) sale of software products, (iv) M&S service, and (v) sale of hardware products. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and, 2022, our total revenue was US$13.86 million, US$32.52 million and US$48.18 million, respectively.

The following table sets forth the components of our net revenues by amounts and percentages of our total net revenues for the periods presented:

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2020		2021		2022	
	USD	%	USD	%	USD	%
Sale of cloud platform products	-	-	5,550,959	17.1%	25,742,135	53.4%
Technology development service	6,404,394	46.2%	9,246,992	28.4%	16,419,889	34.1%
Sale of software products	5,098,730	36.8%	14,878,256	45.8%	3,547,113	7.4%
M&S service	1,937,887	14.0%	2,772,795	8.5%	2,429,526	5.0%
Sale of hardware products	415,723	3.0%	75,011	0.2%	46,295	0.1%
Total	**13,856,734**	100.0%	**32,524,013**	100.0%	**48,184,958**	100.0%

Cost of revenues

Our cost of revenues primarily consists of the following components: (i) staff costs (salaries and employee benefits), (ii) cost of materials, which primarily includes software and hardware purchased, (iii) cloud hosting service fees, and (iv) overhead costs relating to consumables and office expenses used for production.

The following table sets forth the components of our cost of revenues by amounts and percentages of net revenues for the periods presented:

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2020		2021		2022	
	USD	%	USD	%	USD	%
Cost of materials	1,498,661	10.8%	1,353,687	4.2%	8,249,674	17.1%
Staff costs	5,405,015	39.0%	5,636,003	17.3%	7,499,583	15.6%
Cloud hosting services fees	-	-	3,671,322	11.3%	1,313,492	2.7%
Others	324,370	2.3%	224,719	0.7%	316,395	0.7%
Total	**7,228,046**	**52.1%**	**10,885,731**	**33.5%**	**17,379,144**	**36.1%**

Selling expenses

Selling expenses primarily consist of: (i) salaries and benefits for our sales and marketing personnel; (ii) advertising costs and market promotion expenses; (iii) traveling expenses incurred by our sales and marketing personnel for business purposes; and (iv) others, which primarily include entertainment expenses related to selling and marketing functions, office expenses and consulting expenses.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses primarily consist of: (i) salaries and benefits for our administrative personnel; (ii) rental expenses relating to our leased properties used for administrative purposes and utilities which is primarily represented by water, electricity charges for administrative purposes; (iii) professional fees, which primarily represented fees we paid for legal services, audit services and consultation in the ordinary course of our business; (v) bad debt expenses, which primarily represented the bad debt loss of accounts receivable and prepaid expenses and other current assets, and (vi) others, which primarily include depreciation and amortization expenses, office expenses for office supplies and consumables, and other miscellaneous expenses for administrative purposes.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses primarily include: (i) salaries and benefits for research and development personnel; (ii) professional services fees, which primarily represent fees paid for professional services in research and development activities; (iii) patent registration related expenses and patent litigation expenses; (iv) amortization, which represents amortization expenses for our intangible assets; and (v) others, which primarily include rental expenses, consumables, traveling expenses, utilities and miscellaneous expenses.

Income Tax Expenses

Cayman Islands

Our company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act and accordingly is not subject to income tax from business carried in Cayman Islands.

Hong Kong

In accordance with the relevant tax laws and regulations of Hong Kong, a company registered in Hong Kong is subject to income taxes within Hong Kong at the applicable tax rate on taxable income. In March 2018, the Hong Kong Government introduced a two-tiered profit tax rate regime by enacting the Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No.3) Ordinance 2018 (the “Ordinance”). Under the two-tiered profits tax rate regime, the first HK dollar 2 million of assessable profits of qualifying corporations is taxed at 8.25% and the remaining assessable profits at 16.5%. The Ordinance is effective from the year of assessment 2018-2019. According to the policy, if no election has been made, the whole of the taxpaying entity’s assessable profits will be chargeable to Profits Tax at the rate of 16.5% or 15%, as applicable. Because the preferential tax treatment is not elected by us, our subsidiaries registered in Hong Kong are subject to income tax at a rate of 16.5%. Payments of dividends by the subsidiary to us are not subject to withholding tax in Hong Kong.

PRC

Generally, our PRC subsidiaries are subject to enterprise income tax on their taxable income in China at a statutory rate of 25%, except for our certain PRC subsidiaries that are qualified as high and new technology enterprises under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and are eligible for a preferential enterprise income tax rate of 15%. The enterprise income tax is calculated based on the entity’s global income as determined under PRC tax laws and accounting standards.

In accordance with the implementation rules of EIT Laws, a qualified "High and New Technology Enterprise" ("HNTE") is eligible for a preferential tax rate of 15%. The HNTE certificate is effective for a period of three years. An entity could re-apply for the HNTE certificate when the prior certificate expires. Our subsidiary, Shanghai Xiao-i, is eligible to enjoy a preferential tax rate of 15% from 2020 to 2022 to the extent it has taxable income under the EIT Law.

Our subsidiary, Guizhou Xiao-i was qualified as an eligible software enterprise before the income tax year-end final settlement in 2017. As a result of this qualification, it is entitled to a tax holiday of a full exemption for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, in which its taxable income is greater than zero, followed by a three-year 50% exemption. In 2022, the tax holiday has expired and Guizhou Xiao-i applied qualification of HNTE, which allows Guizhou Xiao-i to enjoy a preferential tax rate of 15% from 2022 to 2024.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2021 and 2022

Net revenues

Sale of cloud platform products

Our cloud platform products consist of standardized software products uploaded to our cloud platform. The revenue from sales of cloud platform products increased by 363.7% from US$5.55 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$25.74 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 primarily due to the promotion of our AI super automation platform in 2022. The intelligent Robotic Process Automation ("RPA") platform primarily includes intelligent process editor which supports customers in creating automation processes according to different business scenario, and intelligent unmanned robots which supports the configuration and execution of various task automatically. We entered into sales contracts at significant amounts with three customers in 2022, resulting in a significant increase in revenue of sale of cloud platform products.

Technology development service

Our technology development service provided to customers comprises customized technology development services for specific needs. The revenue from technology development service increased by 77.6% from US$9.25 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$16.42 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. Our revenue generated from technology development services was primarily due from three major contracts, including:

(i) Operation and Technical Service Agreement of Intelligent Plan Review Platform Agreement (the "Support Agreement"), pursuant to which we agreed to provide technical support and co-operation of the drawing review platform ("Drawing Platform") for a term of three years. As the technical services for Drawing Platform were for specific software upgrades and customer can only receive the benefits when they accept upgrade specifications, the revenue was recognized at point-in-time. The revenue recognized of technical services for the Drawing Platform was US$3.24 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

(ii) Intelligent Platform Technical Service Agreement related to intelligent education products, pursuant to which we provided customized technology development services to develop and deliver the education products under the customer's specifications, including but not limited to intelligent teaching platform, course learning platform and classroom management platform. The revenue recognized was US$3.60 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

(iii) Intelligent Virtual Simulation Platform Technical Service Agreement, also related to intelligent education products, pursuant to which we provided customized technology development services to develop and deliver the video, 3D and VR experimental teaching platforms for primarily, middle and high school. The revenue recognized was US$2.06 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Sale of software products

Our software products sold to customers comprising customized software products for specific needs. The revenue from sales of software products decreased by 76.2% from US$14.88 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$3.55 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The significant amount in 2021 was primarily due to the major contract of smart graphic review software products sales signed in 2021 amounted to US$11.88 million and the revenue was fully recognized in 2021.

M&S service

We provide M&S services for software products contracts which consist of future software updates, upgrades, and enhancements as well as technical product support services, and the provision of updates and upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis. The revenue from sales of M&S service decreased by 12.4% from US$2.77 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$2.43 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to the decrease of sale of software products, and the accompanying M&S services also decreased.

Sale of hardware products

Our hardware products sold to customers comprising the hardware designed for specific needs. The revenue from sales of hardware products decreased by 38.3% from US$0.08 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$0.05 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Cost of revenues

Our cost of revenues increased by 59.7% from US$10.89 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$17.38 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, which was primarily attributed to increase cost of materials, and partially offset by the decreased cloud hosting services fees:

- The cost of materials increased by 509.4% from US$1.35 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to the US$8.25 million for the year ended December 31,2022. The increase of cost of materials in 2022 was primarily for the completion of technology development for Intelligent Platform Technical Service Agreement and Intelligent Virtual Simulation Platform Technical Service Agreement, and software products upgrade demand from customers.

- Staff costs increased by 33.1% from US$5.64 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$7.50 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily due to the fact that we provided more labor investment to support increased sale of cloud platform products and the continuing services provided to maintain the operation of Drawing Platform.

- Cloud hosting services fees decreased by 64.2% from US$3.67 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to the US$1.31 million for the year ended December 31,2022, primarily due to our improved utilization of the cloud hosting services to reduce idle cost.

Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin

We have different types of products and services that have different profit margins. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, our gross profit was US$21.64 million and US$30.81 million, respectively, and our gross profit margins were 66.5% and 63.9%, respectively.

Gross profit for sales increased by 42.4%, but the gross margins decreased slightly, primarily impacted by the technology development services to develop Intelligent Platform related to education products, and Intelligent Virtual Simulation Platform, both with high cost of materials and lower margins.

Selling expenses

Our selling expenses decreased by 15.3% from US$4.62 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$3.91 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, which was primarily attributable to (i) a decreased travel expenses and entertainment expenses of US$0.26 million due to the lock-down of Shanghai from March to May in 2022, and (ii) decreased staff salary of US$0.30 million in 2022.

General and administrative expenses

Our general and administrative expenses decreased by 9.4% from US$6.66 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$6.03 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, which was primarily attributable to (i) a decrease in professional service expenses of US$0.62 million as we recorded Initial Public Offering related professional service fees into deferred offering costs, and (ii) decreased rental and utilities expenses of US$0.42 million, primarily due to one of Hong Kong offices termination of the lease, partially offset by (i) increased bad debt expenses related to receivables of US$0.52 million.

Research and development expenses

Our research and development expenses increased by US$18.64 million from US$5.36 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to US$24.00 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, which was primarily attributable to the increase of professional service fee of US$18.8 million for industrial internet platform research and other cloud platform products.

Other income/(loss), net

Other income primarily consists of: (i) government grants, which primarily include government support for project development; (ii) interest expense of borrowings from banks and third parties; (iii) investment gain/(loss), which represent gain or losses from long-term equity investment; and (iv) non-operating expenses, which primarily includes the loss of disposal of non-current assets.

The other loss was US$2.21 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, compared with the other loss amounted to US$1.08 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The fluctuation was mainly due to the decrease of the government grants and the increase of interest expenses. We recognized government subsidies for scientific research in the amount of US$0.85 million and US$0.22 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. In addition, we recognized interest expenses of US$1.87 million and US$2.44 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

Income tax benefits/(expenses)

Income tax expenses were US$0.66 million in 2022, compared with income tax expenses of US$0.55 million in 2021. The fluctuation was primarily due to the increase valuation allowance of deferred tax assets we recognized in 2022, We will invest significantly in the research and development to improve our products and service, and as we are entitled to an additional deduction of 100% of research and development expenses from January 1, 2023, we expect it more likely than not that all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized as the VIE is not expect to generate enough taxable income to utilize all of the deferred tax assets in the future, and thus, we recognized an additional $1.72 million of valuation allowance of the deferred tax assets of the VIE.

Net income

As a result of the foregoing, we had net loss of US$6.01 million in 2022, compared with a net income of US$3.37 million in 2021.

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2021

Net revenues

Sale of software products

Our software products sold to customers comprising customized software products for specific needs. The revenue from sales of software products increased by 191.8% from US$5.10 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$14.88 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to two major contracts signed in 2021, providing smart graphic review software products amounted to US$11.88 million and technical services amounted to US$1.51 million, respectively.

We entered into an Intelligent Drawing Review Platform License Agreement (the “License Agreement”). Pursuant to the terms of the License Agreement, we agreed to provide China Construction with the Drawing Platform. The Drawing Platform was delivered, installed and commissioned in accordance with the License Agreement in 2021. The revenue recognized for license of the Drawing Platform was US$11.88 million in 2021.

Technology development service

Our technology development service provided to customers comprises customized technology development services for specific needs. The revenue from technology development service increased by 44.4% from US$6.40 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$9.25 million for the year ended December 31, 2021.

In connection with the License Agreement, we also entered into the Support Agreement with the customer, which was described under "Net revenues of Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2021 and 2022" immediately above. Pursuant to the terms of the Support Agreement, we have agreed to provide technical support and co-operation of the Drawing Platform for a term of three years. During the term of the Support Agreement, the customer, with the consent of us, may license the use of the Drawing Platform to third parties. In such event, we shall be entitled to receive 30% of the license fee paid to the customer by any third party. The revenue recognized of technical services for the Drawing Platform was US$1.51 million in 2021.

Sale of cloud platform products

Our cloud platform products, which is a newly established revenue stream in 2021, consist of standardized software products uploaded to our cloud platform. The revenue from sales of cloud platform products increased from nil for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$5.55 million for the year ended December 31, 2021.

M&S service

We provide M&S services for software products contracts which consist of future software updates, upgrades, and enhancements as well as technical product support services, and the provision of updates and upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis. The revenue from sales of M&S service increased by 43.1% from US$1.94 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$2.78 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to more residence service provided to customers in 2021.

Cost of revenues

Our cost of revenues increased by 50.6% from US$7.23 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$10.89 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which was primarily attributable to the increased cost of US$3.67 million in cloud hosting services fees for the new revenue stream. Staff costs increased by 4.3% from US$5.41 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$5.64 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to increased salaries of technical personnel. Cost of materials decreased by 9.7% from US$1.50 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$1.35 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily due to decreased demand of hardware products.

Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin

Gross profit represents our revenue less cost of sales. Our gross profit margin represents our gross profit as a percentage of our revenue. We have different types of products and services that have different profit margins. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, our gross profit was US$6.63 million and US$21.64 million, respectively, and our gross profit margins were 47.8% and 66.5%, respectively.

Gross profit for sales increased by 226.4%, primarily due to the major contract of smart graphic review software products sales incurred less cost of revenues. For this major contract, our technology accumulation has reached a milestone and the software products required minimal cost to update or customize, resulting in high profit margin.

Selling expenses

Our selling expenses increased by 1.2% from US$4.57 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$4.62 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which remained relatively stable. We have accumulated customer resources for years and signed several major contracts in 2021.

General and administrative expenses

Our general and administrative expenses increased by 16.9% from US$5.69 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$6.66 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which was primarily attributable to (i) an increase in bad debt expenses related to receivables from third parties of US$1.38 million, which lent to former business partners of us prior to fiscal year of 2019, and (ii) increased professional services fees of US$0.53 million, partially offset by (i) decreased bad debt expenses related to customer receivables of US$0.49 million due to amount received from customers, (ii) decreased rental expenses of US$0.36 million, and (iii) decreased staff salaries and benefits of US$0.16 million in 2021.

Research and development expenses

Our research and development expenses increased by 26.6% from US$4.24 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 to US$5.36 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which was primarily attributable to the increase of salaries for research staff of US$0.69 million and professional service fee of US$0.31 million.

Other income/(loss), net

Other income primarily consists of: (i) government grants, which primarily include government support for project development; (ii) interest expense of borrowings from banks and third parties; (iii) investment gain/(loss), which represent gain or losses from long-term equity investment; and (iv) non-operating expenses, which primarily includes the loss of disposal of non-current assets.

The other income was US$0.58 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared with the other loss was US$1.08 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The fluctuation was mainly due to the decrease of the government grants and the increase of interest expenses. We recognized government subsidies for scientific research in the amount of US$1.70 million and US$0.85 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. In addition, we recognized interest expenses of US$1.03 million and US$1.87 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Income tax benefits/(expenses)

Income tax expense was US$0.55 million in 2021, compared with income tax benefit was US$0.24 million in 2020. The fluctuation was primarily due to the increase in income.

Net income

As a result of the foregoing, we earned net income of US$3.37 million in 2021, compared with a net loss of US$7.06 million in 2020.

B. ***Liquidity and Capital Resources.***

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, we had US$1.31 million and US$1.03 million in cash and cash equivalents, respectively. Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of cash on hand. As of December 31, 2022, the VIE had total expected cash payment of US$4.34 million of convertible loans, including principal and interests. The VIE intends to settle the remaining balance of the convertible loans by cash through cash flow from operations, bank borrowings and other financing sources including financial support from related parties. From January to April, 2023, Fumei Shi, Sunny Concord International Ltd., Senbiao Hu, Guoqiang Chen and Jun Xu entered into a series of extension agreements with the VIE. In the latest extension agreement in April 2023, Guoqiang Chen, Sunny Concord International Ltd. and Jun Xu extended the maturity date of convertible loans to May 31, 2023 with annual interest rate of 12%, 15% and 15%, respectively. Pursuant to the extension agreements, the loans would be settled in cash without conversion options.

In March and April, 2023, the VIE has repaid principal and interest of the convertible loans to Senbiao Hu and Fumei Shi, in amount of US$0.46 million and US$1.77 million, respectively.

In March, 2023, we completed our initial public offering and was listed on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "AIXI". 5,700,000 American depositary shares (each, an "ADS", collectively, "ADSs"), each represents one-third of an ordinary shares, were issued at a price of $6.8 per share for net proceeds of approximately $35.44 million, after deducting underwriting discounts, commissions and other offering expenses of $3.32 million. We intend to use the net proceeds from the offering for research and development, investment in technology infrastructure, marketing and branding, and other capital expenditure, and other general corporate purpose.

Xiao-I is a holding company with no operations of its own. Xiao-I conducts its operations in China primarily through the PRC operating entities in China. As a result, although other means are available for us to obtain financing at the holding company level, Xiao-I's ability to pay dividends and other distributions to its shareholders and to service any debt it may incur may depend upon dividends and other distributions paid by Xiao-I's PRC subsidiaries, which relies on dividends and other distributions paid by the PRC operating entities pursuant to the VIE Agreements. If any of these entities incurs debt on its own in the future, the instruments governing such debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends and other distributions to Xiao-I.

In addition, dividends and distributions from WFOE and the VIE are subject to regulations and restrictions on dividends and payment to parties outside of China. Applicable PRC law permits payment of dividends to Xiao-I by WFOE only out of net income, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. A PRC company is not permitted to distribute any profits until any losses from prior fiscal years have been offset by general reserve fund and profits (if general reserve fund is not enough). Profits retained from prior fiscal years may be distributed together with distributable profits from the current fiscal year. In addition, registered share capital and capital reserve accounts are also restricted from withdrawal in the PRC, up to the amount of net assets held in each operating subsidiary. In contrast, there is presently no foreign exchange control or restrictions on capital flows into and out of Hong Kong. Hence, Xiao-I's Hong Kong subsidiary is able to transfer cash without any limitation to the Cayman Islands under normal circumstances.

Further, the PRC government also imposes controls on the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies and the remittance of currencies out of the PRC. Xiao-I's WFOE generates primarily all of its revenue in Renminbi, which is not freely convertible into other currencies. As a result, any restriction on currency exchange may limit the ability of Xiao-I's WFOE to use its Renminbi revenues to pay dividends to Xiao-I. The PRC government may continue to strengthen its capital controls, and more restrictions and substantial vetting process may be put forward by State Administration of Foreign Exchange (the "SAFE") for cross-border transactions falling under both the current account and the capital account. Any limitation on the ability of Xiao-I's WFOE to pay dividends or make other kinds of payments to Xiao-I could materially and adversely limit its ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

Additionally, the transfer of funds among the PRC operating entities are subject to the Provisions on Private Lending Cases, which was implemented on January 1, 2021 to regulate the financing activities between natural persons, legal persons and unincorporated organizations. The Provisions on Private Lending Cases does not prohibit using cash generated from one PRC operating entity to fund another affiliated PRC operating entity's operations. Xiao-I or the PRC operating entities have not been notified of any other restriction which could limit the PRC operating entities' ability to transfer cash among each other. In the future, cash proceeds from overseas financing activities, including the IPO proceeds, may be transferred by Xiao-I to AI Plus, and then transferred to Xiao-i Technology, and then transferred to WFOE via capital contribution or shareholder loans, as the case may be. Cash proceeds may flow to Shanghai Xiao-i from WFOE pursuant to certain contractual arrangements between WFOE and Shanghai Xiao-i as permitted by the applicable PRC regulations. As a result of these PRC laws and regulations, the PRC operating entities are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, US$1,254,528 and US$908,614 of cash and cash equivalents were denominated in RMB, US$15,170 and US$11,224 of cash and cash equivalents were denominated in US dollars, US$42,148 and US$106,407 of cash and cash equivalents were denominated in Hong Kong dollars, respectively.

Cash Flows

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2020	**2021**	**2022**
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (3,463,094)	$ (11,887,122)	$ (10,923,346)
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	(25,825)	77,259	(2,856,416)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,792,682	12,192,952	13,506,600
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	(797,954)	101,728	(12,439)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(2,494,191)	484,817	(285,601)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	3,321,220	827,029	1,311,846
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	**$ 827,029**	**$ 1,311,846**	**$ 1,026,245**

Operating Activities

Our net cash used in operating activities was US$10.92 million in 2022, compared to net loss of US$6.01 million. The principal changes accounting for the difference between our net income and our net cash used in operating activities in 2022 were an adjustment of $3.71 million non-cash items, an increase in accounts receivable of US$15.01 million, and an increase in inventories of US$2.13 million, offset by the increase in accounts payable of US$4.12 million, and an increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities of US$5.16 million. The increase in accounts receivable was mainly due to the growth of net revenues. The increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities was primarily due to the increase of payroll payable and interest payable.

Our net cash used in operating activities was US$11.89 million in 2021, compared to net income of US$3.37 million. The principal changes accounting for the difference between our net income and our net cash used in operating activities in 2021 were an adjustment of $3.55 million non-cash items, an increase in accounts receivable of US$23.39 million, a decrease in lease payment liabilities of US$1.07 million, and partially offset by the increase in accounts payable of US$3.39 million, an increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities of US$2.69 million and an increase in deferred revenue of US$1.04 million. The increase in accounts receivable and deferred revenue was mainly due to the growth of our software products sales. The decrease in lease payment liabilities was due to the termination of several rental properties. The increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities was primarily due to the increase of loans from third parties and the related interest payable.

Our net cash used in operating activities was US$3.46 million in 2020, compared to net loss of US$7.06 million. The principal changes accounting for the difference between our net income and our net cash used in operating activities in 2020 were an adjustment of $2.25 million non-cash items, an increase in non-current accrued liabilities of US$5.04 million, an increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities of US$1.02 million, and a decrease of prepaid expenses and other current assets of US$0.96 million, partially offset by an increase in prepaid expenses and other non-current assets of US$3.79 million and a decrease in lease payment liabilities of US$1.31 million. The net changes of prepaid expenses and other assets were primarily due to the increase of prepaid lawsuit case acceptance fee. The net changes of accrued expenses and other liabilities were primarily due to the increase of litigation related payable, which mainly consisted of the litigation fee of the lawsuit with Apple paid by the third parties on behalf of us.

Investing Activities

Our net cash used in investing activities amounted to US$2.86 million in 2022, primarily due to purchase of equity method investment of US$2.75 million.

Our net cash provided by investing activities amounted to US$0.08 million in 2021, mainly due to proceeds of US$0.10 from disposal of property and equipment, partially offset by purchase of property and equipment of US$0.02 million.

Our net cash used in investing activities amounted to US$0.03 million in 2020, due mainly to purchase of property and equipment of US$0.02 million and purchase of intangible assets of US$0.02 million, partially offset by proceeds of US$0.01 million from disposal of property and equipment.

Financing Activities

Our net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$13.51 million in 2022, mainly due to proceeds of US$21.25 million from short-term borrowings from banks, proceeds of US$2.32 million from related parties and proceeds of US$7.95 million from third-parties borrowings, partially offset by repayments of short-term borrowings from banks of US$10.63 million, repayments of borrowings from related parties of US$2.31 million, repayments of borrowings from third-parties of US$2.07 million, repayments of convertible loans of US$1.63 million and deferred offering costs of US$1.36 million.

Our net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$12.19 million in 2021, mainly due to proceeds of US$11.39 million from short-term borrowings, proceeds of US$16.76 million from related parties and proceeds of US$15.12 million from third-parties borrowings, partially offset by repayments of short-term borrowings of US$16.47 million, repayments of borrowings from related parties of US$6.89 million and repayments of borrowings from third-parties of US$7.72 million.

Our net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$1.79 million in 2020, mainly due to proceeds of US$10.39 million from short-term borrowings and US$2.91 million and borrowings from third-parties, partially offset by repayments of short-term borrowings of US$11.01 million and repayments of borrowings from third-parties of US$0.51 million.

Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

The following table sets forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2022:

	Payment Due by Period		
	Within one year	**1 – 3 years**	**Total**
Operating lease payment	$ 526,810	$ 261,661	$ 788,471
Short-term bank borrowings	$ 18,784,459	$ -	$ 18,784,459
Convertible loans	$ 3,754,269	$ -	$ 3,754,269
Loans from related parties and third parties	$ 7,049,601	$ 11,885,729	$ 18,935,330

Operating lease obligations consist of leases in relation to certain offices and buildings, plants and other property for our sales and after-sales network. Borrowings are short-term bank borrowings due in one year, and loans from related parties and third parties are for the purpose of ordinary business operation.

Convertible loans could be extended with both parties' consensus. In March and April, 2023, the VIE has repaid principal and interest of the convertible loans to Senbiao Hu and Fumei Shi, in amount of US$0.46 and US$1.77 million, respectively.

Other than those shown above, we did not have any other significant capital commitments and long-term obligations as of December 31, 2022.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

From February to October 2022, we pledged eleven patents to obtain US$ 28.6 million credit limits from banks, with one to five years term. In October and November 2022, we pledged five patents to a third party to obtain principal accounted for US$2,899,728 (RMB20 million) loans, and the interests were calculated under effective interest method. These patents were not recorded in our consolidated balance sheets as they do not meet all the capitalization criteria.

Other than those shown above, we have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our shares and classified as shareholder's equity or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. We do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or product development services with us.

C. ***Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.***

See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview" and "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results."

D. ***Trend Information.***

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the year ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022 that are reasonably likely to have a material and adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future results of operations or financial conditions.

E. ***Critical Accounting Estimates.***

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, which requires our management to make estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet dates, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, our financial condition or results of operations would be affected. We base our estimates on our own historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable after taking account of our circumstances and expectations for the future based on available information. We evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis.

Our expectations regarding the future are based on available information and assumptions that we believe to be reasonable, which together form our basis for making judgments about matters that are not readily apparent from other sources. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, our actual results could differ from those estimates. Some of our accounting policies require a higher degree of judgment than others in their application.

We consider an accounting estimate to be critical if: (i) the accounting estimate requires us to make assumptions about matters that were highly uncertain at the time the accounting estimate was made, and (ii) changes in the estimate that are reasonably likely to occur from period to period or use of different estimates that we reasonably could have used in the current period, would have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations. When reading our consolidated financial statements, you should consider our selection of critical accounting policies, the judgment and other uncertainties affecting the application of such policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions.

Out of our significant accounting policies, which are described in Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies of our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 20-F, certain accounting policies are deemed "critical," as they require management's highest degree of judgment, estimates and assumptions.

While management believes its judgments, estimates and assumptions are reasonable, they are based on information presently available and actual results may differ significantly from those estimates under different assumptions and conditions. We believe that the following critical accounting estimates involve the most significant judgments used in the preparation of our financial statements.

(a) Allowance for doubtful accounts

Accounts receivable, net are stated at the original amount less an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts receivable are recognized in the period when we have provided services to its customers and when its right to consideration is unconditional. We review the accounts receivable on a periodic basis and make specific allowances when there is doubt as to the collectability of individual balances. We consider many factors in assessing the collectability of its receivables, such as the age of the amounts due, the customer's payment history, credit-worthiness and other specific circumstances related to the accounts. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded in the period in which a loss is determined to be probable. Accounts receivable balances are written off after all collection efforts have been exhausted. We made a provision of bad debt allowance amounted to US$758,019, US$270,649 and US$2,149,176 as of December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

(b) Valuation of deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period including the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant taxing authorities.

As of December 31 2021 and 2022, we had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $36,288,770 and $28,198,108, respectively. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, deferred tax assets from the net operating loss carryforwards amounted to $6,239,757 and $4,475,379, respectively. Due to our history of recurrent losses, we did not expect to generate enough profit to utilize the deferred tax assets in the future. We have recognized an increase to the valuation allowance of $570,253, $810,159 and $1,723,347 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. While we consider the facts above, our projections of future income qualified tax-planning strategies may be changed due to the macroeconomic conditions and our business development. The deferred tax assets ("DTAs") could be utilized in the future years if we make profits in the future, the valuation allowance shall be reversed.

The provisions of ASC 740-10-25, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," prescribe a more-likely-than-not threshold for consolidated financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken (or expected to be taken) in a tax return. This interpretation also provides guidance on the recognition of income tax assets and liabilities, classification of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities, accounting for interest and penalties associated with tax positions, and related disclosures. The PRC operating entities in PRC are subject to examination by the relevant tax authorities. According to the PRC Tax Administration and Collection Law, the statute of limitations is three years if the underpayment of taxes is due to computational errors made by the taxpayer or the withholding agent. The statute of limitations is extended to five years under special circumstances, where the underpayment of taxes is more than RMB 100,000 ($14,930). In the case of transfer pricing issues, the statute of limitation is ten years. There is no statute of limitation in the case of tax evasion. Penalties and interest incurred related to underpayment of income tax are classified as income tax expense in the period incurred.

We did not accrue any liability, interest or penalties related to uncertain tax positions in its provision for income taxes line of its consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. We do not expect that its assessment regarding unrecognized tax positions will materially change over the next 12 months.

(c) transaction price allocation between software income and maintenance service income

We provide M&S service along with the sale of software products and service for some contracts. As M&S service constitute a single performance obligation, we use 10% of total transaction price to allocate to the M&S service for contracts with no specified price term for M&S service renewal, due to the fact that contracts with specified renewal price were generally set to be approximately 10% of the total contract amount. We recognized $1,937,887, $2,772,795 and $2,429,526 revenue of the 10% allocation to M&S service for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

A description of recent relevant accounting pronouncements is included in Note 2 "Summary of Principal Accounting Policies" of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees.

A. ***Directors and Senior Management.***

The following table sets forth information regarding our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report.

Directors and Executive Officers	Age	Position/Title
Hui Yuan(2)(3)(4)	49	Chief Executive Officer, Director, Chairman of the Board of Directors
Wei Weng	37	Chief Financial Officer
Xiaomei Wu(5)	53	Director
Jun Xu (1)(2)(3)(5)	48	Independent Director
Zhong Lin (1)(2)(3)(5)	53	Independent Director
H. David Sherman (1)(3)(5)	74	Independent Director

(1) Audit committee member
(2) Compensation committee member
(3) Nominating and Corporate Governance committee member
(4) Executive Director
(5) Non-Executive Director

The current business address for our executive officers and board of directors is c/o Xiao-I Corporation, 1F, Building 383, No. 1555 of West Jinshajiang Road, Shanghai, China, 201803.

Director and Executive Officer Biographies

Mr. Hui Yuan Mr. Hui Yuan serves as the CEO and Chairman of the board of directors of Xiao-I Corporation since March 2018. Mr. Yuan has been the CEO and Chairman of the board of directors of Shanghai Xiao-i since 2009. Prior to that, Mr. Yuan served as the executive director of Incesoft from 2001 to 2012. Recognized as a pioneer and expert in the field of artificial intelligence, Mr. Yuan's has been invited to share his thought leadership on numerous world stages, including the World Economic Forum/Davos Forum, Boao Forum for Asia, and many others. Mr. Yuan continues to drive the success of Shanghai Xiao-i through research and development of natural language processing cognitive intelligence-related technologies and the commercialization of the resulting technologies. In addition to his leadership at Shanghai Xiao-i, Mr. Yuan serves as the vice chairman of the Artificial Intelligence Industry Innovation Alliance, the Executive Director of CCCS, the vice chairman of the Shanghai Artificial Intelligence Development Alliance, the vice chairman of the Shanghai Robot Industry Association, a member of the All-China Youth Federation and the Shanghai IT Youth Talent Association, and a director and member of the executive committee of Shanghai Jiading District Federation of Industry and Commerce, among others. Mr. Yuan graduated from Jianghan University with a major in Computer Application in July 1995 and received his EMBA degree from Guanghua School of Management, Peking University in July 2021.

Ms. Wei Weng Ms. Weng has served as the Chief Financial Officer of Xiao-I Corporation since July 2019. As the CFO, Ms. Weng makes financial plans for the company, manages and controls operating costs, and supervises the company's financial activities. She has extensive experience in corporate finance, taxation and auditing. Ms. Weng has been the Chief Financial Officer of Shanghai Xiao-i since 2015. Prior to joining Shanghai Xiao-i in 2015, she worked in a leading international accounting firm for seven years, and is proficient in financial accounting, financial regulations and other professional knowledge. She received her bachelor's degree in accounting and management from Lixin Accounting College in Shanghai in 2008.

Ms. Xiaomei Wu Ms. Xiaomei Wu is director of Xiao-I Corporation. Ms. Wu serves as a member of Shanghai Xiao-i's supervisory board since 2013, and she has extensive experience in corporate management and corporate fund raising. From March 2017 to September 2020, Ms. Wu served as the General Manager of Light Control Haiyin Fund in Everbright Holdings Management Service Co., LTD., responsible for the establishment of the fund, the whole investment process, post-investment management and the establishment and management of the fund team. From April 2010 to February 2017, Ms. Wu served as the founding partner of Haiyin (Tianjin) Equity Investment Management Co., LTD., where she was in charge of capital raising, limited partner management, project investment and post-investment management. From January 2005 to March 2009, Ms. Wu served as the General manager of Beijing Junping Technology Co., LTD., responsible for the overall operation management of the company. Ms. Wu received her EMBA from Peking University School of Private Economics in May 28, 2009 and her MBA from Concordia University — Wisconsin in December 2012.

Mr. Jun Xu Mr. Jun Xu is an independent director of Xiao-I Corporation. Mr. Xu founded and continues to run Shanghai Liancheng Real Estate Appraisal and Consulting Co., Ltd., Shanghai Zhonggulian Information Technology Co., Ltd., Shanghai Puruo Information Technology Limited Partnership, Shanghai Gravel Bank Business Information Consulting Limited Partnership, entities primarily engaged in asset appraisal, consulting and other related businesses. Mr. Xu has earned titles as a senior member of China's Registered Real Estate Appraiser, China Registered Land Appraiser, China Registered Real Estate Broker, member of American Institute of Appraisers, member of Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors, member of Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors, and executive vice president of Shanghai Real Estate Brokerage Association. Mr. Xu earned his MBA degree from China Europe International Business School in 2017.

Dr. Zhong Lin Dr. Zhong Lin is an independent director of Xiao-I Corporation. Dr. Lin possesses more than 25 years' experience in the areas of international commercial law and is the founder and Managing Partner of Leadvisor Law, a leading China-based business law firm. Dr. Lin advises clients on a vast array of complex matters spanning private equity, venture capital, foreign direct investment, cross-border mergers and acquisitions, corporate governance, and antitrust. Prior to founding Leadvisor Law, Dr. Lin was a partner of the law firm Shanghai Chen & Co. from 2006 to 2021, a partner of the law firm Shanghai Haoliwen from 2003 to 2006, a manager of the international headquarters of a Big 4 firm's legal practice in Paris, and a lecturer of law at Xiamen University. Dr. Lin's experience covers various industrial sectors including, inter alia, life sciences, healthcare, automotive and technology, media and telecom. Dr. Lin is especially active in the antitrust law field. He served as vice director of the Antimonopoly Law Committee of the All China Lawyers Association, vice chairman of the Competition Law Research Institution of Shanghai Law Society, director of the International Investment & Antimonopoly Research Committee of Shanghai Lawyers Association, and has served as independent director on two listed companies in China. Dr. Lin was admitted to the Chinese bar in 1992. He received an LL.B. from Peking University in 1990, and an LL.M and PhD from Xiamen University in 1993 and 1996 respectively.

Mr. H. David Sherman H. David Sherman is an independent director of Xiao-I Corporation. Professor Sherman is a professor at Northeastern University, specializing in financial and management accounting, and contemporary accounting issues. Professor Sherman's research areas include shareholder reporting and corporate governance; management and financial accounting, financing and managing new ventures; service business productivity and data envelopment analysis; and mergers and acquisition performance measurement. Professor Sherman teaches Northeastern University MBA courses in accounting, control, and global financial statement analysis with a focus on international shareholder reporting. Professor Sherman currently serves as a board member and chair of the audit committee for Nuvve (NYSE: NVVE), Universe Pharmaceutical Corp (NYSE: UPC), Lakeshore Acquisition I Corp (NYSE: LAAA), Lakeshore Acquisition II Corp (NYSE: LBBB), and Prime Number Acquisition I Corp. (NYSE: PNACU). He has served on the board and as audit chair of several U.S. and Chinese businesses, including Kingold Corporation (NYSE: KGJI), China HGS Real Estate Inc. (NASDAQ: HGSH), Agfeed Corporation, Dunxin (DXF — NYSE/Amer) and China Growth Alliance, Ltd. He also serves on two nonprofit boards: American Academy of Dramatic Arts, and D-Tree International. Professor Sherman was on the faculty of the Sloan School of Management at Massachusetts Institute of Technology from 1981 to 1984.

Board Diversity

The table below provides certain information regarding the diversity of our board of directors as of the date of this annual report.

Board Diversity Matrix					
Country of Principal Executive Offices		China			
Foreign Private Issuer		Yes			
Disclosure Prohibited Under Home Country Law		No			
Total Number of Directors		5			
Part I: Gender Identity		Female	Male	Non-Binary	Did Not Disclose Gender
Directors		1	4	0	0
Part II: Demographic Background					
Underrepresented Individual in Home Country Jurisdiction		1			
LGBTQ+		0			
Did Not Disclose Demographic Background		0			

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among the directors and executive officers of the Company.

B. *Compensation.*

Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, we paid an aggregate of US$113,376 in cash to our executive officers, and we paid US$42,987 to our non-executive director. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, we paid an aggregate of US$95,014 in cash to our executive officers, and we paid US$40,190 to our non-executive director. We have not set aside or accrued any amount to provide pension, retirement or other similar benefits to our directors and executive officers. WFOE and the PRC operating entities are required by law to make contributions equal to certain percentages of each employee's salary for his or her pension insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance and other statutory benefits and a housing provident fund.

2023 Share Incentive Plan

On November 30, 2022, the Company adopted our 2023 share incentive plan (the "2023 Plan"), to promote the success and enhance the value of the Company by linking the personal interests of the Directors, Employees, and Consultants to those of the Company's shareholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns to the Company's shareholders. Under the 2023 Plan, the maximum aggregate number of Ordinary Shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards under such plan shall initially be 2,600,000, provided, that if the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares reserved and available for future grants of awards under the 2023 Plan falls below 3.0% of the total Ordinary Shares in issue and outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding calendar year (the "Limit"), such number shall automatically be increased so that the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares reserved and available for future grants of awards under the 2023 Plan shall be equal to the Limit on January 1 thereafter, assuming, for purposes of determining the number of Ordinary Shares outstanding on such date, that all preferred shares, options, warrants, convertible notes and other equity securities that are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Shares (whether or not by their terms then currently convertible, exercisable or exchangeable) that were outstanding on such date, are deemed to have been so converted, exercised or exchanged. As of the date of this annual report, we have not granted any awards under the 2023 Plan.

The following paragraphs summarize the principal terms of the 2023 Plan.

Types of awards. The 2023 Plan permits the awards of options, restricted shares, restricted share units or any other type of awards approved by our board of directors or compensation committee of the board.

Plan administration. Our board of directors or the compensation committee shall administer the 2023 Plan. The board or the committee shall determine, among other things, the participants to receive awards, the type and number of awards to be granted to each participant, and the terms and conditions of each award grant.

Award agreement. Awards granted under the 2023 Plan are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth terms, conditions and limitations for each award, which may include the term of the award, the provisions applicable in the event of the grantee's employment or service terminates, and our authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind the award.

Eligibility. We may grant awards to our employees, directors and consultants.

Vesting schedule. In general, the plan administrator or, in its absence, the compensation committee determines the vesting schedule, which is specified in the relevant award agreement.

Exercise of awards. The exercise price per share subject to an option is determined by the plan administrator or, the compensation committee and set forth in the award agreement, which may be a fixed price or a variable price related to the fair market value of the shares. The vested portion of option will expire if not exercised prior to the time as the plan administrator or, the compensation committee determines at the time of its grant.

Transfer restrictions. Awards may not be transferred in any manner by the eligible participant other than in accordance with the limited exceptions, such as transfers to our company or a subsidiary of ours, transfers to the immediate family members of the participant by gift, the designation of a beneficiary to receive benefits if the participant dies, permitted transfers or exercises on behalf of the participant by the participant's duly authorized legal representative if the participant has suffered a disability, or, subject to the prior approval of the plan administrator or our executive officer or director authorized by the plan administrator, transfers to one or more natural persons who are the participant's family members or entities owned and controlled by the participant and/or the participant's family members, including but not limited to trusts or other entities whose beneficiaries or beneficial owners are the participant and/or the participant's family members, or to such other persons or entities as may be expressly approved by the plan administrator, pursuant to such conditions and procedures as the plan administrator may establish.

*Termination and amendmen*t. Unless terminated earlier, the 2023 Plan has a term of ten years. Our board of directors may terminate, amend or modify the plan, subject to the limitations of applicable laws. However, no such action may adversely affect in any material way any award previously granted without prior written consent of the participant.

Limitation on Liability and Other Indemnification Matters

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that that we shall indemnify our directors and officers, and their personal representatives, against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such persons, other than by reason of such person's dishonesty, willful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere.

In addition, we entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Under these agreements, we agree to indemnify our directors and executive officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being a director or officer of our company.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

C. *Board Practices.*

Our board of directors consists of five directors. A director is not required to hold any shares in our company to qualify to serve as a director. A director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction with our company is required to declare the nature of his interest at a meeting of our directors. A director may vote with respect to any contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction notwithstanding that he may be interested therein, and if she/he does so his vote shall be counted and he may be counted in the quorum at any meeting of our directors at which any such contract or transaction is considered. Our directors may exercise all the powers of our company to borrow money, mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital and to issue debentures or other securities whenever money is borrowed or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party.

Director Independence

Our board has reviewed the independence of our directors, applying Nasdaq independence standards. Based on this review, the board determined that each H. David Sherman, Jun Xu and Zhong Lin is "independent" within the meaning of the Nasdaq Global Market rules. In making this determination, our board considered the relationships that each of these non-employee director candidates has with us and all other facts and circumstances our board deemed relevant in determining their independence. As required under applicable Nasdaq Global Market rules, our independent directors will meet on a regular basis as often as necessary to fulfill their responsibilities, including at least annually in executive session without the presence of non-independent directors and management.

Committees of the Board of Directors

We have three committees under the board of directors with a charter for each of the three committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

Audit Committee. Our audit committee consists of H. David Sherman, Jun Xu and Zhong Lin, and is chaired by H. David Sherman. Each committee member satisfies the "independence" requirements of Rule 5605(c)(2) of the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Global Market and meets the independence standards under Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. We have determined that H. David Sherman qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert." The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting the independent registered public accounting firm and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing with the independent registered public accounting firm any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions, as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent registered public accounting firm;
- reviewing major issues as to the adequacy of our internal controls and any special audit steps adopted in light of material control deficiencies;
- annually reviewing and reassessing the adequacy of our audit committee charter;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent registered public accounting firm; and
- reporting regularly to the board.

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee consists of Hui Yuan, Jun Xu and Zhong Lin, and is chaired by Hui Yuan. Except for Hui Yuan, Jun Xu and Zhong Lin each satisfies the "independence" requirements of Rule 5605(c)(2) of the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Global Market. The compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated upon. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing the total compensation package for our executive officers and making recommendations to the board with respect to it;
- reviewing the compensation of our non-employee directors and making recommendations to the board with respect to it; and
- periodically reviewing and approving any long-term incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or similar arrangements, annual bonuses, and employee pension and welfare benefit plans.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Hui Yuan, Jun Xu, Zhong Lin and H. David Sherman, and is chaired by Hui Yuan. Except for Hui Yuan, Jun Xu, Zhong Lin and H. David Sherman each satisfies the "independence" requirements of Rule 5605(c)(2) of the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Global Market. The nominating committee assists the board in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The nominating committee is responsible for, among other things:

- recommending nominees to the board for election or re-election to the board, or for appointment to fill any vacancy on the board;
- reviewing annually with the board the current composition of the board with regards to characteristics such as independence, age, skills, experience and availability of service to us;
- selecting and recommending to the board the names of directors to serve as members of the audit committee and the compensation committee, as well as of the nominating committee itself; and
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance.

Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors owe fiduciary duties to our company, including (i) duty to act in good faith in what the director or officer believes to be in the best interests of the company as a whole; (ii) duty to exercise powers for the purposes for which those powers were conferred and not for a collateral purpose; (iii) directors should not improperly fetter the exercise of future discretion; (iv) duty to exercise powers fairly as between different sections of shareholders; (v) duty to exercise independent judgment; and (vi) duty not to put themselves in a position in which there is a conflict between their duty to the company and their personal interests. Our directors also owe to our company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time. We have the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached. In limited exceptional circumstances, a shareholder may have the right to seek damages in our name if a duty owed by our directors is breached.

Terms of Directors

Our directors may be elected by a resolution of our board of directors, or by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. Our directors are not subject to a term of office and hold office until such time as they are removed from office by ordinary resolution of the shareholders. A director will cease to be a director if, among other things, the director (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) dies or is found by our company to be or becomes of unsound mind, (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company, or (iv) without special leave of absence from our board, is absent from three consecutive board meetings and our directors resolve that his office be vacated.

D. *Employees.*

As of March 31, 2023, we had 352 full-time employees. The following table sets forth the number of our full-time employees by function as of March 31, 2023:

Function/Department	
Management	58
Sales and Marketing	51
Research and Development	214
Production	29
Total	**352**

Our success depends on our ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified employees. As part of our human resource strategy, we offer employees a dynamic work environment, competitive salaries, performance-based cash bonuses and other incentives. As a result, we have generally been able to attract and retain qualified personnel and maintain a stable core management team.

We primarily recruit our employees through on-campus job fairs, recruitment agencies and online channels, including our corporate website and third-party employment websites. We provide regular training and reviews to our employees to enhance their performance.

Substantially all of our employees as of March 31, 2023 are stationed in China. We enter into standard employment, confidentiality and non-compete agreements with our employees. As required by PRC laws and regulations, we participate in housing fund and various employee social security plans that are organized by applicable local municipal and provincial governments, including housing, pension, medical, work-related injury and unemployment benefit plans.

None of our employees are currently represented by labor unions. We believe that we maintain good working relationship with our employees and we have not experienced any material labor disputes.

E. ***Share Ownership.***

For information regarding the share ownership of directors and officers, see "Item 7.A. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—Major Shareholders." For information as to our equity incentive plan, see "Item 6.B. Director, Senior Management and Employees—Compensation—2023 Share Incentive Plan."

F. ***Disclosure of a Registrant's Action to Recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation.***

Not applicable.

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions.

A. ***Major Shareholders.***

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership, within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of our ordinary shares as of the date of this annual report:

- each of our directors and executive officers who beneficially own our ordinary shares;
- our directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each person known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of our ordinary shares.

Beneficial ownership includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Except as indicated below, and subject to applicable community property laws, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all ordinary shares shown as beneficially owned by them. Percentage of beneficial ownership of each listed person is based on 24,015,592 ordinary shares on an as-converted basis outstanding as of the date of this annual report.

Information with respect to beneficial ownership has been furnished by each director, officer, or beneficial owner of 5% or more of our ordinary shares. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally requires that such person have voting or investment power with respect to securities. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person listed below and the percentage ownership of such person, shares underlying options, warrants, or convertible securities held by each such person that are exercisable or convertible within 60 days of the date of this annual report are deemed outstanding, but are not deemed outstanding for computing the percentage ownership of any other person. Except as otherwise indicated in the footnotes to this table, or as required by applicable community property laws, all persons listed have sole voting and investment power for all shares shown as beneficially owned by them. As of the date of this annual report, none of the Company's major shareholders have different voting rights. Except as otherwise indicated below, the business address of our director and executive officer is 7th floor, Building 398, No. 1555 West Jinshajiang Rd, Shanghai, People's Republic of China.

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Number	**Percent**
Directors and Executive Officers:		
Hui Yuan[3]	3,255,966	13.34%
All directors and executive officers as a group (1 individual):	3,255,966	13.34%
Other ≥ 5% Beneficial Owners		
AI Smart Holding Limited[4]	2,119,738	8.68%
ZunTian Holding Limited[5]	1,969,546	8.07%
PP Smart Holding Limited[6]	1,668,542	6.83%
River Hill China Fund L.P[7]	1,458,532	5.97%
Grand Glory (Hong Kong) Corporation Limited[8]	1,444,752	5.92%
iTeam Holding Limited[9]	1,286,420	5.27%
Shanghai Maocheng Enterprise Management Center (Limited Partnership)[10]	1,203,972	4.93%
Shanghai Tongjun Enterprise Management Consulting Partnership (Limited Partnership)[11]	1,146,350	4.7%

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to the Ordinary Shares. All shares represent only common shares held by shareholders as no options are issued or outstanding.

(2) Assuming the underwriters do not exercise their over-allotment option.

(3) Includes shares held by ZunTian Holding Limited and iTeam Holding Limited.

(4) AI Smart Holding Limited is incorporated in British Version Islands and is wholly owned and controlled by Li Aini. The registered address of AI Smart Holding Limited is Sea Meadow House, P.O. Box 116, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(5) ZunTian Holding Limited is incorporated in British Virgin Islands and is wholly owned and controlled by our Chairman and CEO, Mr. Yuan. The registered address of ZunTian Holding Limited is Sea Meadow House, P.O. Box 116, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(6) PP Smart Holding Limited is incorporated in British Virgin Islands and is wholly owned and controlled by Zhu Pinpin. The registered address of PP Smart Holding Limited is Sertus Chambers, P.O. Box 905, Quastisky Building, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(7) River Hill China Fund L.P. is formed in Cayman Islands and is wholly owned and controlled by Hangzhou Ali Venture Capital Co., Ltd. (a Chinese company), which in return is wholly owned and controlled by Hangzhou Zhenxi Investment Co., Ltd. (a Chinese company), which in return is owned by Hangzhou Zhengqiang Investment Management Partnership (Limited Partnership) (a Chinese company) ("Hangzhou Zhengqiang") and Hangzhou Zhensheng Investment Management Partnership (Limited Partnership) (a Chinese company) ("Hangzhou Zhensheng") 50/50. Hangzhou Zhengqiang is owned by five individuals (Yong Zhang, Ying Zhao, Junfang Zheng, Xiaofeng Shao, Zeming Wu) with each owning 19.999% and Hangzhou Zhengyue Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. owning 0.0001%. Hangzhou Zhensheng is owned by five individuals (Yong Zhang, Ying Zhao, Junfang Zheng, Xiaofeng Shao, Zeming Wu) owning 19.999% each and Hangzhou Zhengyue Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. owning 0.0001%. The registered address of River Hill China Fund L.P. is Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands.

(8) Grand Glory (Hong Kong) Corporation Limited is incorporated in Hong Kong and is wholly owned and controlled by Zhejiang Geely Holding Group Co., Ltd. (a Chinese company), which in return is wholly owned and controlled by Zhejiang Geely Holding (Group) Co., Ltd. (a Chinese company), of which Shufu Li, Xingxing Li and Zhejiang Geely Holding (Group) Co., Ltd. own 82.23%, 8.058% and 9.709% respectively. The registered address of Grand Glory (Hong Kong) Corporation Limited is Unit 2204, 22/F Lippo Ctr Tower 2, 89 Queensway, Hong Kong.

(9) iTeam Holding Limited is incorporated in British Virgin Islands and is owned by our Chairman and CEO, Mr. Yuan who controls 100% of the voting power of iTeam Holding Limited. The registered address of iTeam Holding Limited is Sertus Chambers, P.O. Box 905, Quastisky Building, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(10) Shanghai Maocheng Enterprise Management Center (Limited Partnership) is formed in Shanghai, China and is owned by Jiaxing Well Known Investment Partnership (limited Partnership) (a Chinese company), with 99% ownership and Zhiwei Zheng with 1%, which in return is owned by Zhiwei Zheng and Lijun Zhong 50/50. The registered address of Shanghai Maocheng Enterprise Management Center (Limited Partnership) is Floor 5, Building 7, No. 3601, Dongfang Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai, China.

(11) Shanghai Tongjun Enterprise Management Consulting Partnership (Limited Partnership) is formed in Shanghai, China and is owned by Tianjin Haiyin Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) (a People's Republic of China company), with 99.8% ownership and Tianjin Haifeng Yinhua Investment Management Partnership (limited partnership) (a Chinese company) with 0.2%, of which Tianjin Haifeng Yinhua Investment Management Partnership (limited partnership) (a Chinese company), Hengtong Jiuding (Beijing) Investment, Holding Co., Ltd. (a Chinese company), Zhi Xu, Ying Jin, and others (here, others mean other individuals all together) own 8.721%, 5.988%, 3.779%, 3.488% and 78.023%, respectively. The registered address of Shanghai Tongjun Enterprise Management Consulting Partnership (Limited Partnership) is Floor 5, Building 7, No. 3601, Dongfang Road, Pudong New Area, Shanghai, China.

As of the date of this annual report, none of our outstanding ordinary shares were held by record holders in the United States.

As of the date of this annual report we have a total of 58 shareholders, with 8 of them owning more than 5% each, and 50 of them owning less than 5% each. The names of the entities and their corresponding ownership percentages are listed on the principal shareholders table above. Other than these shareholders, to the extent known to the company (1) no other corporations, individuals or foreign governments directly or indirectly controls the company, (2) no other corporations, individuals or foreign governments directly owns the company, (3) some entities or individuals, other than foreign governments, indirectly own certain small percentage of the company which are listed on our corporate legal structure diagram in detail. See our corporate legal structure diagram for detailed information.

We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

B. ***Related Party Transactions.***

Contractual Arrangements

Xiao-I's indirect wholly owned subsidiary, Zhizhen Artificial Intelligent Technology (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. ("Zhizhen Technology" or "WFOE") entered into a series of contractual arrangements that establish the VIE structure (the "VIE Agreements"). The VIE structure is used to provide investors with exposure to foreign investment in China-based companies where Chinese law prohibits direct foreign investment in the operating companies. Xiao-I has evaluated the guidance in FASB ASC 810 and determined that Xiao-I is the primary beneficiary of the VIE, for accounting purposes, based upon such contractual arrangements. ASC 810 requires a VIE to be consolidated if the company is subject to a majority of the risk of loss for the VIE or is entitled to receive a majority of the VIE's residual returns. A VIE is an entity in which a company or its WFOE, through contractual arrangements, is fully and exclusively responsible for the management of the entity, absorbs all risk of losses of the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), receives the benefits of the entity that could be significant to the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), and has the exclusive right to exercise all voting rights of the entity, and therefore the company or its WFOE is the primary beneficiary of the entity for accounting purposes. Under ASC 810, a reporting entity has a controlling financial interest in a VIE, and must consolidate that VIE, if the reporting entity has both of the following characteristics: (a) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly affect the VIE's economic performance; and (b) the obligation to absorb losses, or the right to receive benefits, that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Through the VIE Agreements, the Company is deemed the primary beneficiary of the VIE for accounting purposes. The VIE has no assets that are collateral for or restricted solely to settle its obligations. The creditors of the VIE do not have recourse to the Company's general credit. Accordingly, under U.S. GAAP, the results of the PRC operating entities are consolidated in Xiao-I's financial statements. However, investors will not and may never hold equity interests in the PRC operating entities. The VIE Agreements may not be effective in providing control over Shanghai Xiao-i. Uncertainties exist as to Xiao-I's ability to enforce the VIE Agreements, and the VIE Agreements have not been tested in a court of law. The Chinese regulatory authorities could disallow this VIE structure, which would likely result in a material change in the PRC operating entities' operations and the value of Xiao-I's ADSs, including that it could cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or become worthless.

The VIE Agreements

The PRC government regulates the telecommunications and internet industry, including software industry, through strict business licensing requirements and other government regulations. These laws and regulations also include limitations on foreign ownership of PRC companies that engage in software business. Xiao-I, AI Plus and Zhizhen Technology, are considered as foreign invested enterprises. To comply with these regulations, the Company conducts the majority of its activities in PRC through the PRC operating entities. Uncertainties exist as to the Company's ability to enforce the VIE Agreements, and the VIE Agreements have not been tested in a court of law.

Zhizhen Technology has entered into the following contractual arrangements with Shanghai Xiao-i and 61 of its shareholders, whom together hold 100% equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i, that enable the Company to (i) have power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the performance of Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries, and (ii) receive the benefits of Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries that could be significant to Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries. The Company, through its indirect wholly owned subsidiary, Zhizhen Technology, is fully and exclusively responsible for the management of Shanghai Xiao-i, absorbs all risk of losses of Shanghai Xiao-i (excluding non-controlling interests) and has the exclusive right to exercise all voting rights of Shanghai Xiao-i's shareholders. In exchange, Shanghai Xiao-i pays service fees to Zhizhen Technology. The service fees shall consist of 100% of the profit before tax of Shanghai Xiao-i, after the deduction of all costs, expenses, taxes and other fee required under PRC laws and regulations. Shanghai Xiao-i agrees not to accept the same or any similar services provided by any third party and shall not establish cooperation relationships similar to that formed by the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement with any third party, except with the prior written consent of Zhizhen Technology. Therefore, the Company, through its wholly owned subsidiaries AI Plus and Zhizhen Technology, has been determined to be the primary beneficiary of Shanghai Xiao-i and the VIE's subsidiaries for accounting purposes and has consolidated Shanghai Xiao-i's and its subsidiaries' assets, liabilities, results of operations, and cash flows in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Exclusive Call Option Agreement

Pursuant to the Exclusive Call Option Agreement signed on March 29, 2019 by and among Zhizhen Technology, Shanghai Xiao-i and its shareholders, the shareholders irrevocably granted Zhizhen Technology or any third party designated by Zhizhen Technology an option to purchase all or part of their equity interests in Shanghai Xiao-i at any time at a price determined at Zhizhen Technology's discretion. According to the Exclusive Call Option Agreement, the purchase price to be paid by the Company to each shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i will be the minimum price permitted by applicable PRC Law at the time when such share transfer occurs. Without Zhizhen Technology's prior written consent, the shareholders and Shanghai Xiao-i agreed not to, among other things: set encumbrance on, transfer all or part of, or dispose of the equity interests; amend the articles of association of Shanghai Xiao-i; change the registered capital of Shanghai Xiao-i or holding structure; change Shanghai Xiao-i's business activities; sell, assign, mortgage or dispose of any legal or beneficial rights to or in any of Shanghai Xiao-i's assets, business, or revenue; incur, assume or guarantee any debts; enter into any material contract; extend any loan or credit to any party, or provide any guarantee or assume any obligation of any party; merge or consolidate with any third party or acquire or invest in any third party; or distribute dividends. The shareholders and Shanghai Xiao-i agreed to manage business and handle financial and commercial affairs prudently and in accordance with relevant laws and codes of practice. This agreement will continue with full force and effect until the earlier of the date on which Zhizhen Technology has acquired all of the Equity Interests in Shanghai Xiao-i, or this Agreement is terminated by the mutual written consent.

Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement

On March 29, 2019, Zhizhen Technology entered into an Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement with Shanghai Xiao-i to enable Zhizhen Technology to engage in the development and operation of the Internet technology development in accordance with applicable laws. Under this agreement, Shanghai Xiao-i appointed Zhizhen Technology to provide exclusive comprehensive business support, technical services, consulting services and other services to Shanghai Xiao-i, and Shanghai Xiao-i agreed to accept such services. The term of the Services provided by Zhizhen Technology shall be 10 years from the effective date of March 29, 2019, and will be automatically extended after the expiration until when terminated in writing by Zhizhen Technology. Additionally, Zhizhen Technology has the full and exclusive right to manage and direct all cash flow and assets of Shanghai Xiao-i and to direct and administrate the financial affairs and daily operation of Shanghai Xiao-i. In exchange, Shanghai Xiao-i pays service fees to Zhizhen Technology. The service fees shall consist of 100% of the profit before tax of Shanghai Xiao-i, after the deduction of all costs, expenses, taxes and other fee required under PRC laws and regulations. If Shanghai Xiao-i is unable to pay the service fees due to the actual managing situation, with the written consent of Zhizhen Technology, the unpaid part of the service fees in the previous fiscal year can be deferred to the end of the next year and settled together. Shanghai Xiao-i agrees not to accept the same or any similar services provided by any third party and shall not establish cooperation relationships similar to that formed by the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement with any third party, except with the prior written consent of Zhizhen Technology. During the validity term of this agreement, Zhizhen Technology will bear all the economic benefits and risks arising from the business of Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries. Zhizhen Technology will provide financial support to Shanghai Xiao-i or its subsidiaries in the event of a loss or serious operational difficulties.

Power of Attorney Agreement

On March 29, 2019, each shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i, signed the Power of Attorney Agreement to irrevocably entrust Zhizhen Technology or any person(s) designated by Zhizhen Technology to act as its attorney-in-fact to exercise any and all of its rights as a shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i, including, but not limited to, the right to convene, attend and present the shareholders' meetings, vote, sign and perform as a shareholder; transfer, pledge or dispose of all the equity interest of Shanghai Xiao-i held by the shareholder; collect the dividend, and participate in litigation procedures. This agreement is effective and irrevocable until all of each shareholder's equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i has been transferred to Shanghai Xiao-i or the person(s) designated by Zhizhen Technology.

Share Interest Pledge Agreement

Under the Share Interest Pledge Agreement signed on March 29, 2019 by and among Zhizhen Technology and each shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i, the shareholders of Shanghai Xiao-i have agreed to pledge 100% equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i to Zhizhen Technology to guarantee the performance obligations of Shanghai Xiao-i under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, and the performance obligations of each shareholder under the Exclusive Call Option Agreement. If Shanghai Xiao-i or its shareholders breach their contractual obligations under these agreements, Zhizhen Technology, as pledgee, will have the right to exercise the pledge.

The shareholders also agreed that, without prior written consent of Zhizhen Technology, they will not dispose of the pledged equity interests or create or allow any encumbrance on the pledged equity interests. The pledge of equity interests in Shanghai Xiao-i has been registered with the relevant office of the State Administration for Market Regulation in accordance with the Civil Code of the People's Republic of China.

Spousal Commitment Letter

The spouses of each individual shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i have each signed a Commitment Letter. Under the Commitment Letter, the signing spouse unconditionally and irrevocably has agreed to the execution by his or her spouse of the above-mentioned Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, Exclusive Call Option Agreement, Power of Attorney Agreement and Share Interest Pledge Agreement, and that his or her spouse may perform, amend or terminate such agreements without his or her consent. In addition, in the event that the spouse obtains any equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i held by his or her spouse for any reason, he or she agrees to be bound by and sign any legal documents substantially similar to the contractual arrangements entered into by his or her spouse, as may be amended from time to time.

The VIE structure is used to provide investors with exposure to foreign investment in China-based companies where Chinese law prohibits direct foreign investment in the operating companies. Xiao-I has evaluated the guidance in FASB ASC 810 and determined that Xiao-I is the primary beneficiary of the VIE, for accounting purposes, based upon such contractual arrangements. ASC 810 requires a VIE to be consolidated if the company is subject to a majority of the risk of loss for the VIE or is entitled to receive a majority of the VIE's residual returns. A VIE is an entity in which a company, through contractual arrangements, is fully and exclusively responsible for the management of the entity, absorbs all risk of losses of the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), receives the benefits of the entity that could be significant to the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), and has the exclusive right to exercise all voting rights of the entity, and therefore the company is the primary beneficiary of the entity for accounting purposes. Under ASC 810, a reporting entity has a controlling financial interest in a VIE, and must consolidate that VIE, if the reporting entity has both of the following characteristics: (a) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly affect the VIE's economic performance; and (b) the obligation to absorb losses, or the right to receive benefits, that could potentially be significant to the VIE. Through the VIE agreements, the Company is deemed the primary beneficiary of the VIE for accounting purposes. The VIE has no assets that are collateral for or restricted solely to settle its obligations. The creditors of VIE do not have recourse to the Company's general credit. Accordingly, under U.S. GAAP, the results of the PRC operating entities are consolidated in Xiao-I's financial statements.

However, investors will not and may never hold equity interests in the PRC operating entities. The VIE Agreements may not be effective in providing control over Shanghai Xiao-i. Uncertainties exist as to Xiao-I's ability to enforce the VIE Agreements, and the VIE Agreements have not been tested in a court of law. If the VIE or its shareholders fail to perform their respective obligations under the contractual arrangements, Xiao-I may have to incur substantial costs and expend additional resources to enforce such arrangements. The Chinese regulatory authorities could disallow this VIE structure, which would likely result in a material change in the PRC operating entities' operations and the value of Xiao-I's ADSs, including that it could cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or become worthless. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure."

Consolidation

Xiao-I conducts substantially all of its business in China through Shanghai Xiao-i, the VIE, due to PRC legal restrictions of foreign ownership in certain sectors. Substantially all of Xiao-I's revenues, costs and net income in China are directly or indirectly generated through the VIE. Xiao-I, through its indirect wholly owned subsidiary, Zhizhen Technology, has signed various agreements with the VIE and shareholders of the VIE to allow the transfer of economic benefits from the VIE to Zhizhen Technology and to direct the activities of the VIE. Total assets and liabilities presented on Xiao-I's consolidated balance sheets and revenue, expense, net income presented on consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income as well as the cash flow from operating, investing and financing activities presented on the consolidated statement of cash flows are the financial position, operation and cash flow of the PRC operating entities (excluding non-controlling interests). The Company has not provided any financial support to the PRC operating entities for the fiscal years ended at December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, and the variable interest entities accounted for an aggregate of 100%, 95%, and 96% of the Company's total assets and total liabilities, respectively. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, $1,254,528 and US$908,614 of cash and cash equivalents were denominated in RMB, respectively.

Xiao-I and its directly and indirectly wholly owned subsidiaries, AI Plus, Xiao-i Technology and Zhizhen Technology do not have any substantial assets or liabilities or result of operations. The following table sets forth the assets, liabilities, results of operations and changes in cash, cash equivalents of the PRC operating entities, which were included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets and statements of comprehensive income/(loss) and statements of cash flows with intercompany transactions eliminated:

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Results of Operations	For the year ended December 31, 2020					
	Parent	VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Net revenues	-	13,856,734	-	-	-	13,856,734
Cost of revenues	-	(7,228,046)	-	-	-	(7,228,046)
Gross profit	-	**6,628,688**	-	-	-	**6,628,688**
Operating expenses	-	(14,498,268)	-	-	-	(14,498,268)
Loss of VIE and VIE's subsidiaries absorbed by WFOE	-	-	(6,808,365)	-	6,808,365	-
Share of loss in subsidiaries	(6,808,365)	-	-	-	6,808,365	-
Total operating expenses	**(6,808,365)**	**(14,498,268)**	**(6,808,365)**	-	**13,616,730**	**(14,498,268)**
Loss from operations	**(6,808,365)**	**(7,869,580)**	**(6,808,365)**	-	**13,616,730**	**(7,869,580)**
Other income	-	577,684	-	-	-	577,684
Income tax benefits	-	235,854	-	-	-	235,854
Net loss	**(6,808,365)**	**(7,056,042)**	**(6,808,365)**	-	**13,616,730**	**(7,056,042)**
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	-	(247,677)	-	-	-	(247,677)
Net loss attributable to XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders	(6,808,365)	(6,808,365)	-	-	6,808,365	(6,808,365)

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Cash Flows	For the year ended December 31, 2020					
	Parent	VIEs and their consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Net cash used in operating activities	-	(3,463,094)	-	-	-	(3,463,094)
Net cash used in investing activities	-	(25,825)	-	-	-	(25,825)
Net cash provided by financing activities	-	1,792,682	-	-	-	1,792,682
Effect of exchange rate changes	-	(797,954)	-	-	-	(797,954)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	-	(2,494,191)	-	-	-	(2,494,191)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at beginning of year	1,105	3,320,111	-	4	-	3,321,220
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at end of year	1,105	825,920	-	4	-	827,029

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Financial Position	As of December 31, 2021					
	Parent	VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Assets						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	1,105	1,310,737	-	4	-	1,311,846
Accounts receivable, net	-	31,184,779	-	-	-	31,184,779
Amounts due from related parties	-	391,919	-	-	-	391,919
Inventories	-	768,762	-	-	-	768,762
Contract costs	-	1,669,519	-	-	-	1,669,519
Deferred offering costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advance to suppliers		90,350				90,350
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	4	388,844	-	-	-	388,848
Total current assets	**1,109**	**35,804,910**	**-**	**4**	**-**	**35,806,023**
Non-current assets:						
Property and equipment, net	-	207,989	-	-	-	207,989
Intangible assets, net	-	798,459	-	-	-	798,459
Long-term investment	-	335,448	-	-	-	335,448
Right of use assets	-	1,194,859	-	-	-	1,194,859
Deferred tax assets, net	-	4,906,287	-	-	-	4,906,287
Prepaid expenses and other, non-current assets	-	3,941,346	-	-	-	3,941,346
Total non-current assets	**-**	**11,384,388**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**11,384,388**
TOTAL ASSETS	**1,109**	**47,189,298**	**-**	**4**	**-**	**47,190,411**
Liabilities						
Current liabilities:						
Short-term borrowings	-	9,117,158	-	-	-	9,117,158
Accounts payable	-	5,581,879	-	-	-	5,581,879
Amount due to related parties-current	-	1,558,642	-	-	-	1,558,642
Deferred revenue	-	2,953,238	-	-	-	2,953,238
Convertible loans	-	5,717,737	-	-	-	5,717,737
Accrued liabilities and other current liabilities	-	10,316,428	-	4	-	10,316,432
Lease liabilities, current	-	800,658	-	-	-	800,658
Income tax payable	-	17,904	-	-	-	17,904
Deficit of VIE and VIE's subsidiaries absorbed by WFOE	-	-	190,267	-	(190,267)	-
Investment deficit in subsidiaries	190,267	-	-	-	(190,267)	-
Total current liabilities	**190,267**	**36,063,644**	**190,267**	**4**	**(380,534)**	**36,063,648**
Non-current liabilities:						
Amount due to related parties-non current	-	8,905,313	-	-	-	8,905,313
Accrued liabilities, non-current	-	5,157,971	-	-	-	5,157,971
Lease liabilities, non-current	-	446,140	-	-	-	446,140
Total non-current liabilities	**-**	**14,509,424**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14,509,424**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**190,267**	**50,573,068**	**190,267**	**4**	**(380,534)**	**50,573,072**
Shareholders' deficit						
Ordinary shares	1,106	-	-	-	-	1,106
Additional paid-in capital	75,621,294	75,621,294	-	-	(75,621,294)	75,621,294
Statutory reserve	237,486	237,486	-	-	(237,486)	237,486
Accumulated deficit	(72,584,621)	(72,584,621)	(190,267)	-	72,774,888	(72,584,621)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(3,464,423)	(3,464,426)	-	-	3,464,426	(3,464,423)
XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders' deficit	**(189,158)**	**(190,267)**	**(190,267)**	**-**	**380,534**	**(189,158)**
Non-controlling interests	-	(3,193,503)	-	-	-	(3,193,503)
Total shareholders' deficit	**(189,158)**	**(3,383,770)**	**(190,267)**	**-**	**380,534**	**(3,382,661)**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	**1,109**	**47,189,298**	**-**	**4**	**-**	**47,190,411**

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Results of Operations	For the year ended December 31, 2021					
	Parent	VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Net revenues	-	32,524,013	-	-	-	32,524,013
Cost of revenues	-	(10,885,731)	-	-	-	(10,885,731)
Gross profit	-	**21,638,282**	-	-	-	**21,638,282**
Operating expenses	-	(16,641,273)	-	-	-	(16,641,273)
Income of VIE and VIE's subsidiaries absorbed by WFOE	-	-	3,677,813	-	(3,677,813)	-
Share of income in subsidiaries	3,677,813	-	-	-	(3,677,813)	-
Total operating expenses	**3,677,813**	**(16,641,273)**	**3,677,813**	-	**(7,355,626)**	**(16,641,273)**
Income from operations	**3,677,813**	**4,997,009**	**3,677,813**	-	**(7,355,626)**	**4,997,009**
Other loss	-	(1,079,652)	-	-	-	(1,079,652)
Income tax expenses	-	(552,355)	-	-	-	(552,355)
Net income	**3,677,813**	**3,365,002**	**3,677,813**	-	**(7,355,626)**	**3,365,002**
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	-	(312,811)	-	-	-	(312,811)
Net income attributable to XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders	3,677,813	3,677,813	-	-	(3,677,813)	3,677,813

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Cash Flows	For the year ended December 31, 2021					
	Parent	VIEs and their consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Net cash used in operating activities	-	(11,887,122)	-	-	-	(11,887,122)
Net cash provided by investing activities	-	77,259	-	-	-	77,259
Net cash provided by financing activities	-	12,192,952	-	-	-	12,192,952
Effect of exchange rate changes	-	101,728	-	-	-	101,728
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	-	484,817	-	-	-	484,817
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at beginning of year	1,105	825,920	-	4	-	827,029
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at end of year	1,105	1,310,737	-	4	-	1,311,846

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Financial Position	As of December 31, 2022					
	Parent	VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Assets						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	1,104	1,025,141	-	-	-	1,026,245
Accounts receivable, net	-	41,362,705	-	-	-	41,362,705
Amounts due from related parties	-	346,517	-	-	-	346,517
Inventories	-	768,216	-	-	-	768,216
Contract costs	-	2,012,309	-	-	-	2,012,309
Deferred offering costs	-	1,330,902	-	-	-	1,330,902
Advance to suppliers	-	1,115,672	-	-	-	1,115,672
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	2	460,850	1	1	-	460,854
Total current assets	**1,106**	**48,422,312**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**48,423,420**
	-	-				
Non-current assets:						
Property and equipment, net	-	219,470	-	-	-	219,470
Intangible assets, net	-	637,114	-	-	-	637,114
Long-term investment	-	204,899	2,647,593	-	-	2,852,492
Right of use assets	-	865,399	-	-	-	865,399
Deferred tax assets, net	-	3,888,574	-	-	-	3,888,574
Prepaid expenses and other, non-current assets	-	3,697,675	-	-	-	3,697,675
Total non-current assets	-	**9,513,131**	**2,647,593**	-	-	**12,160,724**
		-				
TOTAL ASSETS	**1,106**	**57,935,443**	**2,647,594**	**1**	**-**	**60,584,144**
		-				
Liabilities						
Current liabilities:						
Short-term borrowings	-	18,784,459	-	-	-	18,784,459
Accounts payable	-	9,180,532	-	-	-	9,180,532
Amount due to related parties-current	-	896,431	-	-	-	896,431
Deferred revenue	-	2,553,808	-	-	-	2,553,808
Convertible loans	-	3,754,269	-	-	-	3,754,269
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	-	17,006,680	30	3	-	17,006,713
Lease liabilities, current	-	435,462	-	-	-	435,462
Deficit of VIE and VIE's subsidiaries absorbed by WFOE	-	-	5,887,042	-	(5,887,042)	-
Investment deficit in subsidiaries	5,887,042	-	-	-	(5,887,042)	-
Total current liabilities	**5,887,042**	**52,611,641**	**5,887,072**	**3**	**(11,774,084)**	**52,611,674**
Non-current liabilities:						
Amount due to related parties-non current	-	8,581,743	-	-	-	8,581,743
Accrued liabilities, non-current	-	5,391,664	2,682,248	-	-	8,073,912
Lease liabilities, non-current	-	300,974	-	-	-	300,974
Total non-current liabilities	-	**14,274,381**	**2,682,248**	-	-	**16,956,629**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**5,887,042**	**66,886,022**	**8,569,320**	**3**	**(11,774,084)**	**69,568,303**
		-				
Shareholders' deficit						
Ordinary shares	1,106	-	-	-	-	1,106
Additional paid-in capital	75,621,294	75,621,294	-	-	(75,621,294)	75,621,294
Statutory reserve	237,486	237,486	-	-	(237,486)	237,486
Accumulated deficit	(78,483,156)	(78,447,606)	(5,922,592)	(2)	84,370,200	(78,483,156)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(3,262,666)	(3,263,530)	866	-	3,262,664	(3,262,666)
XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders' deficit	**(5,885,936)**	**(5,852,356)**	**(5,921,726)**	**(2)**	**11,774,084**	**(5,885,936)**
Non-controlling interests		(3,098,223)			-	(3,098,223)
Total shareholders' deficit	**(5,885,936)**	**(8,950,579)**	**(5,921,726)**	**(2)**	11,774,084	(8,984,159)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	**1,106**	**57,935,443**	**2,647,594**	**1**	**-**	**60,584,144**

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Results of Operations	For the year ended December 31, 2022					
	Parent	VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Net revenues	-	48,184,958	-	-	-	48,184,958
Cost of revenues	-	(17,379,144)	-	-	-	(17,379,144)
Gross profit	-	**30,805,814**	-	-	-	**30,805,814**
Operating expenses	-	(33,941,593)	-	-	-	(33,941,593)
Income of VIE and VIE's subsidiaries absorbed by WFOE	-	-	(5,898,535)	-	5,898,535	-
Share of income in subsidiaries	(5,898,535)	-	-	-	5,898,535	-
Total operating expenses	**(5,898,535)**	**(33,941,593)**	**(5,898,535)**	-	**11,797,070**	**(33,941,593)**
Loss from operations	**(5,898,535)**	**(3,135,779)**	**(5,898,535)**	-	**11,797,070**	**(3,135,779)**
Other loss	-	(2,173,328)	(35,550)	(2)	-	(2,208,880)
Income tax expenses	-	(660,655)	-	-	-	(660,655)
Net loss	**(5,898,535)**	**(5,969,762)**	**(5,934,085)**	**(2)**	**11,797,070**	**(6,005,314)**
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	-	(106,779)	-	-	-	(106,779)
Net loss attributable to XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders	(5,898,535)	(5,898,535)	-	-	5,898,535	(5,898,535)

Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Cash Flows	For the year ended December 31, 2022					
	Parent	VIEs and their consolidated subsidiaries	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination Adjustments	Consolidated Total
	(in U.S. dollars)					
Net cash used in operating activities	(1)	(10,923,345)	-	-	-	(10,923,346)
Net cash used in investing activities	-	(107,122)	(2,749,294)	-	-	(2,856,416)
Net cash provided by financing activities	-	10,757,306	2,749,294	-	-	13,506,600
Effect of exchange rate changes	-	(12,435)	(4)	-	-	(12,439)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(1)	(285,596)	-	(4)	-	(285,601)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at beginning of year	1,105	1,310,737	-	4	-	1,311,846
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at end of year	1,104	1,025,141	-	-	-	1,026,245

As of the date of this annual report, cash was transferred among the Company, WFOE, other subsidiaries of the Company, the VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries, in the following manners: (i) the Company provided a total of US$10,000,550 in cash to its other subsidiaries while other subsidiaries transferred US$4,500 to the Company; (ii) Other subsidiaries of the Company provided a total of US$10,000,000 in cash to WFOE; (iii) WFOE provided a total of US$9,859,073 (RMB68,000,000) to VIE and its subsidiaries while VIE and its subsidiaries transferred US$36,247 (RMB250,000) to WFOE; (iv) VIE and its subsidiaries transferred US$8,000 to other subsidiaries of the Company. The aforementioned cash transfers were generally for working capital purpose among the Company, WFOE, VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries, and other subsidiaries. Xiao-I intends to keep any future earnings to finance the expansion of its business, and it does not anticipate that any cash dividends will be paid in the foreseeable future.

The Company, WFOE, the VIE and its consolidated subsidiaries maintain cash management policies that dictate the purpose, amount, appropriate internal control procedures on the handling, depositing, receiving, transferring, safeguarding, and documentation and recording of cash transfers. Subject to the amounts of cash transfer and the nature of the use of funds, requisite internal approval shall be obtained prior to each cash transfer. Specifically, all transactions require the approval of the financial manager. As for the large quantity transactions, the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Executive Officer are required to conduct regular review and approve.

Xiao-I is a holding company with no operations of its own. It conducts its operations in China primarily through the PRC operating entities in China. As a result, although other means are available for Xiao-I to obtain financing at the holding company level, Xiao-I's ability to pay dividends and other distributions to its shareholders and to service any debt it may incur may depend upon dividends and other distributions paid by Xiao-I's PRC subsidiaries, which relies on dividends and other distributions paid by the PRC operating entities pursuant to the VIE Agreements. If any of these entities incurs debt on its own in the future, the instruments governing such debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends and other distributions to Xiao-I.

In addition, dividends and distributions from Xiao-I's PRC subsidiaries and the VIE are subject to regulations and restrictions on dividends and payment to parties outside of China. Applicable PRC law permits payment of dividends to Xiao-I by WFOE only out of net income, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. A PRC company is not permitted to distribute any profits until any losses from prior fiscal years have been offset by general reserve fund and profits (if general reserve fund is not enough). Profits retained from prior fiscal years may be distributed together with distributable profits from the current fiscal year. In addition, registered share capital and capital reserve accounts are also restricted from withdrawal in the PRC, up to the amount of net assets held in each operating subsidiary. In contrast, there is presently no foreign exchange control or restrictions on capital flows into and out of Hong Kong. Hence, Xiao-I's Hong Kong subsidiary is able to transfer cash without any limitation to the Cayman Islands under normal circumstances. As a result of these PRC laws and regulations, the PRC operating entities are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company.

Moreover, the transfer of funds among the PRC operating entities are subject to the Provisions on Private Lending Cases, which was implemented on January 1, 2021 to regulate the financing activities between natural persons, legal persons and unincorporated organizations. The Provisions on Private Lending Cases does not prohibit using cash generated from one PRC operating entity to fund another affiliated PRC operating entity's operations. Xiao-I, its subsidiaries or the PRC operating entities have not been notified of any other restriction which could limit the PRC operating entities' ability to transfer cash among each other. In the future, cash proceeds from overseas financing activities, including the IPO proceeds, may be transferred by Xiao-I to AI Plus, and then transferred to Xiao-i Technology, and then transferred to WFOE via capital contribution or shareholder loans, as the case may be. Cash proceeds may flow to Shanghai Xiao-i from WFOE pursuant to certain contractual arrangements between WFOE and Shanghai Xiao-i as permitted by the applicable PRC regulations.

Under Cayman Islands law, a Cayman Islands company may pay a dividend on its shares out of either profit or share premium amount, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid out of share premium if this would result in the company being unable to pay its debts due in the ordinary course of business. Xiao-I does not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future. If, however, it declares dividends on its Ordinary Shares, the depositary will pay you the cash dividends and other distributions it receives on Xiao-I's Ordinary Shares after deducting its fees and expenses in accordance with the terms set forth in the deposit agreement. If it determines to pay dividends on any of its Ordinary Shares in the future, as a holding company, it will rely on payments made from Shanghai Xiao-i to WFOE, pursuant to the VIE Agreements between them, and the distribution of such payments to Xiao-i Technology from WFOE, and then to AI Plus from Xiao-i Technology, and then to Xiao-I from AI Plus as dividends, unless it receives proceeds from future offerings. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Doing Business in China — *There are significant uncertainties under the EIT Law relating to the withholding tax liabilities of our PRC subsidiary, and dividends payable by our PRC subsidiary to our offshore subsidiaries may not qualify to enjoy certain treaty benefits*."

Other Related Party Transactions

The following provides descriptions of related party transactions based on (1) names of related parties and their relationships with the Company through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, variable interest entity ("VIE") and VIE's subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group"), (2) amounts due from related parties, (3) amounts due to related parties and (4) nature of loans/transactions and interest rates of the loans.

Related parties

The following is a list of related parties which the Group has transactions with:

No.	Name of Related Parties	Relationship
1	Zhejiang Baiqianyin Network Technology Co., Ltd ("Zhejiang Baiqianyin")	An entity which has a common director of the Board of Directors with the Group
2	Shanghai Shenghan	An entity which the Group holds 16.56% equity interests
3	Shanghai Aoshu Enterprise Management Partnership (Limited Partnership) ("Shanghai Aoshu")	An entity which is the Group's employee stock ownership platform, and has a common director of the Board of Directors with the Group
4	Shanghai Machinemind Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	An entity which the Company holds 18% equity interests
5	Jiaxing Sound Core Intelligent Technology Co., LTD	An entity which Shanghai Shenghan holds 20% equity interests
6	Hui Yuan	Chairman of the board, one of the major shareholders holding 14.73% equity interests of the Company
7	Weng Wei	CFO of the Company
8	Tianjin Haiyin Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) ("Tianjin Haiyin")	A significant shareholder holding 5.18% equity interests of the Company
9	Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	A significant shareholder holding 5.44% equity interests of the Company
10	Haiyin Capital Investment (International) Limited	A subsidiary of Tianjin Haiyin
11	Zhizhen Guorui	An entity which the Group holds 37% equity interests

Amounts due from related parties

Amounts due from related parties consisted of the following for the periods indicated:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Accounts receivable	$	$
Zhejiang Baiqianyin (a)	52,883	48,860
Other receivables		
Zhejiang Baiqianyin (b)	316,981	297,657
Shanghai Aoshu (c)	22,055	20,377
Bad debt provisions	-	(20,377)
Total	$ 391,919	$ 346,517

(a). In April 2023, the Group collected accounts receivable from Zhejiang Baiqianyin;

(b). Other receivable from Zhejiang Baiqianyin consists of the interest-free borrowings for ordinary business. In April 2023, the Group collected other receivables from Zhejiang Baiqianyin;

(c). Other receivable from Shanghai Aoshu was the payment to an employee on behalf of Shanghai Aoshu. For the year ended December 31, the Group made fully provisions of receivables from Shanghai Aoshu.

Amounts due to related parties

Amount due to related parties consisted of the following for the periods indicated:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	**2022**
Due to related parties-current		
Accounts payable		
Shanghai Shenghan	$ 470,765	$ 201,465
Shanghai Machinemind Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	76,892	-
Jiaxing Sound Core Intelligent Technology Co., LTD	98,076	32,622
Zhizhen Guorui (Shanghai) Information Technology Development Co., Ltd.	-	97,868
Interest-free loans (c)		
Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	$ 784,610	$ 434,959
Haiyin Capital Investment (International) Limited	128,299	129,517
Subtotal-due to related parties-current	**1,558,642**	**896,431**
Due to related parties-non current		
Interest-free loans (c)		
Hui Yuan	$ 8,905,313	$ 8,581,743
Subtotal-due to related parties-non current	**8,905,313**	**8,581,743**
Total	**$ 10,463,955**	**$ 9,478,174**

(c) The balance represents the advance funds from related parties for daily operational purposes. The funds are interest-free, unsecured and repayable on demand. Loans from Hui Yuan are not required to be settled within one year.

Significant transactions with related parties

	For the years ended December 31,		
Nature	**2020**	**2021**	**2022**
Software and service income			
Zhejiang Baiqianyin	$ 2,449,560	$ 286,875	$ -
Technology service fee payable			
Shanghai Shenghan	$ 130,356	$ 465,058	$ -
Zhizhen Guorui (Shanghai) Information Technology Development Co., Ltd.	-	-	100,315
Interest-free loans from related parties			
Zhejiang Baiqianyin	$ 1,448	$ 5,782,216	$ 1,783,326
Hui Yuan	-	9,696,450	532,026
Haiyin Capital Investment (International) Limited	-	126,744	-
Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	-	775,097	-
Tianjin Haiyin	-	310,038	-
Weng Wei	-	74,409	-
Interest-free loans repayment to related parties			
Zhejiang Baiqianyin	$ -	$ 5,470,627	$ 1,788,230
Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	-	-	297,221
Hui Yuan	-	899,111	169,416
Jiaxing Sound Core Intelligent Technology Co., LTD	-	-	59,444
Shanghai Shenghan	-	139,517	-
Weng Wei	-	74,409	-
Tianjin Haiyin	-	310,038	-
Return of inventories to a related party			
Shanghai Shenghan	$ -	$ -	$ 239,330
Debt relief			
Shanghai Machinemind Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	$ -	$ -	$ 72,819

Arrangements with Our Executive Officers and Directors

Agreements with Our Non-Executive Directors

We have entered into an independent director agreement with one of our non-executive directors.

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. See "Item 6.B. Directors and Senior Management—Compensation—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters."

2023 Share Incentive Plan

See "Item 6.B. Director, Senior Management and Employees—Compensation—2023 Share Incentive Plan."

Related Person Transaction Policy

Our board of directors has adopted a written related party transactions policy setting forth the policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of related person transactions. This policy covers any transaction or proposed transactions between us and a related person that are material to us or the related person, including without limitation, purchases of goods or services by or from the related person or entities in which the related person has a material interest, indebtedness, guarantees of indebtedness and employment by us of a related person. In reviewing and approving any such transactions, our audit committee is tasked to consider all relevant facts and circumstances, including, but not limited to, whether the transaction is on terms comparable to those that could be obtained in an arm's length transaction and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction.

C. ***Interests of Experts and Counsel.***

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Information.

A. ***Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information.***

Please see Item 18. "Financial Statements" for our audited consolidated financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

Litigation

In the ordinary course of business, the Group may be subject to legal proceedings regarding contractual and employment relationships and a variety of other matters. The Group records contingent liabilities resulting from such claims, when a loss is assessed to be probable and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable.

On August 3, 2020, Shanghai Xiao-i filed a lawsuit with the High People's Court of Shanghai in China, against Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., Apple, Inc., and Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (together, "Apple"), demanding that Apple cease its infringement of Shanghai Xiao-i's intelligent assistant patent (ZL200410053749.9 invention patent) by its Siri (intelligent assistant) (the "Patent Infringement Case"). The lawsuit seeks various remedies, including but not limited to, requiring Apple to stop manufacturing, using, offering to sell, selling or importing products that infringe Shanghai Xiao-i's patent, and a temporary claim amount of 10 billion yuan (RMB). On August 10, 2020, the High People's Court of Shanghai formally accepted the Patent Infringement Case filed by Shanghai Xiao-i against Apple. On September 4, 2021, Shanghai Xiao-i filed a behavior preservation application (injunction) with the Shanghai High People's Court, demanding Apple to immediately stop the patent infringement involving Siri, including but not limited to stopping the production, selling, offering to sell, importing or using of iPhone products that infringe Shanghai Xiao-i's patent. As of the date of this annual report, the Patent Infringement Case is pending in the High People's Court of Shanghai.

In the opinion of management, there were no other pending or threatened claims and litigation as of December 31, 2022 and through the date of this Annual Report.

Dividend Policy

In the following discussion of dividend policy, "we," "us," or "our" refer to Xiao-I.

We have not previously declared or paid cash dividends and we have no plan to declare or pay any dividends in the near future on our shares. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business. Any future determination related to a dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors, and subject to Cayman Islands law. Under Cayman Islands law, a Cayman Islands company may pay a dividend out of either profit or its share premium account, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid out of share premium if this would result in the company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. Even if our board of directors decides to declare and pay dividends, the timing, amount and form of future dividends, if any, will be based upon conditions then existing, including our results of operations, financial condition, current and anticipated capital requirements, business prospects, contractual restrictions and other factors our board of directors deems relevant, and subject to the restrictions contained in any future financing instruments.

B. ***Significant Changes.***

No significant change has occurred since the date of the financial statements included in this Annual Report.

Item 9. The Offer and Listing.

A. *Offer and Listing Details.*

Our ADSs are traded on the Nasdaq Global Market.

B. *Plan of Distribution.*

Not applicable.

C. *Markets.*

Our ADSs are listed on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "AIXI."

D. *Selling Shareholders.*

Not applicable.

E. *Dilution.*

Not applicable.

F. *Expenses of the Issuer.*

Not applicable.

Item 10. Additional Information.

A. *Share Capital.*

Not applicable.

B. *Memorandum and Articles of Association.*

The following are summaries of material provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and of the Companies Act, insofar as they relate to the material terms of our Ordinary Shares.

Objects of Our Company. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the objects of our company are unrestricted, and we are capable of exercising all the functions of a natural person of full capacity irrespective of any question of corporate benefit, as provided by section 27(2) of the Companies Act.

Ordinary Shares. s Our Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form and are issued when registered in our register of members. We may not issue shares to bearer. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares.

Dividends. The holders of our Ordinary Shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that dividends may be declared and paid out of the funds of our company lawfully available therefor. Under the laws of the Cayman Islands, our company may pay a dividend out of either profit or share premium account; provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid out of above premium if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

*Voting Right*s. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by:

- the chairperson of such meeting;
- by at least three shareholders present in person or by proxy for the time being entitled to vote at the meeting;
- by shareholder(s) present in person or by proxy representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all shareholders having the right to vote at the meeting; and
- by shareholder(s) present in person or by proxy and holding shares in us conferring a right to vote at the meeting being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all shares conferring that right.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the Ordinary Shares cast at a meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes cast attaching to the issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares at a meeting. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, a reduction of our share capital and the winding up of our company. Our shareholders may, among other things, divide or combine their shares by ordinary resolution.

General Meetings of Shareholders. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Act to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that we shall, if required by the Companies Act, in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors. General meetings, including annual general meetings, may be held at such times and in any location in the world as may be determined by the Board. A general meeting or any class meeting may also be held by means of such telephone, electronic or other communication facilities as to permit all persons participating in the meeting to communicate with each other, and participation in such a meeting constitutes presence at such meeting.

Shareholders' general meetings may be convened by the chairperson of our board of directors or by a majority of our board of directors. Advance notice of at least ten clear days is required for the convening of our annual general shareholders' meeting (if any) and any other general meeting of our shareholders. A quorum required for any general meeting of shareholders consists of, at the time when the meeting proceeds to business, two shareholders holding shares which carry in aggregate (or representing by proxy) not less than one-third of all votes attaching to issued and outstanding shares in our company entitled to vote at such general meeting.

Transfer of Ordinary Shares. Subject to the restrictions set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her Ordinary Shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or in a form prescribed by Nasdaq Global Market or any other form approved by our board of directors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Ordinary Shares may also be transferred in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of Nasdaq Global Market.

Our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the Ordinary Shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;

- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of Ordinary Shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required; in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the ordinary share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as the Nasdaq Global Market may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, after compliance with any notice required in accordance with the rules of the Nasdaq Global Market, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may from time to time determine; provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year as our board may determine. The period of 30 days may be extended for a further period or periods not exceeding 30 days in respect of any year if approved by the shareholders by ordinary resolution.

Liquidation. On the winding up of our company, if the assets available for distribution amongst our shareholders shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up, subject to a deduction from those shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to our company for unpaid calls or otherwise. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, such the assets will be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses are borne by our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them.

Calls on Shares and Forfeiture of Shares. Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 days prior to the specified time and place of payment. The shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Shares. We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders of these shares, on such terms and in such manner, including out of capital, as may be determined by our board of directors. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares on such terms and in such manner as have been approved by our board of directors. Under the Companies Act, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our company's profits, share premium or out of the proceeds of a new issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital if our company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Act no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

Variations of Rights of Shares. Whenever the capital of our company is divided into different classes the rights attached to any such class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class, only be varied with the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation, allotment or issue of further shares ranking pari passu with such existing class of shares.

Issuance of Additional Shares. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association authorizes our board of directors to issue additional Ordinary Shares from time to time as our board of directors shall determine, to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association also authorizes our board of directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preference shares and to determine, with respect to any series of preference shares, the terms and rights of that series, including, among other things:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights; and
- the rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences.

Our board of directors may issue preference shares without action by our shareholders to the extent authorized but unissued. Issuance of these shares may dilute the voting power of holders of Ordinary Shares.

Inspection of Books and Records. Holders of our Ordinary Shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records. However, amended and restated memorandum and articles of association have provisions that give our shareholders the right to inspect our register of shareholders without charge, and to receive our annual audited financial statements. See "Where You Can Find Additional Information."

Anti-Takeover Provisions. Some provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our board of directors to issue preference shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preference shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders. Further shareholders have no right under the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to requisition and convene general meetings of shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

Exempted Company. We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act. The Companies Act distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except that an exempted company:

- does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- may issue negotiable or bearer shares or shares with no par value;
- may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- may register as a limited duration company; and
- may register as a segregated portfolio company.

"Limited liability" means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on that shareholder's shares of the company (except in exceptional circumstances, such as involving fraud, the establishment of an agency relationship or an illegal or improper purpose or other circumstances in which a court may be prepared to pierce or lift the corporate veil).

Differences in Corporate Law

The Companies Act is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England but does not follow recent English statutory enactments and accordingly there are significant differences between the Companies Act and the current Companies Act of England. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to U.S. corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. The Companies Act permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (a) "merger" means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company, and (b) a "consolidation" means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. The plan must be filed with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

A merger between a Cayman parent company and its Cayman subsidiary or subsidiaries does not require authorization by a resolution of shareholders of that Cayman subsidiary if a copy of the plan of merger is given to every member of that Cayman subsidiary to be merged unless that member agrees otherwise. For this purpose, a company is a "parent" of a subsidiary if it holds issued shares that together represent at least ninety percent (90%) of the votes at a general meeting of the subsidiary. The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest over a constituent company is required unless this requirement is waived by a court in the Cayman Islands.

Save in certain limited circumstances, a shareholder of a Cayman constituent company who dissents from the merger or consolidation is entitled to payment of the fair value of his shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) upon dissenting to the merger or consolidation, provided the dissenting shareholder complies strictly with the procedures set out in the Companies Act. The exercise of dissenter rights will preclude the exercise by the dissenting shareholder of any other rights to which he or she might otherwise be entitled by virtue of holding shares, save for the right to seek relief on the grounds that the merger or consolidation is void or unlawful.

Separate from the statutory provisions relating to mergers and consolidations, the Companies Act also contains statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies by way of schemes of arrangement, provided that the arrangement is approved by seventy-five per cent in value of the members or class of members, as the case may be, with whom the arrangement is to be made and a majority in number of each class of creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent seventy-five per cent in value of each such class of creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;

- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;

- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and

- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act.

The Companies Act also contains a statutory power of compulsory acquisition which may facilitate the "squeeze out" of a dissentient minority shareholder upon a tender offer. When a tender offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares to the offeror on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction by way of scheme of arrangement is thus approved and sanctioned, or if a tender offer is made and accepted, in accordance with the foregoing statutory procedures, a dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, save that objectors to a takeover offer may apply to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands for various orders that the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands has a broad discretion to make, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

The Companies Act also contains statutory provisions which provide that a company may present a petition to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands for the appointment of a restructuring officer on the grounds that the company (a) is or is likely to become unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 93 of the Companies Act; and (b) intends to present a compromise or arrangement to its creditors (or classes thereof) either, pursuant to the Companies Act, the law of a foreign country or by way of a consensual restructuring. The petition may be presented by a company acting by its directors, without a resolution of its members or an express power in its articles of association. On hearing such a petition, the Cayman Islands court may, among other things, make an order appointing a restructuring officer or make any other order as the court thinks fit.

Shareholders' Suits. Conyers, Dill & Pearman, our Cayman Islands legal counsel, is not aware of any reported class action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court. Derivative actions have been brought in the Cayman Islands courts, and the Cayman Islands courts have confirmed the availability for such actions. In most cases, we will be the proper plaintiff in any claim based on a breach of duty owed to us, and a claim against (for example) our officers or directors usually may not be brought by a shareholder. However, based both on Cayman Islands authorities and on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority and be applied by a court in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle apply in circumstances in which:

- a company is acting, or proposing to act, illegally or beyond the scope of its authority;

- the act complained of, although not beyond the scope of the authority, could be effected if duly authorized by more than the number of votes which have actually been obtained; or

- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

A shareholder may have a direct right of action against us where the individual rights of that shareholder have been infringed or are about to be infringed.

Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that that we shall indemnify our directors and officers, and their personal representatives, against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such persons, other than by reason of such person's dishonesty, wilful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Directors' Fiduciary Duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of, and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director acts in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, the director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction, and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore it is considered that he owes the following duties to the company — a duty to act in good faith in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a personal profit based on his position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his personal interest or his duty to a third party and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by amendment to its certificate of incorporation. Cayman Islands law permits us to eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent and our amended and restated amended and restated articles of association provide that any action required or permitted to be taken at any general meetings may be taken upon the vote of shareholders at a general meeting duly noticed and convened in accordance with our amended and restated amended and restated articles of association and may not be taken by written consent of the shareholders without a meeting.

Shareholder Proposals. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

The Companies Act does not provide shareholders with any right to requisition a general meeting or to put any proposal before a general meeting. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings.

Cumulative Voting. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the laws of the Cayman Islands but our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of Directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, subject to certain restrictions as contained therein, directors may be removed with or without cause, by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. An appointment of a director may be on terms that the director shall automatically retire from office (unless he has sooner vacated office) at the next or a subsequent annual general meeting or upon any specified event or after any specified period in a written agreement between the company and the director, if any; but no such term shall be implied in the absence of express provision. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, a director's office shall be vacated if the director (i) becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors; (ii) is found to be or becomes of unsound mind or dies; (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company; (iv) without special leave of absence from our board of directors, is absent from three consecutive meetings of the board and the board resolves that his office be vacated; (v) is prohibited by law from being a director or; (vi) is removed from office pursuant to the laws of the Cayman Islands or any other provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Transactions with Interested Shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target's outstanding voting share within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, it does provide that such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Dissolution; Winding up. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation's outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board.

Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so.

Variation of Rights of Shares. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, the rights attached to any such class may only be materially adversely varied with the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

Amendment of Governing Documents. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's governing documents may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under Cayman Islands law, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may only be amended with a special resolution of our shareholders.

Rights of Non-resident or Foreign Shareholders. There are no limitations imposed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

Anti-Money Laundering — Cayman Islands. In order to comply with legislation or regulations aimed at the prevention of money laundering, the Company may be required to adopt and maintain anti-money laundering procedures, and may require subscribers to provide evidence to verify their identity. Where permitted, and subject to certain conditions, the Company may also delegate the maintenance of our anti-money laundering procedures (including the acquisition of due diligence information) to a suitable person.

The Company reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of a subscriber. In the event of delay or failure on the part of the subscriber in producing any information required for verification purposes, we may refuse to accept the application, in which case any funds received will be returned without interest to the account from which they were originally debited.

The Company also reserves the right to refuse to make any redemption payment to a shareholder if directors or officers suspect or are advised that the payment of redemption proceeds to such shareholder might result in a breach of applicable anti-money laundering or other laws or regulations by any person in any relevant jurisdiction, or if such refusal is considered necessary or appropriate to ensure compliance with any such laws or regulations in any applicable jurisdiction.

C. *Material Contracts.*

Except as otherwise disclosed in this Annual Report (including the exhibits thereto), we are not currently, and have not been in the last two years, party to any material contract, other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business.

D. *Exchange Controls.*

Regulations on Foreign Currency Exchange

Under the PRC Foreign Currency Administration Rules promulgated on January 29, 1996 and last amended on August 5, 2008 and various regulations issued by SAFE and other relevant PRC government authorities, payment of current account items in foreign currencies, such as trade and service payments, payment of interest and dividends can be made without prior approval from SAFE by following the appropriate procedural requirements. By contrast, the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies and remittance of the converted foreign currency outside the PRC for the purpose of capital account items, such as direct equity investments, loans and repatriation of investment, requires prior approval from SAFE or its local office.

On February 13, 2015, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Simplifying and Improving the Foreign Currency Management Policy on Direct Investment, effective from June 1, 2015, which cancels the requirement for obtaining approvals of foreign exchange registration of foreign direct investment and overseas direct investment from SAFE. The application for the registration of foreign exchange for the purpose of foreign direct investment and overseas direct investment may be filed with qualified banks, which, under the supervision of SAFE, may review the application and process the registration.

SAFE promulgated the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming the Administration of Foreign Exchange Settlement of Capital of Foreign-invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 19, effective in June 2015. According to SAFE Circular 19, the flow and use of the RMB capital converted from foreign currency-denominated registered capital of a foreign-invested company is regulated such that RMB capital may not be used for the issuance of RMB entrusted loans, the repayment of inter-enterprise loans or the repayment of banks loans that have been transferred to a third party. Although SAFE Circular 19 allows RMB capital converted from foreign currency-denominated registered capital of a foreign-invested enterprise to be used for equity investments within the PRC, it also reiterates the principle that RMB converted from the foreign currency-denominated capital of a foreign-invested company may not be directly or indirectly used for purposes beyond its business scope. SAFE promulgated the Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Reforming and Standardizing the Foreign Exchange Settlement Management Policy of Capital Account, or SAFE Circular 16, effective in June 2016, which reiterates some of the rules set forth in SAFE Circular 19, but changes the prohibition against using RMB capital converted from foreign currency-denominated registered capital of a foreign-invested company to issue RMB entrusted loans to a prohibition against using such capital to issue loans to non-associated enterprises. SAFE Circular 19 and SAFE Circular 16 may significantly limit our ability to transfer any foreign currency we hold, including the net proceeds from our initial public offering, to our PRC subsidiary, which may adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business in the PRC. On October 23, 2019, SAFE issued Notice of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Further Promoting the Facilitation of Cross-border Trade and Investment, or the Circular 28. Circular 28 allows non-investment foreign-invested enterprises to use their capital funds to make equity investments in China, provided that such investments do not violate the Negative List and the target investment projects are genuine and in compliance with PRC laws. Since Circular 28 was issued only recently, its interpretation and implementation in practice are still subject to substantial uncertainties.

On January 26, 2017, SAFE promulgated the Circular on Further Improving Reform of Foreign Exchange Administration and Optimizing Genuineness and Compliance Verification, or SAFE Circular 3, which stipulates several capital control measures with respect to the outbound remittance of profits from domestic entities to offshore entities, including (i) banks must check whether the transaction is genuine by reviewing board resolutions regarding profit distribution, original copies of tax filing records and audited financial statements, and (ii) domestic entities must retain income to account for previous years'

losses before remitting any profits. Moreover, pursuant to SAFE Circular 3, domestic entities must explain in detail the sources of capital and how the capital will be used, and provide board resolutions, contracts and other proof as a part of the registration procedure for outbound investment.

In light of the various requirements imposed by PRC regulations on loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies, and the fact that the PRC government may at its discretion restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions in the future, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans to PRC subsidiaries or future capital contributions by us to our PRC subsidiary. As a result, uncertainties exist as to our ability to provide prompt financial support to our subsidiaries when needed. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approvals, our ability to use our available funds to capitalize or otherwise fund our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities.

Regulations on Foreign Exchange Registration of Overseas Investment by PRC Residents

SAFE issued the Circular on Relevant Issues Relating to Domestic Resident's Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, which became effective in July 2014, to replace the Circular of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange on Issues Concerning the Regulation of Foreign Exchange in Equity Finance and Roundtrip Investments by Domestic Residents through Offshore Special Purpose Vehicles, to regulate foreign exchange matters in relation to the use of special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, by PRC residents or entities to seek offshore investment and financing or conduct round trip investment in China. SAFE Circular 37 defines a SPV as an offshore entity established or controlled, directly or indirectly, by PRC residents or entities for the purpose of seeking offshore financing or making offshore investment, using legitimate onshore or offshore assets or interests, while "round trip investment" is defined as direct investment in China by PRC residents or entities through SPVs, namely, establishing foreign-invested enterprises to obtain the ownership, control rights and management rights. SAFE Circular 37 stipulates that, prior to making contributions into an SPV, PRC residents or entities be required to complete foreign exchange registration with SAFE or its local branch. In addition, SAFE promulgated the Notice on Further Simplifying and Improving the Administration of the Foreign Exchange Concerning Direct Investment in February 2015 (which amended SAFE Circular 37), as amended in 2019, local banks will examine and handle foreign exchange registration for overseas direct investment, including the initial foreign exchange registration and amendment registration, under SAFE Circular 37 from June 1, 2015.

PRC residents or entities who had contributed legitimate onshore or offshore interests or assets to SPVs but had not obtained registration as required before the implementation of the SAFE Circular 37 must register their ownership interests or control in the SPVs with qualified banks. An amendment to the registration is required if there is a material change with respect to the SPV registered, such as any change of basic information (including change of the PRC residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, and mergers or divisions. Failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in SAFE Circular 37 and the subsequent notice, or making misrepresentation on or failure to disclose controllers of the foreign-invested enterprise that is established through round-trip investment, may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant foreign-invested enterprise, including payment of dividends and other distributions, such as proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation, to its offshore parent or affiliate, and the capital inflow from the offshore parent, and may also subject relevant PRC residents or entities to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations.

If our shareholders who are PRC residents or entities do not complete their registration with the local SAFE branches, our PRC subsidiary may be prohibited from distributing its profits and proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to us, and we may be restricted in our ability to contribute additional capital to our PRC subsidiary. Moreover, failure to comply with the SAFE registration described above could result in liability under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions.

Currently, most of our shareholders have completed Circular 37 Registration and are in compliance. Some of our beneficial owners, who are PRC residents, have not completed the Circular 37 Registration. All our significant shareholders, directors and officers have completed Circular 37 Registration. We have asked our shareholders who are Chinese residents to make the necessary applications and filings as required by Circular 37. We attempt to comply and attempt to ensure that our shareholders who are subject to these rules comply, with the relevant requirements. We cannot, however, provide any assurances that all of our and future shareholders who are Chinese residents will comply with our request to make or obtain any applicable registration or comply with other requirements required by Circular 37 or other related rules. In addition, seven of our shareholders did not register according to the registration procedures stipulated in Circular 37 Registration of the SAFE when they conducted their other external investment activities unrelated to us. As a result, WFOE is unable to open a new capital account with banks within China, and may be restricted from remitting funds or handling other foreign exchange businesses within China. Currently, we are unable to use most of the IPO proceeds (for product development and company operations because we are unable to transfer the funds from Xiao-I Corporation to WFOE and then to the VIE due to WFOE's inability to open a new capital account as discussed above. We are trying to assist these shareholders with remedying their non-compliance with Circular 37, but we are not sure when we will be able to accomplish it. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure— Some of our shareholders are not in compliance with the PRC's regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents, and as a result, currently WFOE is unable to open a new capital account with banks within China, and may be restricted from remitting funds or handling other foreign exchange businesses within China unless and until we remediate the non-compliance," and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors —Risks Related to Doing Business in China—PRC regulation of loans to, and direct investment in, PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay us from using our available funds to make loans to our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities, or to make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiary, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand the business of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entities."

Regulations on Dividend Distribution

Distribution of dividends of foreign investment enterprises are mainly governed by the Foreign Investment Enterprise Law, issued in 1986 and amended in 2000 and 2016 respectively, and the Implementation Rules under the Foreign Investment Enterprise Law, issued in 1990 and amended in 2001 and 2014 respectively. Thus, dividends and distributions from WFOE and the VIE are subject to regulations and restrictions on dividends and payment to parties outside of China. These regulations permit payment of dividends to Xiao-I by WFOE only out of net income, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. A PRC company is not permitted to distribute any profits until any losses from prior fiscal years have been offset by general reserve fund and profits (if general reserve fund is not enough). Profits retained from prior fiscal years may be distributed together with distributable profits from the current fiscal year. In addition, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise is required to set aside at least 10% of its accumulated after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a certain statutory reserve fund, until the aggregate amount of such fund reaches 50% of its registered capital. As of December 31, 2022, our PRC operating entities had restricted amount of US$237,486 (RMB1,569,546) the reserve fund. Moreover, registered share capital and capital reserve accounts are also restricted from withdrawal in the PRC, up to the amount of net assets held in each operating subsidiary. We have not previously declared or paid cash dividends and we have no plan to declare or pay any dividends in the near future.

E. *Taxation.*

The following summary of material Cayman Islands, PRC and U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in ADSs or Ordinary Shares is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in ADSs or Ordinary Shares, such as the tax consequences under state, local and other tax laws.

Cayman Islands Taxation

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to investors levied by the government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or, after execution, brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is a party to a double tax treaty entered with the United Kingdom in 2010 but is otherwise is not party to any double tax treaties which are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

Payments of dividends and capital in respect of Ordinary Shares (including Ordinary Shares represented by the ADSs) will not be subject to taxation in the Cayman Islands and no withholding will be required under Cayman Islands laws on the payment of a dividend or capital to any holder of Ordinary Shares (including Ordinary Shares represented by the ADSs), nor will gains derived from the disposal of ADSs or Ordinary Shares be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporation tax.

No stamp duty is payable in the Cayman Islands in respect of the issue of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares or on an instrument of transfer in respect of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares except those which hold interests in land in the Cayman Islands.

People's Republic of China Taxation

Under the PRC EIT Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside the PRC with a "*de facto* management body" within the PRC is considered a resident enterprise and will be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. The implementation rules define the term "*de facto* management body" as the body that exercises full and substantial control over and overall management of the business, production, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In April 2009, the SAT issued the Circular of the SAT on Issues Relating to Identification of PRC-Controlled Overseas Registered Enterprises as Resident Enterprises in Accordance with the De Facto Standards of Organizational Management (the "SAT Circular 82"), which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "*de facto* management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Although this circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "*de facto* management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises. According to SAT Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its "*de facto* management body" in the PRC only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise's financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC; (iii) the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions, are located or maintained in the PRC; and (iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

Further to SAT Circular 82, the SAT issued Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Printing and Distributing the Administrative Measures for Income Tax on Chinese-controlled Resident Enterprises Incorporated Overseas (Trial Implementation) (the "SAT Bulletin 45"), which took effect in September 2011, to provide more guidance on the implementation of SAT Circular 82. SAT Bulletin 45 provides for procedures and administration details of determination on resident status and administration on post-determination matters. Our company is a company incorporated outside the PRC. As a holding company, its key assets are its ownership interests in its subsidiaries, and its key assets are located, and its records (including the resolutions of its board of directors and the resolutions of its shareholders) are maintained, outside the PRC. For the same reasons, we believe our other entities outside of China are not PRC resident enterprises either. As such, we do not believe that our company meets all of the conditions above or is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "*de facto* management body." There can be no assurance that the PRC government will ultimately take a view that is consistent with us. If the PRC tax authorities determine that our Cayman Islands holding company is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, a number of unfavorable PRC tax consequences could follow. For example, Xiao-I Corporation may be subject to enterprise income tax at a rate of 25% with respect to its worldwide taxable income. Also, a 10% withholding tax would be imposed on dividends we pay to our non-PRC enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) and with respect to gains derived by our non-PRC enterprise shareholders (including our ADS holders) from transferring our Ordinary Shares or ADSs and potentially a 20% of withholding tax would be imposed on dividends we pay to our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) and with respect to gains derived by our non-PRC individual shareholders (including our ADS holders) from transferring our Ordinary Shares or ADSs. See "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Doing Business in China — Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we may be classified as a PRC "resident enterprise," which could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our shareholders or ADS holders and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment."

The SAT and the Ministry of Finance issued the Notice of Ministry of Finance and State Administration of Taxation on Several Issues relating to Treatment of Corporate Income Tax Pertaining to Restructured Business Operations of Enterprises (the "SAT Circular 59") in April 2009, which took effect on January 1, 2008. On October 17, 2017, the SAT issued the Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues Relating to Withholding at Source of Income Tax of Non-resident Enterprises, which took effect on December 1, 2017 and was amended on June 15, 2018 (the "SAT Circular 37"). By promulgating and implementing the SAT Circular 59 and the SAT Circular 37, the PRC tax authorities have enhanced their scrutiny over the direct or indirect transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise by a non-PRC resident enterprise.

Pursuant to the Arrangement between the Mainland China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Tax Evasion on Income, or the Tax Arrangement, where a Hong Kong resident enterprise which is considered a non-PRC tax resident enterprise directly holds at least 25% of a PRC enterprise, the withholding tax rate in respect of the payment of dividends by such PRC enterprise to such Hong Kong resident enterprise is reduced to 5% from a standard rate of 10%, subject to approval of the PRC local tax authority.

Pursuant to the Circular of the State Administration of Taxation on the Issues concerning the Application of the Dividend Clauses of Tax Agreements ("Circular 81"), a resident enterprise of the counter-party to such Tax Arrangement should meet all of the following conditions, among others, in order to enjoy the reduced withholding tax under the Tax Arrangement: (i) it must take the form of a company; (ii) it must directly own the required percentage of equity interests and voting rights in such PRC resident enterprise; and (iii) it should directly own such percentage of capital in the PRC resident enterprise anytime in the 12 consecutive months prior to receiving the dividends. Furthermore, the Administrative Measures for Non-Resident Enterprises to Enjoy Treatments under Tax Treaties, or the Administrative Measures, which took effect in November 2015, requires that the non-resident taxpayer shall determine whether it may enjoy the treatments under relevant tax treaties and file the tax return or withholding declaration subject to further monitoring and oversight by the tax authorities. Accordingly, Xiao-I Corporation may be able to enjoy the 5% withholding tax rate for the dividends it receives from WFOE, if it satisfies the conditions prescribed under Circular 81 and other relevant tax rules and regulations. However, according to Circular 81, if the relevant tax authorities consider the transactions or arrangements we have are for the primary purpose of enjoying a favorable tax treatment, the relevant tax authorities may adjust the favorable withholding tax in the future.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Shanghai Xiao-I and Guizhou Xiao-I enjoy preferential income tax rate of 15% until 2022 and 2024, respectively, due to their treatment as "National High-Tech Enterprises" in China.

United States Federal Income Taxation Considerations

The following is a summary of certain United States federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the ownership and disposition of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares by a U.S. holder (as defined below) that acquired our ADSs in our initial public offering or otherwise and holds our ADSs or Ordinary Shares as "capital assets" (generally, property held for investment).

This summary does not address all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be important to particular investors in light of their individual circumstances, including investors subject to special tax rules, for example, certain financial institutions, insurance companies, broker-dealers, traders in securities that have elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for their securities, partnerships and their partners, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, and tax-exempt organizations (including private foundations), investors who are not U.S. holders, investors who own directly, indirectly, or constructively 10% or more of our stock (by vote or value), investors that will hold their ADSs or Ordinary Shares as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion, constructive sale, or other integrated transaction for United States federal income tax purposes, investors required to accelerate the recognition of any item of gross income with respect to our ADSs or Ordinary Shares as a result of such income being recognized on an applicable financial statement, or investors that have a functional currency other than the United States dollar, all of whom may be subject to tax rules that differ significantly from those summarized below.

This summary is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and regulations, rulings and judicial decisions in effect as of the date hereof. Those authorities may be changed, possibly with retroactive effect, which could result in United States federal income tax consequences different from those summarized below. This summary does not address all aspects of United States federal income taxes, such as consequences under the Medicare contribution tax or the alternative minimum tax, and does not deal with all tax considerations that may be relevant to beneficial owners in light of their personal circumstances. Further, this summary does not address the consequences under any United States federal tax laws other than United States federal income tax laws (such as U.S. federal gift or estate tax laws), and does not address the consequences under the tax laws of any state, local or non-U.S. jurisdiction. We will not seek a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") with respect to any of the United States federal income tax consequences discussed below and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, positions contrary to those described in this summary.

INVESTORS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS ABOUT THE APPLICATION OF THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAX RULES TO THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES AS WELL AS THE STATE AND LOCAL, FOREIGN AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR ADSs OR ORDINARY SHARES AND THE POSSIBLE EFFECTS OF ANY CHANGES IN APPLICABLLE TAX LAWS.

General

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. holder" is a beneficial owner of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares that is, for United States federal income tax purposes, (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created in, or organized under the laws of, the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust if (A) it is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and one or more United States persons (as defined in the Code) are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) it has in effect a valid election under applicable Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If a partnership (or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes) is a beneficial owner of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership generally will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding our ADSs or Ordinary Shares and partners in such partnerships are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the particular United States federal income tax consequences of an investment in our ADSs or Ordinary Shares.

The discussion below assumes that the representations contained in the deposit agreement are true and that the obligations in the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be complied with in accordance with their terms. Based on such assumptions, if you hold ADSs, you should generally be treated as the holder of the underlying Ordinary Shares represented by those ADSs for United States federal income tax purposes.

The United States Treasury has expressed concerns that intermediaries in the chain of ownership between the holder of an ADS and the issuer of the underlying Ordinary Shares may be taking actions that are inconsistent with the beneficial ownership of the underlying Ordinary Shares. Accordingly, the creditability of foreign tax credits by U.S. Holders of ADSs or the availability of the reduced tax rate for dividends received by certain non-corporate U.S. Holders could be affected by actions taken by intermediaries in the chain of ownership between the holder of an ADS and the Company.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations

A non-U.S. corporation, such as our company, will be classified as a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for any taxable year if either (i) 75% or more of its gross income consists of passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the average value of its assets (generally determined on a quarterly basis) consists of assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. For purposes of these calculations, we will be treated as earning our proportionate share of the income and owning our proportionate share of the assets of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, 25% (by value) of the stock. Although the law in this regard is not entirely clear, we treat the VIE and its subsidiaries as being owned by us for U.S. federal income tax purposes because we control their management decisions and are entitled to all of the economic benefits associated with them (excluding non-controlling interests). As a result, we consolidate their results of operations in our consolidated U.S. GAAP financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we are not the owner of the VIE and its subsidiaries for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we may be treated as a PFIC for the current taxable year and any subsequent taxable year.

Assuming that we are the owner of the VIE and its subsidiaries for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and based upon the manner in which we currently operate our business through the VIE, the expected composition of our income and assets and the value of our assets, we do not presently expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year or the foreseeable future. However, this is a factual determination that must be made annually after the close of each taxable year, and the application of the PFIC rules is subject to uncertainty in several respects. The value of our assets for purposes of the PFIC determination generally will be determined by reference to the market price of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares, which could fluctuate significantly. In addition, our PFIC status will depend on the manner we operate our business. Furthermore, it is not entirely clear how the contractual arrangements between us, the VIE and its nominal shareholders will be treated for purposes of the PFIC rules, and we may be or become a PFIC if the VIE is not treated as owned by us. Because of these uncertainties, there can be no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year in future taxable years.

The discussion below under "— Dividends" and "— Sale or Other Disposition of ADSs or Ordinary Shares" is written on the basis that we will not be or become a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder holds our ADSs or Ordinary Shares, the PFIC rules discussed below under "— Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules" generally will apply to such U.S. holder for such taxable year, and unless the U.S. holder makes certain elections, will apply in future years even if we cease to be a PFIC.

Dividends

Any cash distributions (including the amount of any PRC tax withheld) paid on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, generally will be includible in the gross income of a U.S. holder as dividend income on the day actually or constructively received by the U.S. holder. Because we do not intend to determine our earnings and profits on the basis of U.S. federal income tax principles, the full amount of any distribution we pay generally will be treated as a "dividend" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Dividends received on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction generally allowed to corporations. Dividends received by individuals and certain other non-corporate U.S. holders may be subject to tax at the lower capital gain tax rates applicable to "qualified dividend income," provided that certain conditions are satisfied, including that (1) our ADSs or Ordinary Shares, as applicable, on which the dividends are paid are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, or, in the event that we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we are eligible for the benefits of the United States-PRC income tax treaty (the "Treaty"), (2) we are neither a PFIC nor treated as such with respect to such a U.S. holder for the taxable year in which the dividend was paid and the preceding taxable year, and (3) certain holding period requirements are met. Ordinary shares or ADSs will generally be considered for the purpose of clause (1) above to be readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States if they are listed on Nasdaq, as our ADSs are expected to be, although there can be no assurance in this regard.

In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law (see "— People's Republic of China Taxation"), we may be eligible for the benefits of the Treaty. If we are eligible for such benefits, dividends we pay on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs would be eligible for the reduced rates of taxation described in the preceding paragraph.

Dividends paid on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs, if any, generally will be treated as income from foreign sources and generally will constitute passive category income for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. Depending on the U.S. holder's individual facts and circumstances, a U.S. holder may be eligible, subject to a number of complex limitations, to claim a foreign tax credit in respect of any non-refundable foreign withholding taxes imposed on dividends received on our Ordinary Shares or ADSs. A U.S. holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign taxes withheld may instead claim a deduction, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in respect of such withholding, but only for a year in which such holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex and their outcome depends in large part on the U.S. holder's individual facts and circumstances. Accordingly, U.S. holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances.

Sale or Other Disposition of Our ADSs or Ordinary Shares

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below, a U.S. holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the disposition and the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in such ADSs or Ordinary Shares. Any capital gain or loss will be long-term if the ADSs or Ordinary Shares have been held for more than one year and generally will be United States source gain or loss for United States foreign tax credit purposes. Long-term capital gain of individuals and certain other non-corporate U.S. holders generally is eligible for a reduced rate of taxation. The deductibility of a capital loss may be subject to limitations.

In the event that we are treated as a PRC "resident enterprise" under the Enterprise Income Tax Law and gain from the disposition of the ADSs or Ordinary Shares is subject to tax in the PRC, a U.S. holder that is eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty between the United States and the PRC may elect to treat the gain as PRC-source gain under the Treaty. If a U.S. holder is not eligible for the benefits of the income tax treaty or fails to make the election to treat any such gain as PRC-source, then such U.S. holder may not be able to use the foreign tax credit arising from any PRC tax imposed on the disposition of the ADSs or Ordinary Shares unless such credit can be applied (subject to applicable limitations) against U.S. federal income tax due on other income derived from foreign sources in the same income category (generally, the passive category). U.S. holders are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences if a foreign tax is imposed on a disposition of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances and the election to treat any gain as PRC-source. The deductibility of a capital loss may be subject to limitations.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder holds our ADSs or Ordinary Shares, and unless the U.S. holder makes a mark-to-market election (as described below), the U.S. holder generally will be subject to special tax rules that have a penalizing effect, regardless of whether we remain a PFIC for subsequent taxable years, on (i) any excess distribution that we make to the U.S. holder (which generally means any distribution paid during a taxable year to a U.S. holder that is greater than 125% of the average annual distributions paid in the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, the U.S. holder's holding period for the ADSs or Ordinary Shares), and (ii) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition, including, under certain circumstances, a pledge, of ADSs or Ordinary Shares. Under the PFIC rules:

- such excess distribution and/or gain will be allocated ratably over the U.S. holder's holding period for the ADSs or Ordinary Shares;
- the amount allocated to the current taxable year and any taxable years in the U.S. holder's holding period prior to the first taxable year in which we are a PFIC, or pre-PFIC year, will be taxable as ordinary income;
- the amount allocated to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year, will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect for that year; and
- an interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the tax attributable to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. holder holds our ADSs or Ordinary Shares and any of our non-United States subsidiaries, our consolidated VIE or any subsidiary of our consolidated VIE is also a PFIC, such U.S. holder would be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of the lower-tier PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules. U.S. holders are advised to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to any of our subsidiaries, our consolidated VIE or any subsidiary of our consolidated VIE.

As an alternative to the foregoing rules, a U.S. holder of "marketable stock" in a PFIC may make a mark-to-market election with respect to such stock, provided that such stock is regularly traded on a qualified exchange or other market, as defined in applicable United States Treasury Regulations. We expect that our ADSs to be listed on Nasdaq and to be treated as marketable stock for this purposes. We anticipate that our ADSs should qualify as being regularly traded, but no assurances may be given in this regard. If a U.S. holder makes this election, the holder generally will (i) include as ordinary income for each taxable year that we are a PFIC the excess, if any, of the fair market value of ADSs or Ordinary Shares held at the end of the taxable year over the adjusted tax basis of such ADSs or Ordinary Shares and (ii) deduct as an ordinary loss the excess, if any, of the adjusted tax basis of the ADSs or Ordinary Shares over the fair market value of such ADSs or Ordinary Shares held at the end of the taxable year, but such deduction will only be allowed to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. The U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in the ADSs or Ordinary Shares would be adjusted to reflect any income or loss resulting from the mark-to-market election. If a U.S. holder makes a mark-to-market election in a year when we are classified as a PFIC and we subsequently cease to be classified as a PFIC, the holder will not be required to take into account the gain or loss described above during any period that we are not classified as a PFIC. If a U.S. holder makes a mark-to-market election, any gain such U.S. holder recognizes upon the sale or other disposition of our ADSs or Ordinary Shares in a year when we are a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as ordinary loss, but such loss will only be treated as ordinary loss to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. If a U.S. holder makes a mark-to-market election it will be effective for the taxable year for which the election is made and all subsequent taxable years unless the ADSs are no longer regularly traded on a qualified exchange or the IRS consents to the revocation of the election.

Because a mark-to-market election cannot be made for any lower-tier PFICs that a PFIC may own, a U.S. holder who makes a mark-to-market election with respect to our ADSs or Ordinary Shares generally will continue to be subject to the general PFIC rules with respect to such U.S. holder's indirect interest in any investments held by us that are treated as an equity interest in a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes.

We do not intend to provide information necessary for U.S. holders to make qualified electing fund elections, which, if available, would result in tax treatment different from (and generally less adverse than) the general tax treatment for PFICs described above.

If a U.S. holder owns our ADSs or Ordinary Shares during any taxable year that we are a PFIC, such holder would generally be required to file an annual IRS Form 8621. Each U.S. holder is advised to consult its tax advisors regarding the potential tax consequences to such holder if we are or become a PFIC, including the possibility of making a mark-to-market election.

F. ***Dividends and Paying Agents.***

Not applicable.

G. ***Statement by Experts.***

Not applicable.

H. ***Documents on Display.***

We are subject to the periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Under the Exchange Act, we are required to file reports and other information with the SEC. Specifically, we are required to file annually a Form 20-F containing financial statements audited by an independent registered public accounting firm no later than 120 days after the close of each fiscal year, which is December 31 of each year. The SEC also maintains a web site at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that make electronic filings with the SEC using its EDGAR system. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

We also make available on our website, free of charge, our Annual Report and the text of our reports on Form 6-K, including any amendments to these reports, as well as some other SEC filings, as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Our website address is *www.xiaoi.com*. The reference to our website is an inactive textual reference only, and information contained therein or connected thereto is not incorporated into this Annual Report.

I. ***Subsidiary Information.***

Not applicable.

J. Annual Report to Security Holders.

Not applicable.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of accounts receivable. We conduct credit evaluations of our customers, and generally do not require collateral or other security from them. We evaluate our collection experience and long outstanding balances to determine the need for an allowance for doubtful accounts. We conduct periodic reviews of the financial condition and payment practices of our customers to minimize collection risk on accounts receivable. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, the percentage of our revenue attributable to our largest customer amounted to 17.7%, 41.2% and 20.4%, respectively, while the percentage of our revenue attributable our five largest customers for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022 amounted to 42.8%, 67.1% and 58.4%, respectively.

Concentration of Suppliers Risk

We rely on a limited number of suppliers for certain essential services to operate our network and provide products and solutions to our customers. Due to the limited number of relevant suppliers available in China, we rely on a limited number of suppliers for cloud, internet data center services and hardware. Our purchase from top-three suppliers in aggregate accounted for 62.5%, 79.2% and 66.8% of total purchase for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. We may experience shortages in components or delays in delivery as a result of natural disasters, increased demand in the industry or our suppliers' lacking sufficient rights to supply the servers or other products or services.

Foreign Exchange Risk

Foreign currency risk arises from future commercial transactions, recognized assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations. Substantially all of our revenue-generating transactions, and a majority of our expense-related transactions, are denominated in Renminbi, which is the functional currency of our operations. We do not hedge against currency risk.

The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in political and economic conditions. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into Renminbi for our operations, appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would reduce the Renminbi amount we receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert Renminbi into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends to holders of our ADSs, or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would reduce the U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

Our functional currency is the RMB, and our financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars. The RMB appreciated by 8.23% and depreciated by 2.34% for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future. The change in the value of the RMB relative to the U.S. dollar may affect our financial results reported in the U.S. dollar terms without giving effect to any underlying changes in our business or results of operations. Currently, our assets, liabilities, revenues and costs are denominated in RMB.

Interest Rate Risk

We are not currently exposed to interest rate risk. We do not own any interest-bearing instruments and our interest-bearing debt carries a fixed rate.

Market Price Risk

We are not currently exposed to commodity price risk or market price risk.

Seasonality

Seasonality does not materially affect our business or the results of our operations.

Liquidity risk

We aim to maintain sufficient cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments in wealth management products to meet obligations coming due as well as future operating and capital requirements.

Inflation Risk

We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. If our costs become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities.

A. ***Debt Securities.***

Not applicable.

B. ***Warrants and Rights.***

Not applicable.

C. ***Other Securities.***

Not applicable.

D. ***American Depositary Shares.***

Citibank, N.A. has, as depositary, will register and deliver the ADSs. Citibank's depositary offices are located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013. Each ADS represents one-third of an Ordinary Share deposited with Citibank, N.A. — Hong Kong, located at 9/F Citi Tower, One Bay East, 83 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong, as custodian for the depositary.

The depositary will hold the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs. As an ADS holder, you will not be treated as one of Xiao-I's shareholders and you will not have direct shareholder rights. You will have the rights of an ADS holder as provided in the deposit agreement among Xiao-I, the depositary and holders and beneficial owners of ADSs from time to time.

Xiao-I does not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future. If, however, it declares dividends on its Ordinary Shares, the depositary will pay you the cash dividends and other distributions it receives on Xiao-I's Ordinary Shares after deducting its fees and expenses in accordance with the terms set forth in the deposit agreement.

You may surrender your ADSs to the depositary in exchange for Ordinary Shares. The depositary will charge you fees for any exchange.

Fees and Charges

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following fees under the terms of the deposit agreement:

Service	Rate
(1) Issuance of ADSs (*e.g.*, an issuance upon a deposit of Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason), excluding issuances as a result of distributions described in paragraph (4) below.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) issued.
(2) Cancellation of ADSs (*e.g.*, a cancellation of ADSs for Delivery of deposited Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) cancelled.
(3) Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions (*e.g.*, upon a sale of rights and other entitlements).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(4) Distribution of ADSs pursuant to (i) stock dividends or other free stock distributions, or (ii) an exercise of rights to purchase additional ADSs.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(5) Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs (*e.g.*, spin-off shares).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(6) ADS Services.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary.
(7) Registration of ADS Transfers (*e.g.*, upon a registration of the transfer of registered ownership of ADSs, upon a transfer of ADSs into DTC and *vice versa*, or for any other reason).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) transferred.
(8) Conversion of ADSs of one series for ADSs of another series (*e.g.*, upon conversion of Partial Entitlement ADSs for Full Entitlement ADSs, or upon conversion of Restricted ADSs into freely transferable ADSs, and *vice versa*).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) converted.

As an ADS holder, you will also be responsible to pay certain charges such as:

- taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) and other governmental charges;
- the registration fees as may from time to time be in effect for the registration of Ordinary Shares on the share register and applicable to transfers of Ordinary Shares to or from the name of the custodian, the depositary or any nominees upon the making of deposits and withdrawals, respectively;
- certain cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery expenses;
- the fees, expenses, spreads, taxes and other charges of the depositary and/or service providers (which may be a division, branch or affiliate of the depositary) in the conversion of foreign currency;
- the reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the depositary in connection with compliance with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to Ordinary Shares, ADSs and ADRs;
- the fees, charges, costs and expenses incurred by the depositary, the custodian, or any nominee in connection with the ADR program; and
- the amounts payable to the depositary by any party to the deposit agreement pursuant to any ancillary agreement to the deposit agreement in respect of the ADR program, the ADSs and the ADRs.

ADS fees and charges for (i) the issuance of ADSs, and (ii) the cancellation of ADSs are charged to the person for whom the ADSs are issued (in the case of ADS issuances) and to the person for whom ADSs are cancelled (in the case of ADS cancellations). In the case of ADSs issued by the depositary into The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the ADS issuance and cancellation fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participant(s) receiving the ADSs being issued or the DTC participant(s) holding the ADSs being cancelled, as the case may be, on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) and will be charged by the DTC participant(s) to the account of the applicable beneficial owner(s) in accordance with the procedures and practices of the DTC participants as in effect at the time. ADS fees and charges in respect of distributions and the ADS service fee are charged to the holders as of the applicable ADS record date. In the case of distributions of cash, the amount of the applicable ADS fees and charges is deducted from the funds being distributed. In the case of (i) distributions other than cash and (ii) the ADS service fee, holders as of the ADS record date will be invoiced for the amount of the ADS fees and charges and such ADS fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made to holders of ADSs. For ADSs held through DTC, the ADS fees and charges for distributions other than cash and the ADS service fee may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participants in accordance with the procedures and practices prescribed by DTC and the DTC participants in turn charge the amount of such ADS fees and charges to the beneficial owners for whom they hold ADSs. In the case of (i) registration of ADS transfers, the ADS transfer fee will be payable by the ADS Holder whose ADSs are being transferred or by the person to whom the ADSs are transferred, and (ii) conversion of ADSs of one series for ADSs of another series, the ADS conversion fee will be payable by the Holder whose ADSs are converted or by the person to whom the converted ADSs are delivered.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder. Note that the fees and charges you may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary. You will receive prior notice of such changes. The depositary may reimburse us for certain expenses incurred by us in respect of the ADR program, by making available a portion of the ADS fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary agree from time to time.

Payments by Depositary

As of April 25, 2023, we had not received any payments from Citibank, N.A., the current depositary bank for our ADR program.

PART II

Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies.

None.

Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds.

On March 8, 2023, the SEC declared effective our registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889), as amended, filed in connection with our IPO (the "Registration Statement"). Pursuant to the Registration Statement, we registered the offer and sale of 6,900,000 of our ADSs, including up to 900,000 ADSs pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional ADSs. Prime Number Capital LLC acted as representative of the underwriters for the offering.

On March 13, 2023, we issued and sold 5,700,000 of our ADSs, at a price to the public of $6.80 per share. The aggregate offering price of the shares sold was approximately $38.76 million. We received net proceeds of $35.44 million, after deducting underwriting discounts, commissions and offering expenses of $3.32 million. No payments for such expenses were made directly or indirectly to (i) any of our officers or directors or their associates, (ii) any persons owning 10% or more of any class of our equity securities or (iii) any of our affiliates. The offering terminated after the sale of all securities registered pursuant to the Registration Statement.

Below is a summary of the currently expected use of the net proceeds from our IPO:

- research and development;
- investment in technology infrastructure, marketing and branding, and other capital expenditure; and
- other general corporate purposes.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures.

(a) Disclosure Controls and Procedures.

As required by Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act, management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Disclosure controls and procedures refer to controls and other procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitations, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in our reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding our required disclosures.

Based on the foregoing, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer have concluded that, as of December 31, 2022, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective due to two material weaknesses in our internal control over the financial statement closing process.

(b) Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

This Annual Report does not include a report of management's assessment regarding internal control over financial reporting due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

In connection with the audit of our consolidated financial statements, as of and for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, we identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over the financial statement closing process. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The material weakness that have been identified relates to (i) our lack of sufficient and competent financial reporting and accounting personnel with appropriate knowledge of U.S. GAAP and reporting requirements set forth by the SEC to address complex U.S. GAAP technical accounting issues, and to prepare and review consolidated financial statements and related disclosures in accordance with U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting requirements and (ii) our lack of internal file management procedures and effective recognition procedures to recognize revenue and costs timely.

We are working to remediate these material weaknesses and are taking steps to strengthen our internal control. Specifically, we are working to develop and implement a staffing plan for hiring additional accounting and finance personnel in 2023, hire additional qualified resources with appropriate knowledge and expertise to handle complex accounting issues and effectively prepare financial statements and conduct regular and continuous U.S. GAAP accounting and financial reporting training programs for our financial reporting and accounting personnel. In order to maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal controls over financial reporting, we will need to expend significant resources and provide significant management oversight. We plan to adopt measures to improve our internal file management procedures and an effective recognition procedure by (i) establishing internal document management policies and systems, (ii) continuing our efforts to implement necessary review and controls at relevant levels and all important documents and contracts will be submitted to the office of our chief administrative officers for retention and review, and (iii) establishing standard procedures to recognize revenue and costs based on the contracts service periods.

(c) Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm.

This Annual Report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies and because we are an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act.

(d) Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

Other than as described above, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal controls over financial reporting.

Item 16. [Reserved]

Item 16.A. Audit Committee Financial Expert.

Our audit committee, which consists of H. David Sherman, Jun Xu and Zhong Lin, assists the board in overseeing our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of our consolidated financial statements. H. David Sherman serves as Chairman of the committee. Each committee member satisfies the "independence" requirements of Rule 5605(c)(2) of the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Global Market and meets the independence standards under Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. In addition, our board of directors has determined that H. David Sherman qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in Item 16A of the Instructions to Form 20-F and meets NASDAQ's financial sophistication requirements due to his current and past experience in various companies in which he was responsible for, amongst others, the financial oversight responsibilities.

Item 16.B. Code of Ethics.

Our board has adopted, a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that is applicable to all our employees, directors and executive officers, a copy of which is available under the "Governance Documents" section of our website at https://ir.xiaoi.com/. We expect to disclose on our website any amendments to the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and any waivers of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer, controller, or persons performing similar functions.

Item 16.C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by Marcum Asia CPAs LLP, our principal external auditors, for the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2022
Audit fees (1)	$ 377,000	$ 340,000
All other fees (2)	–	–
Total	$ 377,000	$ 340,000

(1) "Audit fees" means the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years listed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors for the audit of our consolidated and subsidiary financial statements and other audit or interim review services provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements.

(2) "All other fees" means the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years listed for products and services provided by our principal auditors, other than the services reported under audit fees, audit-related fees and tax fees.

Our audit committee pre-approves all audit and non-audit services to be performed by the independent auditors and the related fees for such services other than prohibited nonauditing services as promulgated under rules and regulations of the SEC (subject to the inadvertent de minimis exceptions set forth in the Exchange Act and the SEC rules).

Item 16.D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees.

Not applicable.

Item 16.E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers.

None.

Item 16.F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant.

None.

Item 16.G. Corporate Governance.

We are a "foreign private issuer," as defined by the SEC. Under the federal securities laws of the United States, foreign private issuers are subject to different disclosure requirements than U.S.-domiciled registrants. As a result, in accordance with the rules and regulations of Nasdaq, we may at our option comply with home country governance requirements and certain exemptions thereunder rather than complying with Nasdaq Global Market corporate governance standards. We intend to take all actions necessary for us to maintain compliance as a foreign private issuer under the applicable corporate governance requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the rules adopted by the SEC and the Nasdaq Global Market listing standards. We currently intend to rely on the home country practices that will exempt us from having a compensation committee or a nominating and corporate governance committee consisting entirely of independent directors. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors— SUMMARY OF RISK FACTORS—Foreign Private Issuer" and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Relating to the ADSs— As a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards."

Accordingly, our shareholders will not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are mandatorily subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of Nasdaq and the domestic reporting requirements of the SEC. We may utilize these exemptions for as long as we continue to qualify as a foreign private issuer.

Item 16.H. Mine Safety Disclosure.

Not applicable.

Item 16.I. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

Item 16.J. Insider Trading Policies.

We have adopted an insider trading policy (the "Policy") to promote compliance with applicable securities laws and regulations, including those that prohibit insider trading. The Policy applies to all officers, directors, and employees of the Company. As someone subject to the Policy, individuals are responsible for ensuring that members of their immediate family and household also comply with the Policy. The Policy also applies to any entities that individuals control, including any corporations, partnerships, or trusts, and transactions by such entities should be treated for the purposes of the Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for their own account. The Company may determine that the Policy applies to additional persons with access to material nonpublic information, such as contractors or consultants. The Policy extends to all activities within and outside individuals' Company duties.

The insider trading policy establishes the following guidelines and procedures:

- No officer, director, or employee (or any other person designated as subject to this Policy) shall purchase or sell any type of security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security or the issuer of such security, whether the issuer of such security is the Company or any other company.

- Additionally, no officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning on the 14th calendar day before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon completion of the second full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company.

- From time to time, events will occur that are material to the Company and cause certain officers, directors, or employees to be in possession of material nonpublic information. When that happens, the Company will recommend that those in possession of the material nonpublic information suspend all trading in the Company's securities until the information is no longer material or has been publicly disclosed.

- When such event-specific blackout periods occur, those subject to it will be notified by the Company. The event-specific blackout period will not be announced to those not subject to it, and those subject to it or otherwise aware of it should not disclose it to others.

- Even if the Company has not notified you that you are subject to an event-specific blackout period, if you are aware of material nonpublic information about the Company, you should not trade in Company securities. Any failure by the Company to designate you as subject to an event-specific blackout period, or to notify you of such designation, does not relieve you of your obligation not to trade in the Company's securities while possessing material nonpublic information.

- No officer, director, or employee shall directly or indirectly communicate (or "tip") material nonpublic information to anyone outside the Company (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company other than on a "need-to-know" basis.

- Insiders may be liable for communicating or tipping material nonpublic information to a third party ("tippee"), and insider trading violations are not limited to trading or tipping by insiders. Persons other than insiders can also be liable for insider trading, including tippees who trade on material nonpublic information tipped to them or individuals who trade on material nonpublic information that has been misappropriated. Insiders may be held liable for tipping even if they receive no personal benefit from tipping and even if no close personal relationship exists between them and the tippee.

- Tippees inherit an insider's duties and are liable for trading on material nonpublic information illegally tipped to them by an insider. Similarly, just as insiders are liable for the insider trading of their tippees, so are tippees who pass the information along to others who trade. In other words, a tippee's liability for insider trading is no different from that of an insider. Tippees can obtain material nonpublic information by receiving overt tips from others or through, among other things, conversations at social, business, or other gatherings.

We are committed to maintaining the highest standards of ethical conduct and have implemented these insider trading policies and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable securities laws and to protect the interests of our shareholders.

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements.

We have elected to furnish financial statements and related information specified in Item 18.

Item 18. Financial Statements.

Financial statements are filed as part of this Annual Report beginning on page F-1.

Item 19. Exhibits.

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
1.1*	Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Registrant
2.1	Registrant's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 2.3) (1)
2.2	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares (2)
2.3	Form of Deposit Agreement, among the Registrant, the depositary and the holders and beneficial owners of American Depositary Shares issued thereunder (3)
2.4*	Description of Securities
4.1	2023 Share Incentive Plan (4)
4.2	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and its directors and executive officers (5)
4.3	English Translation of Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement between Zhizhen Artificial Intelligence Technology (Shanghai) Company Limited and Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Limited dated March 29, 2019 (6)
4.4	English Translation of Exclusive Option Agreement among Zhizhen Artificial Intelligence Technology (Shanghai) Company Limited, Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Limited and Each Shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Limited dated March 29, 2019 (7)
4.5	English Translation of Share Interest Pledge Agreement among Zhizhen Artificial Intelligence Technology (Shanghai) Company Limited and Each Shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Limited dated March 29, 2019 (8)
4.6	English Translation of Power of Attorney Agreement granted to Zhizhen Artificial Intelligence Technology (Shanghai) Company Limited by each shareholder of Shanghai Robot Technology Company Limited dated March 29, 2019 (9)
4.7	English Translation of Form of Spousal Commitment Letters Signed by Each Spouse of the Shareholders of Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. (10)
4.8	English Translation of Form Investment Agreement Related to Convertible Loans (11)
4.9	English Translation of Intelligent Drawing Review Platform License Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Limited and China Construction Third Engineering Bureau Group Limited. (Customer A) (12)
4.10	English Translation of Cloud Computing Technical Services Cooperation Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Limited and Beijing Blanstar Technology Co., Ltd. (Supplier A) (13)
4.11	English Translation of Operation and Technical Service Agreement of Intelligent Plan Review Platform Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and China Construction Third Engineering Bureau Group Limited (Customer A) (14)
4.12	English Translation of AI Core Product Cloud Platform Lease Contract between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Beijing Wanjie Data Technology Co., Ltd. (Customer B) (15)
4.13	English Translation of Software Procurement Contract between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Beijing Kaiwu Digital Intelligence Technology Co., Ltd. (Supplier B) (16)
4.14	English Translation of Services Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and China Construction Third Bureau Installation Engineering Co., Ltd. (Customer C) (17)
4.15	English Translation of Supplier Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Beijing Telecom Tongchangda Information Co., Ltd. (Supplier C) (18)
4.16	English Translation of Services Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Fengzhuo Jiye Technology Innovation (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (Customer D) (19)
4.17	English Translation of Services Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Shanghai Lirui Water Treatment Technology Co., Ltd. (Customer E) (20)
4.18	Independent Director Agreement, Dated on January 18, 2023, between H. David Sherman and Xiao-I Corporation (21)
4.19*	English Translation of AI Cloud Platform Service Contract between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Customer F dated June 27, 2022
4.20*	English Translation of Beijing Housing Lease Contract between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Supplier D dated September 25, 2019
4.21*	English Translation of Software License Use and Development Service Contract between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Supplier E dated November 30, 2020
4.22*	English Translation of Supplemental Agreement between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Supplier F dated December 24, 2020
4.23*	English Translation of Talefull Human Resource Management Software Deployment Service Contract between Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. and Supplier F date August 1, 2018
8.1*	List of Significant Subsidiaries and VIE of the Registrant
11.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (22)
11.2*	Insider Trading Policy
12.1*	CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
12.2*	CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.1**	CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.2**	CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

(1) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (a) to the Registrant's registration statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333- 268889) filed with the SEC on February 1, 2023.

(2) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(3) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit (a) to the Registrant's registration statement on Form F-6 (File No. 333- 268889) filed with the SEC on February 1, 2023.
(4) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(5) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(6) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(7) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(8) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(9) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(10) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(11) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(12) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(13) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(14) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(15) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(16) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on December 20, 2022.
(17) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Registrant's Amendment No.1 to Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2023.
(18) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registrant's Amendment No.1 to Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2023.
(19) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Registrant's Amendment No.1 to Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2023.
(20) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Registrant's Amendment No.1 to Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2023.
(21) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Amendment No.1 to Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2023.
(22) Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.8 to the Registrant's Amendment No.1 to Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-268889) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2023.
* Filed with this annual report on Form 20-F.
** Furnished with this annual report on Form 20-F.

Some agreements filed as exhibits to this Annual Report contain representations and warranties that the parties thereto made to each other. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to such agreements and may have been qualified by specific information that has been disclosed to the other parties to such agreements and that may not be reflected in such agreements. In addition, these representations and warranties may be intended as a way of allocating risks among parties if the statements contained therein prove to be incorrect, rather than as actual statements of fact. Accordingly, there can be no reliance on any such representations and warranties as characterizations of the actual state of facts. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of any such representations and warranties may have changed since the date of such agreements.

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

XIAO-I CORPORATION

Date: April 28, 2023

By: /s/ Hui Yuan
Hui Yuan
Chief Executive Officer

XIAO-I CORPORATION

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of
XIAO-I CORPORATION

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of XIAO-I CORPORATION (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive (loss)/income**,** changes in deficit and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Marcum Asia CPAs LLP
Marcum Asia CPAs LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.
New York, NY
April 28, 2023

XIAO-I CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In U.S. dollars, except for share and per share data, or otherwise noted)

	As of December 31,	
	2021	**2022**
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,311,846	$ 1,026,245
Accounts receivable, net	31,184,779	41,362,705
Amounts due from related parties	391,919	346,517
Inventories	768,762	768,216
Contract costs	1,669,519	2,012,309
Deferred offering costs	-	1,330,902
Advance to suppliers	90,350	1,115,672
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	388,848	460,854
Total current assets	**35,806,023**	**48,423,420**
Non-current assets:		
Property and equipment, net	207,989	219,470
Intangible assets, net	798,459	637,114
Long-term investment	335,448	2,852,492
Right of use assets	1,194,859	865,399
Deferred tax assets, net	4,906,287	3,888,574
Prepaid expenses and other, non-current assets	3,941,346	3,697,675
Total non-current assets	**11,384,388**	**12,160,724**
TOTAL ASSETS	**$ 47,190,411**	**$ 60,584,144**
Commitments and Contingencies		
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings	$ 9,117,158	$ 18,784,459
Accounts payable	5,581,879	9,180,532
Amount due to related parties-current	1,558,642	896,431
Deferred revenue	2,953,238	2,553,808
Convertible loans	5,717,737	3,754,269
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	10,316,432	17,006,713
Lease liabilities, current	800,658	435,462
Income tax payable	17,904	-
Total current liabilities	**36,063,648**	**52,611,674**
Non-current liabilities:		
Amount due to related parties-non current	8,905,313	8,581,743
Accrued liabilities, non-current	5,157,971	8,073,912
Lease liabilities, non-current	446,140	300,974
Total non-current liabilities	**14,509,424**	**16,956,629**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**50,573,072**	**69,568,303**
Shareholders' deficit		
Ordinary shares (par value of $0.00005 per share; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively; 22,115,592 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31,2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	$ 1,106	$ 1,106
Additional paid-in capital	75,621,294	75,621,294
Statutory reserve	237,486	237,486
Accumulated deficit	(72,584,621)	(78,483,156)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(3,464,423)	(3,262,666)
XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders' deficit	**(189,158)**	(5,885,936)
Non-controlling interests	(3,193,503)	(3,098,223)
Total shareholders' deficit	**(3,382,661)**	(8,984,159)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	**$ 47,190,411**	$ 60,584,144

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

XIAO-I CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS)/INCOME
(In U.S. dollars, except for share and per share data, or otherwise noted)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	**2021**	**2022**
Sale of software products	$ 5,098,730	$ 14,878,256	$ 3,547,113
Sale of hardware products	415,723	75,011	46,295
Technology development service	6,404,394	9,246,992	16,419,889
M&S service	1,937,887	2,772,795	2,429,526
Sale of cloud platform products	-	5,550,959	25,742,135
Net revenues (including sales to related parties of $2,449,560, $286,875 and nil for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively)	13,856,734	32,524,013	48,184,958
Cost of revenues	(7,228,046)	(10,885,731)	(17,379,144)
Gross profit	**6,628,688**	**21,638,282**	**30,805,814**
Operating expenses:			
Selling expenses	(4,566,760)	(4,620,113)	(3,911,818)
General and administrative expenses	(5,694,785)	(6,657,251)	(6,028,637)
Research and development expenses	(4,236,723)	(5,363,909)	(24,001,138)
Total operating expenses	**(14,498,268)**	**(16,641,273)**	**(33,941,593)**
(Loss)/Income from operations	**(7,869,580)**	**4,997,009**	**(3,135,779)**
Other income/(loss):			
Investment losses	(207,497)	(156,630)	(143,181)
Interest expense	(1,026,636)	(1,866,831)	(2,440,815)
Foreign currency exchange gain/(loss)	41,592	11,252	(68,902)
Other income, net	1,770,225	932,557	444,018
Total other income/(loss)	**577,684**	**(1,079,652)**	**(2,208,880)**
(Loss)/Income before income tax expense	(7,291,896)	3,917,357	(5,344,659)
Income tax benefit/(expense)	235,854	(552,355)	(660,655)
Net (loss)/income	**$ (7,056,042)**	**$ 3,365,002**	**$ (6,005,314)**
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(247,677)	(312,811)	(106,779)
Net (loss)/income attributable to XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders	(6,808,365)	3,677,813	(5,898,535)
Other comprehensive (loss)/income			
Foreign currency translation change, net of nil income taxes	(357,695)	(117,291)	403,816
Total other comprehensive (loss)/income	(357,695)	(117,291)	403,816
Total comprehensive (loss)/income	**$ (7,413,737)**	**$ 3,247,711**	**$ (5,601,498)**
Total comprehensive (loss)/income attributable to non-controlling interests	(386,914)	(370,503)	95,280
Total comprehensive (loss)/income attributable to XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders	(7,026,823)	3,618,214	(5,696,778)
(Loss)/Earnings per ordinary share attributable to XIAO-I CORPORATION shareholders			
Basic	(0.31)	0.17	(0.27)
Diluted	(0.31)	0.16	(0.27)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding			
Basic	22,115,592	22,115,592	22,115,592
Diluted	22,115,592	22,362,552	22,115,592

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

XIAO-I CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN DEFICIT
(In U.S. dollars, except for share and per share data, or otherwise noted)

	Ordinary shares*		Additional paid-in	Statutory	Accumulated	Accumulated other comprehensive	Total shareholder's	Non-controlling	Total equity/
	Share	Amount	capital	reserve	deficit	loss	equity/(deficit)	interests	(deficit)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	22,115,592	$ 1,106	$75,621,294	$ 237,486	$ (69,454,069)	$ (3,186,366)	$ 3,219,451	$ (2,436,086)	$ 783,365
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(6,808,365)	-	(6,808,365)	(247,677)	(7,056,042)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(218,458)	(218,458)	(139,237)	(357,695)
Balance as of December 31, 2020	**22,115,592**	**1,106**	**75,621,294**	**237,486**	**(76,262,434)**	**(3,404,824)**	**(3,807,372)**	**(2,823,000)**	**(6,630,372)**
Net income/(loss)	-	-	-	-	3,677,813	-	3,677,813	(312,811)	3,365,002
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(59,599)	(59,599)	(57,692)	(117,291)
Balance as of December 31, 2021	**22,115,592**	**1,106**	**75,621,294**	**237,486**	**(72,584,621)**	**(3,464,423)**	**(189,158)**	**(3,193,503)**	**(3,382,661)**
Net loss	-	-	-	-	(5,898,535)	-	(5,898,535)	(106,779)	(6,005,314)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	201,757	201,757	202,059	403,816
Balance as of December 31, 2022	**22,115,592**	**1,106**	**75,621,294**	**237,486**	**(78,483,156)**	**(3,262,666)**	**(5,885,936)**	**(3,098,223)**	**(8,984,159)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

XIAO-I CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In U.S. dollars, except for share and per share data, or otherwise noted)

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	**2021**	**2022**
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net (loss)/income	$ (7,056,042)	$ 3,365,002	$ (6,005,314)
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss)/income to net cash used in operating activities:			
Allowance for accounts receivable	758,019	270,649	2,149,176
Allowance for prepaid expenses and other current assets	-	1,380,331	-
Allowance for amount due from a related party	-	-	20,887
Return of inventories to a related party	-	-	(239,330)
Debt relief offered by a related party	-	-	(72,819)
Written-down of inventories	-	-	154,664
Depreciation and amortization	168,795	173,055	182,269
Gain from the disposal of property and equipment	(33,256)	(31,409)	-
Gain from the disposal of intangible assets	-	(22,636)	-
Loss from equity investment	207,497	156,630	143,181
Deferred tax (benefits)/expenses	(235,854)	534,668	660,653
Right-of-use assets amortization	1,380,588	1,087,035	712,844
Changes in assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	(701,260)	(23,393,437)	(15,012,712)
Inventories	256,507	(495,398)	(2,130,389)
Contract costs	313,541	(607,850)	1,434,836
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	957,035	(11,120)	(1,162,117)
Amount due from related parties	(4,332)	(368,847)	-
Accounts payable	(614,200)	3,394,069	4,123,775
Deferred revenue	(10,785)	1,038,149	(179,177)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,019,524	2,693,914	5,163,654
Amount due to related parties	208,249	(56,030)	100,315
Income tax payable	(16,399)	17,904	(16,956)
Lease payment liabilities	(1,312,365)	(1,071,775)	(893,276)
Prepaid expenses and other, non-current assets	(3,786,999)	61,130	(57,510)
Accrued liabilities, non-current	5,038,643	(1,156)	-
Net cash used in operating activities	**(3,463,094)**	**(11,887,122)**	**(10,923,346)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(19,932)	(18,853)	(106,814)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	15,256	96,112	-
Purchase of intangible assets	(21,149)	-	(308)
Purchase of equity method investments	-	-	(2,749,294)
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	**(25,825)**	**77,259**	**(2,856,416)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Proceeds from short-term borrowings	10,392,225	11,393,910	21,252,786
Repayments of short-term borrowings	(11,005,324)	(16,470,788)	(10,633,055)
Proceeds from interests-free borrowings from related parties	1,448	16,764,954	2,315,351
Repayments of interests-free borrowings from related parties	-	(6,893,702)	(2,314,311)
Proceeds from borrowings from third-parties	2,911,271	15,115,236	7,950,661
Repayments of borrowings from third-parties	(506,938)	(7,716,658)	(2,065,948)
Repayment of convertible loans	-	-	(1,634,715)
Deferred offering costs	-	-	(1,364,169)
Net cash provided by financing activities	**1,792,682**	**12,192,952**	**13,506,600**
Effect of exchange rate changes	(797,954)	101,728	(12,439)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(2,494,191)	484,817	(285,601)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at beginning of year	3,321,220	827,029	1,311,846
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at end of year	$ 827,029	**$ 1,311,846**	**$ 1,026,245**
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:			
Interest paid	$ 747,529	$ 121,666	$ 609,451
Income taxes paid/(refund)	52,381	(36,279)	2
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NON-CASH FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Recognition of Right-of-use assets and Lease payment liability	$ 3,630,939	$ -	$ 467,359

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

XIAO-I CORPORATION. ("Xiao-I", or the "Company") was incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands on August 20, 2018. The Company through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, variable interest entity ("VIE") and VIE's subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group") primarily engages in Internet technology development in the People's Republic of China ("PRC" or "China").

As of December 31, 2022, the Company's major subsidiaries and consolidated VIE are as follows:

Name	Date of Incorporation	Percentage of beneficial ownership for purposes of accounting	Principal Activities
Wholly owned subsidiaries			
AI PLUS HOLDING LIMITED ("AI Plus")	August 30, 2018	100%	Investing holding company
Xiao-i Technology Limited ("Xiao-i Technology")	December 17, 2018	100%	Investing holding company
Zhizhen Artificial Intelligent Technology (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. ("Zhizhen Technology") ("WFOE")	February, 21, 2020	100%	WFOE, a holding company

Name	Date of Incorporation	Percentage of beneficial ownership for purposes of accounting	Principal Activities
VIE			
Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. ("Shanghai Xiao-i")	August 27, 2009	100%	Internet technology development

Name	Date of Incorporation	Percentage of beneficial ownership for purposes of accounting	Principal Activities
Subsidiaries of VIE			
Xiaoi Robot Technology (H.K) Ltd. ("Xiaoi Robot")	June 3, 2016	100%	Internet technology development
Guizhou Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. ("Guizhou Xiao-i")	July 18, 2016	70%	AI robot development

Reorganization

The Company undertook a reorganization and became the ultimate holding company of AI PLUS, Xiaoi Robot and WFOE, in which the shareholding percentages and rights of each shareholder are the same before and after the Reorganization. Effective on March 29, 2019, shareholders of Shanghai Xiao-i and WFOE entered into a series of contractual arrangements ("VIE Agreements") which are described below.

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES (cont.)

The VIE Agreements

The PRC government regulates the telecommunications and internet industry, including software industry, through strict business licensing requirements and other government regulations. These laws and regulations also include limitations on foreign ownership of PRC companies that engage in software business. The Company, AI Plus, Zhizhen Technology, are considered as foreign invested enterprises. To comply with these regulations, the Group conducts the majority of its activities in PRC through Shanghai Xiao-i (the "VIE"), and the VIE's subsidiaries.

The currently effective contractual arrangements, as described in more detail below, by and among Zhizhen Technology, the VIE, and 61 of the VIE's shareholders include (i) certain exclusive call option agreement, proxy agreement and share interest pledge agreement, that enable the Company to exercise operational control over the VIE, and (ii) exclusive business cooperation agreement, that enable the Company to realize all of the economic risks and benefits arising from Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries (excluding non-controlling interests). Therefore, the Group, through its wholly owned subsidiaries AI Plus and Zhizhen Technology, has been determined to be the primary beneficiary of Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries for accounting purposes and has consolidated Shanghai Xiao-i's and its subsidiaries' assets, liabilities, results of operations, and cash flows in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Immediately before and after reorganization, the Company together with its wholly-owned subsidiaries AI Plus and Zhizhen Technology and its VIE were effectively controlled by the same shareholders; therefore, the Reorganization is accounted for in a manner similar to a common control transaction because it is determined that the transfers lack economic substance. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared as if the current corporate structure has been in existence throughout the periods presented. The consolidation of the Company and its subsidiaries and VIE has been accounted for at historical cost as of the beginning of the first period presented in the accompanying financial statements.

Exclusive Call Option Agreement

Pursuant to the Exclusive Call Option Agreement among Zhizhen Technology, Shanghai Xiao-i and its shareholders, the shareholders irrevocably granted Zhizhen Technology or any third party designated by Zhizhen Technology an option to purchase all or part of their equity interests in Shanghai Xiao-i at any time at a price determined at Zhizhen Technology's discretion. According to the Exclusive Call Option Agreement, the purchase price to be paid by the Company to each shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i will be the minimum price permitted by applicable PRC Law at the time when such share transfer occurs. Without Zhizhen Technology's prior written consent, the shareholders and Shanghai Xiao-i agreed not to, among other things: set encumbrance on, transfer all or part of, or dispose of the equity interests; amend the articles of association of Shanghai Xiao-i; change the registered capital of Shanghai Xiao-i or holding structure; change Shanghai Xiao-i's business activities; sell, assign, mortgage or dispose of any legal or beneficial rights to or in any of Shanghai Xiao-i's assets, business, or revenue; incur, assume or guarantee any debts; enter into any material contract; extend any loan or credit to any party, or provide any guarantee or assume any obligation of any party; merge or consolidate with any third party or acquire or invest in any third party; or distribute dividends. The shareholders and Shanghai Xiao-i agreed to manage business and handle financial and commercial affairs prudently and in accordance with relevant laws and codes of practice. This Agreement will continue with full force and effect until the earlier of the date on which Zhizhen Technology has acquired all of the Equity Interests in Shanghai Xiao-i, or this Agreement is terminated by the mutual written consent.

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES (cont.)

Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement

On March 29, 2019, Zhizhen Technology entered into an Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement with Shanghai Xiao-i to enable Zhizhen Technology to engage in the development and operation of the Internet technology development in accordance with applicable laws. Under this Agreement, Zhizhen Technology intends to use its labor, technology and information advantages to provide exclusive technical services, technical consultation and other services to Shanghai Xiao-i, and Shanghai Xiao-i agrees to accept such services. The term of the Services provided by Zhizhen Technology shall be 10 years from the effective date of March 29, 2019, and will be automatically extended after the expiration until when terminated in writing by Zhizhen Technology. Additionally, Zhizhen Technology has the full and exclusive right to manage and direct all cash flow and assets of Shanghai Xiao-i and to direct and administrate the financial affairs and daily operation of Shanghai Xiao-i. Shanghai Xiao-i pays service fees to Zhizhen Technology in an amount determined by Zhizhen Technology in its sole discretion. If Shanghai Xiao-i is unable to pay the service fees due to the actual managing situation, with the written consent of Zhizhen Technology, the unpaid part of the service fees in the previous fiscal year can be deferred to the end of the next year and settled together. During the validity term of this agreement, Zhizhen Technology will bear all the economic benefits and risks arising from the business of Shanghai Xiao-i and its subsidiaries. Zhizhen Technology will provide financial support to Shanghai Xiao-i or its subsidiaries in the event of a loss or serious operational difficulties.

Power of Attorney Agreement

On March 29, 2019, each shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i, signed the Power of Attorney Agreement to irrevocably entrust Zhizhen Technology or any person(s) designated by Zhizhen Technology to act as its attorney-in-fact to exercise any and all of its rights as a shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i, including, but not limited to, the right to convene, attend and present the shareholders' meetings, vote, sign and perform as a shareholder; transfer, pledge or dispose of all the equity interest of Shanghai Xiao-i held by the shareholder; collect the dividend, and participate in litigation procedures. This agreement is effective and irrevocable until all of each shareholder's equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i has been transferred to Shanghai Xiao-i or the person(s) designated by Zhizhen Technology.

Share Interest Pledge Agreement

Under the Share Interest Pledge Agreement signed on March 29, 2019 by and among Zhizhen Technology and each shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i, the shareholders of Shanghai Xiao-i have agreed to pledge 100% equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i to Zhizhen Technology to guarantee the performance obligations of Shanghai Xiao-i under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, and the performance obligations of each shareholder under the Exclusive Call Option Agreement. If Shanghai Xiao-i or its shareholders breach their contractual obligations under these agreements, Zhizhen Technology, as pledgee, will have the right to exercise the pledge.

The shareholders also agreed that, without prior written consent of Zhizhen Technology, they will not dispose of the pledged equity interests or create or allow any encumbrance on the pledged equity interests. The pledge of equity interests in Shanghai Xiao-i has been registered with the relevant office of the State Administration for Market Regulation in accordance with the Civil Code of the People's Republic of China.

Spousal Commitment Letters

The spouses of each individual shareholder of Shanghai Xiao-i have each signed Spousal Commitment Letters. Under the Spousal Commitment Letter, the signing spouse unconditionally and irrevocably has agreed to the execution by his or her spouse of the above-mentioned Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, Exclusive Call Option Agreement, Power of Attorney Agreement and Share Interest Pledge Agreement, and that his or her spouse may perform, amend or terminate such agreements without his or her consent. In addition, in the event that the spouse obtains any equity interest in Shanghai Xiao-i held by his or her spouse for any reason, he or she agrees to be bound by and sign any legal documents substantially similar to the contractual arrangements entered into by his or her spouse, as may be amended from time to time.

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES (cont.)

Risks in relation to the VIE structure

The Company believes that the contractual arrangements with its VIE and their respective shareholders are in compliance with PRC laws and regulations and are legally enforceable. However, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could limit the Company's ability to enforce the contractual arrangements. If the legal structure and contractual arrangements were found to be in violation of PRC laws and regulations, the PRC government could, among others:

- revoke the business licenses and/or operating licenses of the Company;
- discontinue or place restrictions or onerous conditions on the operations;
- impose fines, confiscate the income from Zhizhen Technology or the VIE, or impose other requirements with which the Company or the VIE may not be able to comply;
- require the Company to restructure the ownership structure or operations, including terminate the contractual arrangements with the VIE and deregister the equity pledges of the VIE, which in turn would affect our ability to consolidate, derive economic interests from, or exert operational control over the VIE, or impose restrictions on the Company's right to collect revenues;
- impose additional conditions or requirements with which the Company may not be able to comply;
- require the Company to restructure the operations in such a way as to compel the Company to establish a new enterprise, re-apply for the necessary licenses or relocate our businesses, staff and assets; or
- restrict or prohibiting the Company use of the proceeds of overseas offering to finance the business and operations in China.

The revenue producing assets that are held by the VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries primarily comprise of leasehold improvements, electronic equipment, office equipment and software. Substantially all of such assets are recognized in the Group's consolidated financial statements, except for certain Internet Content Provider Licenses, internally developed software, trademarks and patent applications which were not recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheets as they do not meet all the capitalization criteria. The Internet content provision and other licenses are required under relevant PRC laws, rules and regulations for the operation of Internet businesses in the PRC, and therefore are integral to the Company's operations. The Internet content provision licenses require that core PRC trademark registrations and domain names are held by the VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries that provide the relevant services. The VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries also hire assembled work force on sales, research and development and operations whose costs are expensed as incurred.

The Company's ability to conduct its business may be negatively affected if the PRC government were to carry out of any of the aforementioned actions. As a result, The Company may not be able to consolidate its VIE in its consolidated financial statements as it may lose the ability to exert operational control over the VIE and their respective shareholders and it may lose the ability to receive economic benefits from the VIE. The Company, however, does not believe such actions would result in the liquidation or dissolution of the Company, its PRC subsidiaries and VIE.

The interests of the shareholders of VIE may diverge from that of the Company and that may potentially increase the risk that they would seek to act contrary to the contractual terms, for example by influencing VIE not to pay the service fees when required to do so. The Company cannot assure that when conflicts of interest arise, shareholders of VIE will act in the best interests of the Company or that conflicts of interests will be resolved in the Company's favor. The Company believes the shareholders of VIE will not act contrary to any of the contractual arrangements and the exclusive option agreements provide the Company with a mechanism to remove the current shareholders of VIE should they act to the detriment of the Company. The Company relies on certain current shareholders of VIE to fulfill their fiduciary duties and abide by laws of the PRC and act in the best interest of the Company. If the Company cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between the Company and the shareholders of VIE, the Company would have to rely on legal proceedings, which could result in disruption of its business, and there is substantial uncertainty as to the outcome of any such legal proceedings.

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES (cont.)

The following financial statement amounts and balances of the VIE and its subsidiaries were included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements after elimination of intercompany transactions:

Consolidated Balance Sheets Information

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,310,737	$ 1,025,141
Accounts receivable, net	31,184,779	41,362,705
Amounts due from related parties	391,919	346,517
Inventories	768,762	768,216
Contract costs	1,669,519	2,012,309
Advance to suppliers	90,350	1,115,672
Deferred offering costs	-	1,330,902
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	388,844	460,850
Total current assets	**35,804,910**	**48,422,312**
Non-current assets:		
Property and equipment, net	207,989	219,470
Intangible assets, net	798,459	637,114
Long-term investment	335,448	204,899
Right of use assets	1,194,859	865,399
Deferred tax assets, net	4,906,287	3,888,574
Prepaid expenses and other, non-current assets	3,941,346	3,697,675
Total non-current assets	**11,384,388**	**9,513,131**
TOTAL ASSETS	**$ 47,189,298**	**$ 57,935,443**
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Short-term borrowings	$ 9,117,158	$ 18,784,459
Accounts payable	5,581,879	9,180,532
Amount due to related parties-current	1,558,642	896,431
Deferred revenue	2,953,238	2,553,808
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	10,316,428	17,006,680
Convertible loans	5,717,737	3,754,269
Lease liabilities, current	800,658	435,462
Income tax payable	17,904	-
Total current liabilities	**36,063,644**	**52,611,641**
Non-current liabilities:		
Amount due to related parties-non current	8,905,313	8,581,743
Accrued liabilities, non-current	5,157,971	5,391,664
Lease liabilities, non-current	446,140	300,974
Total non-current liabilities	**14,509,424**	**14,274,381**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**$ 50,573,068**	**$ 66,886,022**

1. ORGANIZATION AND PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES (cont.)

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive (loss)/Income

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	**2021**	**2022**
Net Revenue	$ 13,856,734	$ 32,524,013	$ 48,184,958
Net (loss)/income	$ (7,056,042)	$ 3,365,002	$ (5,969,762)

Consolidated Cash Flows Information

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	**2021**	**2022**
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (3,463,094)	$ (11,887,122)	$ (10,923,345)
Net cash (used in)/provided by investing activities	(25,825)	77,259	(107,122)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,792,682	12,192,952	10,757,306
Effect of exchange rate changes	(797,954)	101,728	(12,435)
Net change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ (2,494,191)	$ 484,817	$ (285,596)

As of December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, there were no pledge or collateralization of the VIE's assets that can only be used to settle obligations of the VIE. The amount of the net liabilities of the VIE was $3,383,770 and $8,950,579 as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. The creditors of the VIE's third party liabilities did not have recourse to the general credit of the Company in normal course of business. Currently there is a contractual arrangement that would require the Company or its subsidiaries to provide financial support to the VIE. Under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement signed on March 29, 2019 between WFOE and the VIE, WFOE will provide financial support to the VIE or the VIE's subsidiaries in the event of a loss or serious operational difficulties during the validity term of this agreement.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a). Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP").

The accompanying consolidated financial statements contemplate the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business are dependent on, among other things, the Group's ability to operate profitably, to generate cash flows from operations, and its ability to attract investors and to borrow funds on reasonable economic terms.

(b). Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries, the VIE in which the Company, through its WFOE, has a controlling financial interest, and the VIE's subsidiaries.

Subsidiaries are those entities in which the Company, directly or indirectly, controls more than one half of the voting power or has the power to govern the financial and operating policies, to appoint or remove the majority of the members of the board of directors, or to cast a majority of votes at the meeting of directors. A VIE is an entity in which the Company, or its WFOE, through contractual arrangements, is fully and exclusively responsible for the management of the entity, absorbs all risk of losses of the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), receives the benefits of the entity that could be significant to the entity (excluding non-controlling interests), and has the exclusive right to exercise all voting rights of the entity, and therefore the Company or its WFOE is the primary beneficiary of the entity for accounting purposes. However, the contractual arrangements with the VIE and its shareholders may not be as effective as equity ownership in providing operational control.

All intercompany transactions and balances among the Company, its subsidiaries, the VIE, and the VIE's subsidiaries have been eliminated upon consolidation.

(c). Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date, and the reported revenues and expenses during the reported periods in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Significant accounting estimates include, but not limited to, the allowance for doubtful accounts, net realizable value of inventories, depreciable lives and recoverability of property and equipment, the realization of deferred income tax assets and other equity investments, transaction price allocation between software income and maintenance service income. Changes in facts and circumstances may result in revised estimates. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and as such, differences may be material to the consolidated financial statements.

(d). Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, the Group's demand deposit placed with financial institutions, which have original maturities of less than three months and unrestricted as to withdrawal and use.

(e). Restricted cash

Restricted cash represented a time deposit pledged for bank loan facilities within one-year maturities.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(f). Accounts receivable, net

Accounts receivable, net are stated at the original amount less an allowance for doubtful accounts. Accounts receivable are recognized in the period when the Group has provided services to its customers and when its right to consideration is unconditional. The Group reviews the accounts receivable on a periodic basis and makes specific allowances when there is doubt as to the collectability of individual balances. The Group considers many factors in assessing the collectability of its receivables, such as the age of the amounts due, the customer's payment history, credit-worthiness and other specific circumstances related to the accounts. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded in the period in which a loss is determined to be probable. Accounts receivable balances are written off after all collection efforts have been exhausted.

(g). Contract costs

Contract costs represented the costs directly related to a contract with a customer including labor costs and direct materials used in fulfilling the contract and other allocations of costs that relate directly to the contract or to contract activities. The contract costs are determined principally by the specific identification method, and recognize as cost of revenues on a systematic basis that is consistent with the transfer to the customer of the related services.

(h). Inventories

Inventories, primarily consisting of robot, displayer, server and software, are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value, with net realized value represented by estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of disposal and transportation. Cost of inventory is determined using the specific identification method. Adjustments are recorded to write down the cost of inventory to the estimated net realizable value due to slow-moving merchandise and damaged products, which is dependent upon factors such as historical and forecasted consumer demand. There was nil, nil and $154,664 of inventory write-down for the year ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022.

(i). Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any, and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Cost represents the purchase price of the asset and other costs incurred to bring the asset into its intended use. Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Category	Estimated useful lives
Electronic equipment	5 years
Office equipment	5 years
Leasehold improvement	Shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the assets

Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expenses as incurred, whereas the cost of renewals and betterment that extends the useful lives of property and equipment are capitalized as additions to the related assets. Retirements, sales and disposals of assets are recorded by removing the costs, accumulated depreciation and impairment with any resulting gain or loss recognized in the consolidated statements of (loss)/income.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(j). Intangible assets, net

Intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and any recorded impairment. Intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line approach over the estimated economic useful lives of the assets as follows:

Category	Estimated useful lives
Software	5 years

(k). Impairment of long-lived assets

The Group reviews its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. When these events occur, the Group measures impairment by comparing the carrying value of the long-lived assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flow is less than the carrying amount of the assets, the Group would recognize an impairment loss, which is the excess of carrying amount over the fair value of the assets, using the expected future discounted cash flows. There was no impairment of long-lived assets for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022.

(l). Long-term investments

For an investee over which the Group holds less than 20% voting interest and has no ability to exercise significant influence, the investments are accounted for under the cost method.

For an investee over which the Group has the ability to exercise significant influence, but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control, the Group accounted for those using the equity method. Significant influence is generally considered to exist when the Group has an ownership interest in the voting stock of the investee between 20% and 50%. Other factors, such as representation on the investee's board of directors, voting rights and the impact of commercial arrangements, are also considered in determining whether the equity method of accounting is appropriate. Under the equity method of accounting, the Group's share of the investee's results of operations is reported as share of losses of equity method investments in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss)/income.

The process of assessing and determining whether impairment on an investment is other than temporary requires a significant amount of judgment. To determine whether an impairment is other than temporary, management considers whether it has the ability and intent to hold the investment until recovery and whether evidence indicating the carrying value of the investment is recoverable outweighs evidence to the contrary. Evidence considered in this assessment includes the reasons for the impairment, the severity and duration of the decline in value, any change in value subsequent to the period end, and forecasted performance of the investee. As of December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, management believes no impairment charge is necessary.

(m). Fair value measurement

Accounting guidance defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Group considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(m) Fair value measurement (cont.)

Accounting guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The three levels of inputs are:

(a) Level 1 — Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

(b) Level 2 — Include other inputs that are directly or indirectly observable in the marketplace.

(c) Level 3 — Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

Accounting guidance also describes three main approaches to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

Financial assets and liabilities of the Group primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, amounts due from related parties, other receivables included in prepayments and other current assets, equity investment, short-term borrowings, accounts payable, amounts due to related parties, other payables included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities. The Group's non-financial assets, such as property and equipment as well as intangible assets, would be measured at fair value only if they were determined to be impaired.

(n). Commitments and contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Group is subject to commitments and contingencies, including operating lease commitments, legal proceedings and claims arising out of its business that relate to a wide range of matters, such as government investigations and tax matters. The Group recognizes a liability for such contingency if it determines it is probable that a loss has occurred and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. The Group may consider many factors in making these assessments on liability for contingencies, including historical and the specific facts and circumstances of each matter.

(o). Revenue recognition

The Group's revenues are mainly generated from (1) sale of software products; (2) sale of hardware products; (3) technology development services; (4) maintenance and support service, and (5) sale of cloud platform products, etc.

The Group recognizes revenue pursuant to ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"). In accordance with ASC 606, revenues from contracts with customers are recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to the Group's customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Group expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services, reduced by Value Added Tax ("VAT"). To achieve the core principle of this standard, we applied the following five steps:

1. Identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer;

2. Identification of the performance obligations in the contract;

3. Determination of the transaction price;

4. Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and

5. Recognition of the revenue when, or as, a performance obligation is satisfied.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(o) Revenue recognition (cont.)

The Group enters into two major kinds of revenue arrangements with customers. The first kind of contract can include various combinations of software products, hardware products and maintenance and support service which are generally distinct and accounted for as separate performance obligations. The other kind of contract is sale of cloud platform products, which include software products and cloud platform service as two separate performance obligations. As a result, the Group's contracts may contain multiple performance obligations. The Group determines whether arrangements are distinct based on whether the customer can benefit from the product or service on its own or together with other resources that are readily available and whether our commitment to transfer the product or service to the customer is separately identifiable from other obligations in the contract.

Sale of software products

The Group's software products sold to customers comprising customized software products for specific needs. The software products sold by the Group are intended to provide the customer with full control of software, which means that revenues from the sale of such products are recognized at the point-in-time at which the control over the products is transferred to the customer upon the acceptance. Typically, the software delivery period is less than six months from the date of signing the contract. Payments are made by the customers in multiple instalments according to the payment schedule determined in the contract.

Sale of hardware products

Hardware products sold to customers comprising the hardware designed for specific needs. Revenue is recognized at the point-in-time when the customer is able to use and benefit from the hardware products, which is generally upon delivery to the customer.

Technology development services

The technology development service provided to customers comprises customized technology development services for specific needs. Revenue is recognized at the point-in-time when the service is completed and the customer can benefit from it upon acceptance. Payments are made by the customers in multiple installments according to the payment schedule determined in the contract.

Maintenance and support service

Maintenance and support ("M&S") service is provided for software products contracts and consists of unspecified future software updates, upgrades, and enhancements as well as technical product support services, and the provision of unspecified updates and upgrades on a when-and-if-available basis. Maintenance and support services are renewable, generally on an annual basis, at the option of the customer. Maintenance represents stand-ready obligations for which revenue is recognized ratably over the term of the arrangement.

Sale of cloud platform products

Cloud platform products sold to customers comprising software products uploaded in the cloud platform. The Group does not provide any cancellation and refund provisions to customers. Pursuant to contract terms, customers can benefit from the software products and cloud platform from each on its own, meanwhile the Group fulfils its promise by transferring software products and cloud platform services independently. Therefore, the software products and the cloud platform services are distinct performance obligations. The transaction prices for two performance obligations were determined separately in the contract, which also reflects their stand-alone selling price ("SSP") respectively. Since customers continuously consume the benefits from both software products and cloud platform, the Group recognizes revenue from sale of cloud platform products over time when the Group provides the customer a right to access the Group's intellectual property throughout the service period. The timing and pattern of transfer the right to access software products and cloud platform is the same. The service period is usually 1 year and customer made quarterly payment after usage.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(o) Revenue recognition (cont.)

Contracts with multiple performance obligations

Most contracts with customers contain multiple performance obligations that are distinct and are accounted for separately. The transaction price is allocated to the separate performance obligations on a relative SSP basis. The Group determines SSP for all performance obligations using observable inputs, such as standalone sales and historical contract pricing. SSP is consistent with the Group's overall pricing objectives, taking into consideration the type of software products, maintenance and support services, and professional services purchased by the customer. SSP also reflects the amount the Group would charge for that performance obligation if it were sold separately in a standalone sale, and the price the Group would sell to similar customers in similar circumstances.

The following table disaggregates the Group's revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2021	2022
By revenue type			
Sale of software products	$ 5,098,730	$ 14,878,256	$ 3,547,113
Sale of hardware products	415,723	75,011	46,295
Technology development service	6,404,394	9,246,992	16,419,889
M&S service	1,937,887	2,772,795	2,429,526
Sale of cloud platform products	-	5,550,959	25,742,135
Total	$ 13,856,734	$ 32,524,013	$ 48,184,958

Remaining performance obligations

Remaining performance obligations represent the transaction price of orders meeting the definition of a contract in the new revenue standard for which work has not been performed or has been partially performed and excludes unexercised contract options. The Company has elected to apply the practical expedient, which allows companies to exclude remaining performance obligations with an original expected duration of one year or less. The aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations for such contracts with a duration of more than one year was approximately $4,176,929 at December 31, 2022. The Company expects to recognize revenue on approximately $4,129,513 and $47,416 of the remaining performance obligations over the next 12 and 24 months, respectively.

Contract balances

When the Group begins to deliver the products or services pursuant to the performance obligations in the contract, the Group presents the contract in the consolidated balance sheet as a contract asset or a contract liability, depending on the relationship between the Group's performance and the customer's payment. The contract assets consist of accounts receivable and contract costs. Accounts receivable represent revenue recognized for the amounts invoiced and/or prior to invoicing when the Group has satisfied its performance obligation and has unconditional right to the payment. Contract costs are deferred for the contract preparation and will be recognized as cost of revenues when goods or services are transferred to customers. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, the Group recognized $7,228,046, $10,885,731 and $17,379,144 of contract costs as cost of revenues.

The contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue, which represent the billings or cash received for services in advance of revenue recognition and is recognized as revenue when all of the Group's revenue recognition criteria are met. The Group's deferred revenue amounted to $2,953,238 and $2,553,808 as of December 31, 2021 and 2022, respectively. During the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, the Group recognized $1,201,576, $900,686 and $1,545,866 revenue that was included in deferred revenue balance at January 1, 2020,2021 and 2022, respectively.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(p). Cost of revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of (i) purchased software, (ii) payroll, (iii) cloud hosting service fees, and (iv) depreciation and other costs related to the business operation.

(q). Research and development expenses

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred in accordance with ASC 730. Software development costs required to be capitalized under ASC 985-20. The Company determined that technology feasibility for the software product is not reached. There is no software development costs capitalized for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022. Research and development expenses consist primarily of (i) Software development costs, (ii) payroll and related expenses for research and development professionals, and (iii) depreciation and rental related to technology and development functions. Research and development expenses are expensed as incurred.

(r). Selling and marketing expenses

Selling and marketing expenses mainly consist of (i) staff cost, rental and depreciation related to selling and marketing functions, and (ii) advertising costs and market promotion expenses. Advertising costs, which consist primarily of online advertisements, are expensed as incurred.

(s). General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses mainly consist of (i) staff cost, rental and depreciation related to general and administrative personnel, (ii) professional service fees, and (iii) other corporate expenses.

(t). Government grants

Government grant is recognized when there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attached to it and the grant will be received. Government grant for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs or obligation is recognized in the Group's consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss)/income when the grant becomes receivable. The Group recognized government grants $1,699,231, $853,011 and $216,893 in other income, net for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

(u). Employee benefits

The Group's subsidiaries and VIE and the VIE's subsidiary in PRC participate in a government mandated, multiemployer, defined contribution plan, pursuant to which certain retirement, medical, housing and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. PRC labor laws require the entities incorporated in the PRC to pay to the local labor bureau a monthly contribution calculated at a stated contribution rate on the monthly basic compensation of qualified employees. The Group has no further commitments beyond its monthly contribution.

(v). Leases

On January 1, 2020, the Group adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02, Lease (FASB ASC Topic 842). The adoption of Topic 842 resulted in the presentation of operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and operating lease liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet. The Group has elected the package of practical expedients, which allows the Group not to reassess (1) whether any expired or existing contracts as of the adoption date are or contain a lease, (2) lease classification for any expired or existing leases as of the adoption date and (3) initial direct costs for any expired or existing leases as of the adoption date. Lastly, the Group elected the short-term lease exemption for all contracts with lease terms of 12 months or less.

At inception of a contract, the Group assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is or contains a lease if it conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange of a consideration. To assess whether a contract is or contains a lease, the Group assess whether the contract involves the use of an identified asset, whether it has the right to obtain substantially all the economic benefits from the use of the asset and whether it has the right to control the use of the asset.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(v) Leases (cont.)

The right-of-use assets and related lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date. The Group recognizes operating lease expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Operating lease right-of-use of assets

The right-of-use of asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and less any lease incentive received.

Operating lease liabilities

Lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the outstanding lease payments at the commencement date, discounted using the Group's incremental borrowing rate. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise fixed lease payments, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, amounts expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee and any exercise price under a purchase option that the Group is reasonably certain to exercise.

Lease liability is measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. It is re-measured when there is a change in future lease payments, if there is a change in the estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if there is any change in the Group assessment of option purchases, contract extensions or termination options.

(w). Income taxes

The Group accounts for income taxes under ASC 740. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the consolidated financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period including the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant taxing authorities.

The provisions of ASC 740-10-25, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes," prescribe a more-likely-than-not threshold for consolidated financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken (or expected to be taken) in a tax return. This interpretation also provides guidance on the recognition of income tax assets and liabilities, classification of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities, accounting for interest and penalties associated with tax positions, and related disclosures. The Group's operating subsidiaries in PRC are subject to examination by the relevant tax authorities. According to the PRC Tax Administration and Collection Law, the statute of limitations is three years if the underpayment of taxes is due to computational errors made by the taxpayer or the withholding agent. The statute of limitations is extended to five years under special circumstances, where the underpayment of taxes is more than RMB 100,000 ($14,537). In the case of transfer pricing issues, the statute of limitation is ten years. There is no statute of limitation in the case of tax evasion. Penalties and interest incurred related to underpayment of income tax are classified as income tax expense in the period incurred.

The Group did not accrue any liability, interest or penalties related to uncertain tax positions in its provision for income taxes line of its consolidated statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. The Group does not expect that its assessment regarding unrecognized tax positions will materially change over the next 12 months.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(x). Value added tax ("VAT")

The Group is subject to VAT and related surcharges on revenue generated from sales of products, facilitation services and platform services. The Group records revenue net of VAT. This VAT may be offset by qualified input VAT paid by the Group to suppliers. Net VAT balance between input VAT and output VAT is recorded in the line item of other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

The VAT rate is 13% for taxpayers selling consumer products. For revenue generated from services, the VAT rate is 6% depending on whether the entity is a general tax payer, and related surcharges on revenue generated from providing services. Entities that are VAT general taxpayers are allowed to offset qualified input VAT, paid to suppliers against their output VAT liabilities.

(y). Foreign currency translation

The consolidated financial statements are presented in United States dollars ("USD'' or "$''). The functional currency of certain of PRC subsidiaries is the Renminbi ("RMB'').

Assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rates as of balance sheet date. Income and expenditures are translated at the average exchange rate of the reporting period. Capital accounts of the consolidated financial statements are translated into USD from RMB at their historical exchange rates when the capital transactions occurred. Transaction gains and losses are recorded in foreign currency exchange gain/(loss) in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive (loss)/income. The rates are obtained from H.10 statistical release of the U.S. Federal Reserve Board.

	As of December 31,	
	2021	**2022**
Period end RMB: USD exchange rate	6.3726	6.8972

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	**2021**	**2022**
Average RMB: USD exchange rate	6.9042	6.4508	6.7290

(z). Non-controlling interest

For the Group's majority-owned subsidiaries of VIE, a non-controlling interest is recognized to reflect the portion of their equity which is not attributable, directly or indirectly, to the Group's consolidated net (loss)/income on the consolidated statements of operation and comprehensive (loss)/income includes the net (loss)/income attributable to non-controlling interests. The cumulative results of operations attributable to non-controlling interests, are recorded as non-controlling interests in the Group's consolidated balance sheets.

(aa). Statutory reserves

In accordance with the PRC Company Laws, the Group's PRC subsidiaries, VIE and the VIE's subsidiary must make appropriations from their after-tax profits as determined under the generally accepted accounting principles in the PRC ("PRC GAAP") to non-distributable reserve funds including statutory surplus fund and discretionary surplus fund. The appropriation to the statutory surplus fund must be 10% of the after-tax profits as determined under PRC GAAP. Appropriation is not required if the statutory surplus fund has reached 50% of the registered capital of the PRC companies. Appropriation to the discretionary surplus fund is made at the discretion of the PRC companies.

The statutory surplus fund and discretionary surplus fund are restricted for use. They may only be applied to offset losses or increase the registered capital of the respective companies. These reserves are not allowed to be transferred to the Company by way of cash dividends, loans or advances, nor can they be distributed except for liquidation.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(aa) Statutory reserves (cont.)

As of December 31, 2022, none of the Group's PRC subsidiaries and VIE entities had a general reserve that reached the 50% of their registered capital threshold. The profit arrived at must be set off against any accumulated losses sustained by the Company in prior years, before allocation is made to the statutory reserve. Therefore, no appropriations from after tax profits were recognized for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022.

(bb). (Loss)/Earnings per share

Basic (loss)/earnings per share is computed by dividing net (loss)/earnings attributable to ordinary shareholders, taking into consideration the deemed dividends to preferred shareholders (if any), by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year using the two-class method. Under the two-class method, net (loss)/income is allocated between ordinary shares and other participating securities based on their participating rights. Shares issuable for little to no consideration upon the satisfaction of certain conditions are considered as outstanding shares and included in the computation of basic loss per share as of the date that all necessary conditions have been satisfied. Net losses are not allocated to other participating securities if based on their contractual terms they are not obligated to share the losses.

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to ordinary shareholders, as adjusted for the effect of dilutive ordinary equivalent shares, if any, by the weighted average number of ordinary and dilutive ordinary equivalent shares outstanding during the year. Ordinary equivalent shares consist of ordinary shares issuable upon the conversion of the preferred shares, using the if-converted method, and shares issuable upon the exercise of share options using the treasury stock method. Ordinary equivalent shares are not included in the denominator of the diluted loss per share calculation when inclusion of such share would be anti-dilutive.

(cc). Segment reporting

The Group uses the management approach in determining its operating segments. The Group's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") identified as the Group's Chief Executive Officer, relies upon the consolidated results of operations as a whole when making decisions about allocating resources and assessing the performance of the Group. As a result of the assessment made by CODM, the Group has only one reportable segment. The Group does not distinguish between markets or segments for the purpose of internal reporting. As the Group's long-lived assets are substantially located in the PRC, no geographical segments are presented.

(dd). Risks and uncertainties

After the initial outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus ("COVID-19"), from time to time, some instances of COVID-19 infections have emerged in various regions of China, including infections caused by Omicron variants in early 2022. A wave of infections caused by the Omicron variants emerged in Shanghai in early 2022, and a series of restrictions and quarantines were implemented to contain the spread. The COVID-19 outbreak in China made adverse impact on the Group's financial condition and results of operations. However, in December 2022, Chinese government declared to treat COVID-19 as Category B disease, and authorities dropped quarantine measures against people infected with COVID-19 and stopped designating high-risk and low-risk areas. Hence, the management believed that the adverse impact due to the pandemic was temporary.

In February 2022, the Russian Federation and Belarus commenced a military action with the country of Ukraine. As a result of this action, various nations, including the United States, have instituted economic sanctions against the Russian Federation and Belarus. Further, the impact of this action and related sanctions on the world economy are not determinable as of the date of these financial statements. The specific impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows is also not determinable as of the date of these financial statements.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

(ee). Recent accounting pronouncements

The Group is an "emerging growth company" ("EGC") as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). Under the JOBS Act, EGC can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards issued subsequent to the enactment of the JOBS Act until such time as those standards apply to private companies. The Group does not opt out of extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards. Therefore, the Group's financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with public company effective dates.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, "Financial Instruments — Credit Losses (Topic 326)", which will require the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Subsequently, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-19, Codification Improvements to Topic 326, to clarify that receivables arising from operating leases are within the scope of lease accounting standards. Further, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, ASU 2020-05, ASU 2020-10, ASU 2020-11 and ASU 2021-02 to provide additional guidance on the credit losses standard. For all other entities, the amendments for ASU 2016-13 are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. Adoption of the ASUs is on a modified retrospective basis. The Group will adopt ASU 2016-13 from January 1, 2023. The Group considers the effect of adoption of this ASU was immaterial.

Other accounting standards that have been issued by FASB that do not require adoption until a future date are not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements upon adoption. The Group does not discuss recent standards that are not anticipated to have an impact on or are unrelated to its consolidated financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or disclosures.

3. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

Accounts receivable, net consisted of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Accounts receivable	33,747,099	45,826,900
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(2,562,320)	(4,464,195)
	$ 31,184,779	**$ 41,362,705**

The Group recorded bad debt expense of $758,019, $270,649 and $2,149,176 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

4. PREPAID EXPENSES AND OTHER ASSETS

Prepayments and other assets consisted of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Prepaid expenses and other current assets：		
Receivables from third parties (1)	2,479,412	359,994
Rent deposits	211,224	13,629
Bid security	70,767	-
Others	10,119	87,231
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, gross	**2,771,522**	**460,854**
Bad debt provisions (1)	(2,382,674)	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	**$ 388,848**	**$ 460,854**
Prepaid expenses and other non-current assets：		
Prepaid case acceptance fee (2)	$ 3,931,033	$ 3,632,039
Others	10,313	65,636
Prepaid expenses and other non-current assets	**3,941,346**	**3,697,675**
Total	**$ 4,330,194**	**$ 4,158,529**

(1) Receivables from third parties mainly includes funds lent to third parties. The Group established business partnership with these third parties and provided funds to support their business operation. Due to the third parties deteriorated financial position affected by COVID -19, the Group recorded bad debt expense for receivables from third parties of nil, $1,380,331 and $nil for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively, and wrote off the receivables and bad debt provision in 2022.

(2) Prepaid case acceptance fee is the expense paid by the plaintiff in advance according to PRC law when the court decides to accept civil cases, economic dispute cases, maritime cases and administrative cases. The court charged the case acceptance fee of US$3.6 million in proportion to the claim amount of the lawsuit between the Group and Apple. The claim amount was RMB 10 billion, approximately US$1,450 million. The lawsuit is not expected to close within the one year and the amount is recognized in non-current portion of prepaid expenses.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the Group wrote off the other current assets of nil and US$2,201,448, respectively.

5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Property and equipment, net, consisted of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Electronic equipment	$ 147,406	$ 168,937
Office equipment	194,241	240,788
Leasehold improvement	55,857	63,683
Construction in progress	2,088	-
Less: accumulated depreciation	(191,603)	(253,938)
Property and equipment, net	$ 207,989	$ 219,470

Depreciation expense was $68,514, $65,160 and $78,831 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

6. INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Software	$ 1,092,197	$ 1,009,425
Less: accumulated amortization	(293,738)	(372,311)
Intangible asset, net	$ 798,459	$ 637,114

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, amortization expense amounted to $100,281, $107,895 and $103,438, respectively. Future estimated amortization expense of intangible assets is as follows:

2023	$ 100,942
2024	100,942
2025	100,942
2026	100,942
2027	100,942
Thereafter	132,404
Total	$ 637,114

7. LONG-TERM INVESTMENT

Long-term investment consists of investments in privately held companies. In September 2015, the Group signed an investment agreement to acquire 20% of the shares of Shanghai Shenghan Information Technology Co., Ltd ("Shanghai Shenghan") for RMB 5 million, of which the registered capital of RMB 125,000 was subscribed. In January 2018, with the addition of new investors to the investee, Xiao-i's shareholding percentage in Shanghai Shenghan was diluted to 17.6%. In June 2020, with the capital injection of Wuxi Zhixin Integrated Circuit Investment Center (Limited Partnership), Xiao-i's shareholding in Shanghai Shenghan was once again diluted to 16.56%. According to the investment agreement, Shanghai Shenghan's board of directors consists of 3 directors, one of whom is appointed by the Group. Therefore, the Group recognized it as long-term equity investment and measured in equity method since investor had the ability to exercise significant influence over Shanghai Shenghan.

In February 2022, the Group entered into agreements with third parties to establish Zhizhen Guorui (Shanghai) Information Technology Development Co., Ltd. ("Zhizhen Guorui") with a total consideration of $2.9 million. According to the investment agreement, Zhizhen Guorui's board of directors consists of 5 directors, two of whom is appointed by the Group. Therefore, the Group recognized it as long-term equity investment and measured in equity method since investor had the ability to exercise significant influence over Zhizhen Guorui.

The following table sets forth the changes in the Group's long-term investment:

	As of December 31, 2021		As of December 31, 2022	
	USD	Interest %	USD	Interest %
Equity method investments				
Zhizhen Guorui	-	-%	2,647,593	37%
Shanghai Shenghan	335,448	16.56%	204,899	16.56%
Total	**335,448**		**2,852,492**	

The Group recognized its share of loss of $207,497, $156,630, and $143,181 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

8. SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the bank borrowings were for working capital and capital expenditure purposes. Short-term borrowings consisted of the following:

	Annual Interest Rate	Maturity (Months)	Principal	As of December 31, 2021	As of December 31, 2022
			USD	USD	USD
Short-term borrowings:					
Agricultura Bank of China	3.45%	April, 2023	2,029,809	-	2,029,809
Agricultura Bank of China	2.70%	May, 2023	1,449,864	-	1,449,864
Agricultura Bank of China	3.45%	June, 2023	1,449,864	-	1,449,864
Bank of Jiangsu	4.60%	October, 2023	1,449,864	-	1,449,864
CHINA CITIC BANK	4.65%	August, 2023	1,448,414	-	1,448,414
CHINA CITIC BANK	4.65%	September, 2023	1,448,414	-	1,448,414
Shanghai Bank	5.20%	January, 2023	1,304,877	-	1,304,877
Shanghai Bank	4.65%	October, 2023	1,304,877	-	1,304,877
Agricultura Bank of China	4.00%	March, 2023	1,159,891	-	1,159,891
Agricultura Bank of China	2.70%	May, 2023	1,159,891	-	1,159,891
Shanghai Bank	4.65%	November, 2023	869,918	-	869,918
Shanghai Bank	4.65%	November, 2023	724,932	-	724,932
Bank of Nanjing *	5.50%	June, 2023	724,932	-	724,932
Bank of Nanjing *	5.50%	July, 2023	724,932	-	724,932
Bank of Ningbo	5.35%	June, 2023	724,932	-	724,932
China Merchants Bank *	5.05%	August, 2023	704,634	-	664,062
Shanghai Bank	5.20%	January, 2023	144,986	-	144,986
China Merchants Bank *	5.05%	August, 2022	1,004,300	1,004,300	-
China Merchants Bank *	5.05%	September, 2022	1,035,684	1,035,684	-
Bank of Communications	5.31%	February, 2022	627,687	627,687	-
Xiamen International Bank	6.80%	April, 2022	784,609	784,609	-
Shanghai Pudong Development Bank*	5.22%	March, 2022	1,114,145	1,114,145	-
Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank	5.20%	May, 2022	1,412,296	1,412,296	-
Shanghai Bank	5.20%	November, 2021	784,609	784,609	-
Shanghai Bank	5.20%	October, 2022	1,412,296	1,412,296	-
Shanghai Bank	5.20%	November, 2022	941,531	941,532	-
Total				**9,117,158**	**18,784,459**

* These borrowings are guaranteed by Guizhou Xiao-I.

The interest expense of short-term borrowings were $744,761, $625,176 and $651,287 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. The weighted average interest rates of short-term loans outstanding were 4.67%, 5.52% and 4.73% per annum as of December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

9. CONVERTIBLE LOANS

From May to September 2021, the VIE entered into loan agreements with third parties, pursuant to which the VIE has the option to deliver either ordinary shares or cash to pay the debt upon the closing of an Initial Public Offering ("IPO").

	Annual Interest Rate	Convertible shares	Maturity (Months)	As of December 31, 2021	As of December 31, 2022
				USD	USD
Convertible loans:					
Fumei Shi [1]	15.00%	73,719	December, 2022	1,569,218	1,449,863
Guoqiang Chen [2]	12.00%	22,116	September, 2023	941,531	869,918
SUNNY CONCORD INTERNATIONAL LTD [3]	15.00%	36,860	December, 2022	774,699	782,049
Senbiao Hu [4]	15.00%	18,430	November, 2022	392,305	362,466
Jun Xu [5]	15.00%	14,744	May, 2023	313,844	289,973
Jinzhi Li [6]	14.40%	73,719	August, 2022	1,569,218	-
Chunhui Li [7]	15.00%	7,372	November, 2022	156,922	-
Total		**246,960**		**5,717,737**	**3,754,269**

(1) The loan was extended in January, 2023. Pursuant to the extension agreement, the loan would be settled in cash without the conversion option (Note 17). The principal and interest of the loan were repaid in April, 2023.

(2) The loan was originally matured before September, 2022 and extended in September 2022. In April 2023, the loan was extended to May 31, 2023 with annual interest rate of 12% (Note 17).

(3) The loan was extended in January, 2023. Pursuant to the extension agreement, the loan would be settled in cash without the conversion option. In April, 2023, the maturity date of the loan was changed to May 31, 2023 with annual interest rate of 15% (Note 17).

(4) The loan was extended in February, 2023. Pursuant to the extension agreement, the loan would be settled in cash without the conversion option. The principal and interest of the loan were repaid in March, 2023 (Note 17).

(5) The loan was originally matured before May 2022 and extended in In August, 2022. In April, 2023, the loan was further extended to May 31, 2023.

(6) The principal and interest of the loan were repaid in 2022.

(7) The principal and interest of the loan were repaid in 2022.

Pursuant to the terms of agreements, the VIE or a subsidiary of the VIE is required to repay principal and interest of the loans if (i) either an affiliate of the VIE, including Xiao-I, is unable to consummate an Initial Public Offering ("IPO") before the maturity of loans, or (ii) even if IPO is consummated before the maturity of loans, the enterprise market value does not equal or exceed $435 million (RMB 3 billion) upon closing of the IPO. If such affiliate of the VIE completes an IPO before the maturity of convertible loans with enterprise market value above $435 million, the convertible loan can be paid by the VIE or a subsidiary of the VIE, at the VIE's option, by delivering either ordinary shares of such affiliate or an equivalent amount in cash. Accordingly, upon completion of an IPO pursuant to the relevant loan agreements, the shares to be issued if such loans were converted would be ordinary shares of Xiao-I Corporation should the VIE decided to convert shares. Whether the loans are paid for in cash within ten working days after completion of the listing or in ordinary shares of Xiao-I Corporation is at the option of the VIE.

Loans can be extended with both parties' consensus. Since the conversion is only exercisable upon closing of the IPO, the Group has determined that the conversion feature embedded in the convertible loans should not be bifurcated, and accounted the convertible loans as a liability until the contingency event is resolved.

The interest expenses of convertible loans were nil, $405,316 and $686,022 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively. The aggregate number of shares that would be issued in a hypothetical conversion of the total loans outstanding at December 31, 2022 was 165,869.

In March, 2023, the Company completed its initial public offering and was listed on the Nasdaq Global Market while the enterprise market value did not meet the agreed criteria. In March and April, 2023, the VIE made repayment of the loans and interest of convertible loans of Senbiao Hu and Fumei Shi.

10. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other liabilities consisted of the following:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities:		
Loan from third parties [1]	$ 4,381,136	$ 6,485,125
Payroll payable	1,591,662	4,722,793
Other tax payable	2,777,187	2,852,728
Interest payable	1,053,854	2,054,136
Others	512,593	891,931
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	**$ 10,316,432**	**$ 17,006,713**
Accrued liabilities, non-current：		
Long-term loan from third parties [2]	-	3,303,986
Litigation related payable [3]	5,157,971	4,769,926
Accrued liabilities, non-current	**5,157,971**	**8,073,912**
TOTAL	**$ 15,474,403**	**$ 25,080,625**

(1) Loan from third parties mainly consisted of the unsecured borrowings from third parties for ordinary business operation. For the borrowings, the interest rates range from 3.8% to 25.55% and the interest expenses were $216,020 $815,994 and $1,013,209 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022. The borrowings are payable on demand. In April, 2023, the Group made the repayment of principal amounted to $3,133,371 to the third parties.

(2) Long-term loan from a third party was primarily consisted of:

(i) Long-term loan for the purpose of investing in Zhizhen Guorui in February 2022, amounted to $2,682,248 as of December 31, 2022 (Note 7), with free interest rate in the first three years. The loan is due in five years, and if Zhizhen Guorui declares any cash dividend to the Group, the cash dividend would become the source to repay the loan in the first priority.

(ii) In October 2022, the Group entered into an exclusive license agreement with a third party, under which the term of exclusive license was 2 years, and the third party should pay the license fee of $1,449,864 (RMB10 million) to the Group upon the effective of the agreement. Meanwhile, the same party entered into the agreement to grant the exclusive right to use these patents to the Group for 2 years at the consideration of $63,608 per month, aggregately $1,526,581 (RMB10.5 million). The patents under the agreements were pledged to the third party. The transaction was substantially loan from the third party with the patents pledged. The Group accounted for $1,449,864 (RMB10 million) as the principal of the loan from the third party, and the interests were calculated under effective interest method. In November 2022, the Group entered into another exclusive license agreement with the same party in the similar form to obtain another $1,449,864 (RMB10 million) loan, which was received subsequently in 2023.

(3) Litigation related payable mainly consisted of the litigation fee of the lawsuit between the Group and Apple paid by the third parties on behalf of the Group.

11. TAXATION

Cayman Islands

The Company is incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to income or capital gains taxes. In addition, dividend payments are not subject to withholdings tax in the Cayman Islands.

Hong Kong

In accordance with the relevant tax laws and regulations of Hong Kong, a company registered in Hong Kong is subject to income taxes within Hong Kong at the applicable tax rate on taxable income. In March 2018, the Hong Kong Government introduced a two-tiered profit tax rate regime by enacting the Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No.3) Ordinance 2018 (the “Ordinance”). Under the two-tiered profits tax rate regime, the first HK dollar 2 million of assessable profits of qualifying corporations is taxed at 8.25% and the remaining assessable profits at 16.5%. The Ordinance is effective from the year of assessment 2018-2019. According to the policy, if no election has been made, the whole of the taxpaying entity’s assessable profits will be chargeable to Profits Tax at the rate of 16.5% or 15%, as applicable. Because the preferential tax treatment is not elected by the Group, all the subsidiaries registered in Hong Kong are subject to income tax at a rate of 16.5%. Payments of dividends by the subsidiary to the Company are not subject to withholding tax in Hong Kong.

11. TAXATION (cont.)

PRC

Generally, the Group's WFOE, VIE and subsidiaries of VIE, which are considered PRC resident enterprises under PRC tax law, are subject to enterprise income tax on their worldwide taxable income as determined under PRC tax laws and accounting standards at a rate of 25%.

In accordance with the implementation rules of EIT Laws, a qualified "High and New Technology Enterprise" ("HNTE") is eligible for a preferential tax rate of 15%. The HNTE certificate is effective for a period of three years. An entity could re-apply for the HNTE certificate when the prior certificate expires. The Company's subsidiary, Shanghai Zhizhen, is eligible to enjoy a preferential tax rate of 15% from 2020 to 2022 to the extent it has taxable income under the EIT Law.

Guizhou Xiao-I was qualified as an eligible software enterprise before the income tax year-end final settlement in 2017. As a result of this qualification, it is entitled to a tax holiday of a full exemption for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, in which its taxable income is greater than zero, followed by a three-year 50% exemption. In 2022, the tax holiday has expired and Guizhou Xiao-I applied qualification of HNTE, which allows Guizhou Xiao-i to enjoy a preferential tax rate of 15% from 2022 to 2024.

The benefit of the preferred tax treatment on net income per share (basic and diluted) was $0.02 for the year ended December 31, 2021. No benefit of preferred tax treatment on net loss per share (basic and diluted) for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2022.

In general, the PRC tax authority has up to five years to conduct examinations of the Company's tax filings. Accordingly, the PRC subsidiaries' and the VIE and subsidiaries of the VIE's tax years 2016 through 2021 remain open to examination by the taxing jurisdictions. According to PRC tax regulations, the PRC net operating loss can generally carry forward for no longer than five years starting from the year subsequent to the year in which the loss was incurred, and that of high-tech enterprises is no more than 10 years. Carryback of losses is not permitted.

The income tax provision consists of the following components:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2021	2022
Current income tax expenses	$ -	$ 17,687	$ 2
Deferred income tax (benefits) expenses	(235,854)	534,668	660,653
Total income tax (benefits) expenses	$ (235,854)	$ 552,355	$ 660,655

A reconciliation between the Group's actual provision for income taxes and the provision at the PRC, mainland statutory rate is as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2021	2022
(Loss)/income before income tax	$ (7,291,896)	$ 3,917,357	$ (5,344,659)
(Loss)/Income tax expense at statutory tax rate	(1,822,974)	979,339	(1,336,164)
Additional deduction for R&D expenses	(343,193)	(1,005,733)	(1,087,622)
Investment loss	51,874	39,158	35,795
Non-deductible expenses	33,392	41,679	278,277
Tax effect of tax rate in a different jurisdiction	13,058	134,570	51,119
Effect of preferential tax rates	157,236	(356,448)	5,259
Deferred tax effect of tax rate change	-	-	538,660
Change in valuation allowance	459,885	719,790	1,697,503
Write-off of NOL	1,214,868	-	477,828
Income tax (benefit) expense	$ (235,854)	$ 552,355	$ 660,655

11. TAXATION (cont.)

The significant components of the net deferred tax assets are summarized below:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Deferred tax assets:		
Tax losses	$ 6,239,757	$ 4,475,379
Allowance for doubtful accounts	773,701	1,053,028
Accrued expenses	257,966	716,673
Impairment	310,430	301,150
Non-deductible education expense	818	756
Lease liabilities	191,758	112,203
Amortization of intangible assets	-	972,696
Valuation allowance	(2,685,373)	(3,611,707)
Total deferred tax assets	$ 5,089,057	$ 4,020,178
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Right-of-use assets	(182,770)	(131,604)
Deferred tax assets, net	$ 4,906,287	$ 3,888,574

As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, the Group had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately $36,288,770 and $28,198,108, respectively, which arose from the Group's subsidiaries, the VIE and the VIE's subsidiaries established in the PRC and Hong Kong. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, deferred tax assets from the net operating loss carryforwards amounted to $6,239,757 and $4,475,379, respectively. Due to the Group's history of recurrent losses, the management did not expect the subsidiaries of VIE will generate enough profit to utilize the deferred tax assets in the future. The Group has recognized an increase to the valuation allowance of $570,253, $810,159 and $1,723,347 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, respectively.

Changes in valuation allowance are as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Balance at the beginning of the year	$ 1,911,048	$ 2,685,373
Current year addition	810,159	1,723,347
Current year reduction	(90,370)	(25,844)
Deferred tax effect of tax rate change	-	(538,660)
Exchange rate effect	54,536	(232,509)
Balance at the end of the year	$ 2,685,373	$ 3,611,707

As of December 31, 2022, net operating loss carryforwards from PRC will expire, if unused, in the following amounts:

2023	$ 322,766
2024	897,460
2025	380,244
2026	407,436
2027	913,779
Thereafter	21,417,987
Total	$ 24,339,672

As of December 31, 2022, net operating loss from HK will carry forward indefinitely, in the following amounts:

Net operating loss carryforwards indefinitely	3,858,436
Total	$ 3,858,436

12. LEASES

Effective on January 1, 2020, the Company adopted Topic 842. At the inception of a contract, the Group determines if the arrangement is, or contains, a lease. ROU assets represent the Group's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent its obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. Rent expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to operating lease was as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
Right-of-use Assets	$ 1,194,859	$ 865,399
Lease payment liabilities-current	(800,658)	(435,462)
Lease payment liabilities- non-current	(446,140)	(300,974)
Total	$ (1,246,798)	$ (736,436)

The weighted-average discount rate for the operating lease was 4.75%,4.75% and 4.83% as of December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022. The amortization expenses of right-of-use assets were $1,380,588, $1,087,035 and $712,844 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022.

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022, the lease expense was as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2021	2022
Operating leases cost excluding short-term rental expense	$ 1,567,532	$ 1,207,920	$ 739,582
Short-term lease cost	17,714	8,991	51,274
Total	$ 1,585,246	$ 1,216,911	$ 790,856

The following is a schedule of future minimum payments under our operating leases:

For the year ended December 31,	Operating Leases
2023	$ 509,152
2024	200,912
2025	60,749
Total lease payments	770,813
Less: imputed interest	(34,377)
Total	$ 736,436

13. RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

A significant portion of the Group's operations are conducted through its PRC (excluding Hong Kong) VIE, the Group's ability to pay dividends is primarily dependent on receiving distributions of funds from its VIE and VIE's subsidiaries. Relevant PRC statutory laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by its VIE and VIE's subsidiaries only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations, and after it has met the PRC requirements for appropriation to statutory reserves. Paid in capital of the VIE and VIE's subsidiaries included in the Group's consolidated net assets are also non-distributable for dividend purposes.

In accordance with the PRC regulations on Enterprises with Foreign Investment, a WFOE established in the PRC is required to provide certain statutory reserves, namely general reserve fund, the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund which are appropriated from net profit as reported in the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. A WFOE is required to allocate at least 10% of its annual after-tax profit to the general reserve until such reserve has reached 50% of its registered capital based on the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. Appropriations to the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund are at the discretion of the board of directors. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends. WFOE is subject to the above mandated restrictions on distributable profits.

Additionally, in accordance with the Company Law of the PRC, a domestic enterprise is required to provide a statutory common reserve of at least 10% of its annual after-tax profit until such reserve has reached 50% of its registered capital based on the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. A domestic enterprise is also required to provide for a discretionary surplus reserve, at the discretion of the board of directors. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends. All of the Group's PRC consolidated VIE and VIE's subsidiaries are subject to the above mandated restrictions on distributable profits.

As a result of these PRC laws and regulations, the Group's VIE and VIE's subsidiaries are restricted in their ability to transfer a portion of their net assets to the Company. As of December 31, 2021 and 2022, net assets restricted in the aggregate, which include paid-in capital and statutory reserve funds of the Group's VIE and VIE's subsidiaries, that are included in the Group's consolidated net assets were approximately $75,858,780 and $75,858,780, respectively.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related parties

The following is a list of related parties which the Group has transactions with:

No.	Name of Related Parties	Relationship
1	Zhejiang Baiqianyin Network Technology Co., Ltd ("Zhejiang Baiqianyin")	An entity which has a common director of the Board of Directors with the Group
2	Shanghai Shenghan	An entity which the Group holds 16.56% equity interests
3	Shanghai Aoshu Enterprise Management Partnership (Limited Partnership) ("Shanghai Aoshu")	An entity which is the Group's employee stock ownership platform, and has a common director of the Board of Directors with the Group
4	Shanghai Machinemind Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	An entity which the Company holds 18% equity interests
5	Jiaxing Sound Core Intelligent Technology Co., LTD	An entity which Shanghai Shenghan holds 20% equity interests
6	Hui Yuan	Chairman of the board, one of the major shareholders holding 14.73% equity interests of the Company
7	Weng Wei	CFO of the Company
8	Tianjin Haiyin Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) ("Tianjin Haiyin")	A significant shareholder holding 5.18% equity interests of the Company
9	Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	A significant shareholder holding 5.44% equity interests of the Company
10	Haiyin Capital Investment (International) Limited	A subsidiary of Tianjin Haiyin
11	Zhizhen Guorui	An entity which the Group holds 37% equity interests

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (cont.)

Amounts due from related parties

Amounts due from related parties consisted of the following for the periods indicated:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	**2022**
Accounts receivable	$	$
Zhejiang Baiqianyin (a)	52,883	48,860
Other receivables		
Zhejiang Baiqianyin (b)	316,981	297,657
Shanghai Aoshu (c)	22,055	20,377
Bad debt provisions	-	(20,377)
Total	$ 391,919	$ 346,517

(a). In April, 2023, the Group collected accounts receivable from Zhejiang Baiqianyin;

(b). Other receivable from Zhejiang Baiqianyin consists of the interest-free borrowings for ordinary business. In April, 2023, the Group collected other receivables from Zhejiang Baiqianyin;

(c). Other receivable from Shanghai Aoshu was the payment to an employee on behalf of Shanghai Aoshu. For the year ended December 31, the Group made fully provisions of receivables from Shanghai Aoshu.

Amounts due to related parties

Amount due to related parties consisted of the following for the periods indicated:

	As of December 31,	
	2021	**2022**
Due to related parties-current		
Accounts payable		
Shanghai Shenghan	$ 470,765	$ 201,465
Shanghai Machinemind Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	76,892	-
Jiaxing Sound Core Intelligent Technology Co., LTD	98,076	32,622
Zhizhen Guorui (Shanghai) Information Technology Development Co., Ltd.	-	97,868
Interest-free loans (c)		
Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	$ 784,610	$ 434,959
Haiyin Capital Investment (International) Limited	128,299	129,517
Subtotal-due to related parties-current	**1,558,642**	**896,431**
Due to related parties-non current		
Interest-free loans (c)		
Hui Yuan	$ 8,905,313	$ 8,581,743
Subtotal-due to related parties-non current	**8,905,313**	**8,581,743**
Total	**$ 10,463,955**	**$ 9,478,174**

(c) The balance represents the advance funds from related parties for daily operational purposes. The funds are interest-free, unsecured and repayable on demand. Loans from Hui Yuan are not required to be settled within one year.

14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (cont.)

Significant transactions with related parties

Nature	For the years ended December 31, 2020	2021	2022
Software and service income			
Zhejiang Baiqianyin	$ 2,449,560	$ 286,875	$ -
Technology service fee payable			
Shanghai Shenghan	$ 130,356	$ 465,058	$ -
Zhizhen Guorui (Shanghai) Information Technology Development Co., Ltd.	-	-	100,315
Interest-free loans from related parties			
Zhejiang Baiqianyin	$ 1,448	$ 5,782,216	$ 1,783,326
Hui Yuan	-	9,696,450	532,026
Haiyin Capital Investment (International) Limited	-	126,744	-
Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	-	775,097	-
Tianjin Haiyin	-	310,038	-
Weng Wei	-	74,409	-
Interest-free loans repayment to related parties			
Zhejiang Baiqianyin	$ -	$ 5,470,627	$ 1,788,230
Jiaxing Chiyu Investment Partnership (limited Partnership)	-	-	297,221
Hui Yuan	-	899,111	169,416
Jiaxing Sound Core Intelligent Technology Co., LTD	-	-	59,444
Shanghai Shenghan	-	139,517	-
Weng Wei	-	74,409	-
Tianjin Haiyin	-	310,038	-
Return of inventories to a related party			
Shanghai Shenghan	$ -	$ -	$ 239,330
Debt relief			
Shanghai Machinemind Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	$ -	$ -	$ 72,819

15. CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Group to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of accounts receivable. The Group conducts credit evaluations of its customers, and generally does not require collateral or other security from them. The Group evaluates its collection experience and long outstanding balances to determine the need for an allowance for doubtful accounts. The Group conducts periodic reviews of the financial condition and payment practices of its customers to minimize collection risk on accounts receivable.

The following table sets forth a summary of single customers who represent 10% or more of the Group's total revenue.

	For the Years ended December 31,					
	2020		2021		2022	
Percentage of the Group's total revenue	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Customer A	-	-	3,363,631	10.3%	9,824,275	20.4%
Customer B	-	-	13,384,613	41.2%	5,364,265	11.1%
Customer C	-	-	-	-	4,980,628	10.3%
Customer D	2,449,557	17.70%	-	-	-	-
Customer E	1,780,014	12.80%	-	-	-	-

The following table sets forth a summary of single customers who represent 10% or more of the Group's total accounts receivable:

	As of December 31,			
	2021		2022	
Percentage of the Group's accounts receivable	Amount	%	Amount	%
Customer B	15,203,371	48.8%	12,801,742	30.9%
Customer A	3,138,436	10.1%	5,279,171	12.8%
Customer C	-	-	4,175,607	10.1%
Customer F	-	-	4,523,575	10.9%

The following table sets forth a summary of single suppliers who represent 10% or more of the Group's total purchases:

	For the Years ended December 31,					
	2020		2021		2022	
Percentage of the Group's total purchase	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Supplier A	-	-	3,756,094	73.8%	11,475,851	34.6%
Supplier B	-	-	-	-	7,281,914	21.9%
Supplier C	-	-	-	-	3,402,612	10.3%
Supplier D	139,040	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Supplier E	181,046	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Supplier F	550,496	39.5%	-	-	-	-

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Lease Commitments

The Group leases offices for operation under operating leases. Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases with initial terms in excess of one year was included in Note 12.

Contingencies

In the ordinary course of business, the Group may be subject to legal proceedings regarding contractual and employment relationships and a variety of other matters. The Group records contingent liabilities resulting from such claims, when a loss is assessed to be probable and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable.

On August 3, 2020, Shanghai Xiao-i filed a lawsuit with the High People's Court of Shanghai in China, against Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., Apple, Inc., and Apple Computer Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (together, "Apple"), demanding that Apple cease its infringement of Shanghai Xiao-i's intelligent assistant patent (ZL200410053749.9 invention patent) by its Siri (intelligent assistant) (the "Patent Infringement Case"). The lawsuit seeks various remedies, including but not limited to, requiring Apple to stop manufacturing, using, offering to sell, selling or importing products that infringe Shanghai Xiao-i's patent, and a temporary claim amount of 10 billion yuan (RMB). On August 10, 2020, the High People's Court of Shanghai formally accepted the Patent Infringement Case filed by Shanghai Xiao-i against Apple. On September 4, 2021, Shanghai Xiao-i filed a behavior preservation application (injunction) with the Shanghai High People's Court, demanding Apple to immediately stop the patent infringement involving Siri, including but not limited to stopping the production, selling, offering to sell, importing or using of iPhone products that infringe Shanghai Xiao-i's patent. As of the date of this annual report, the Patent Infringement Case is pending in the High People's Court of Shanghai.

In the opinion of management, there were no other pending or threatened claims and litigation as of December 31, 2022 and through the issuance date of these consolidated financial statements.

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Extension and settlement of convertible loans

From January to April, 2023, Fumei Shi, Sunny Concord International Ltd., Senbiao Hu, Guoqiang Chen and Jun Xu entered into a series of extension agreements with the VIE. In the latest extension agreement in April 2023, Guoqiang Chen, Sunny Concord International Ltd. and Jun Xu extended the maturity date of convertible loans to May 31, 2023 with annual interest rate of 12%, 15% and 15%, respectively. Pursuant to the extension agreements, the loans would be settled in cash without conversion options.

In March, 2023, the VIE has repaid principal and interest of the convertible loans to Senbiao Hu, in amount of US$0.46 million. In April, 2023, the VIE has repaid principal and interest of the convertible loans to Fumei Shi, in amount of US$1.77 million.

List on Nasdaq Global Market

In March, 2023, the Company completed its initial public offering and was listed on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "AIXI". 5,700,000 American depositary shares (each, an "ADS", collectively, "ADSs"), each represents one-third of an ordinary shares, were issued at a price of $6.8 per share for net proceeds of approximately $35.44 million, after deducting underwriting discounts, commissions and other offering expense of $3.32 million. After the initial public offering, there were 24,015,592 ordinary shares outstanding, with par value of $0.00005.

Collection of accounts receivable

The Group has collected accounts receivable subsequent to December 31, 2022 amounted to $26,275,295.

Repayments and proceeds of loans

From January to April, 2023, The Group has repaid principle of loans from banks and third parties accounted for $2,882,633 and $3,133,371.

In January, 2023, The Group received a short-term loan $724,932 (RMB5 million) from bank with interest rate 5.50%.

From February to March, 2023, The Group has pledged patents to obtain short-term borrowings from banks accounted for $6,234,414 (RMB43 million) with interest rates range from 3.45% to 4.65%.

In January, 2023, The Group received a loan $1,449,864 (RMB10 million) from a third party.

The Group has evaluated subsequent events through April 28th, 2023, the date of issuance of the revised consolidated financial statements, and noted that there are no other subsequent events.

18. CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE PARENT COMPANY

The Group performed a test on the restricted net assets of consolidated subsidiary in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-X Rule 4-08 (e) (3), "General Notes to Financial Statements" and concluded that it was applicable for the Group to disclose the financial statements for the parent Company.

PARENT COMPANY BALANCE SHEETS

	As of December 31,	
	2021	2022
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,105	$ 1,104
Investment income in subsidiaries	-	-
Prepaid expenses and other current assets, net	4	2
TOTAL ASSETS	**$ 1,109**	**$ 1,106**
LIABILITIES		
Investment deficit in subsidiaries	190,267	5,887,042
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**$ 190,267**	**$ 5,887,042**
Shareholders' deficit		
Ordinary shares (par value of $0.00005 per share; 1,000,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively; 22,115,592 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31,2021 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	1,106	1,106
Additional paid-in capital	75,621,294	75,621,294
Statutory reserve	237,486	237,486
Accumulated deficit	(72,584,621)	(78,483,156)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(3,464,423)	(3,262,666)
Total shareholders' deficit	**$ (189,158)**	**$ (5,885,936)**

* The shares and per share information are presented on a retroactive basis to reflect the reorganization completed on March 29, 2019.

PARENT COMPANY STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS)/INCOME

	Years ended December 31,		
	2020	2021	2022
Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cost of revenue	-	-	-
Gross profit	-	-	-
Operating expenses:			
Share of (loss)/income in subsidiaries and VIEs	$ (6,808,365)	$ 3,677,813	$ (5,898,535)
(Loss)/Income before income tax provision	**(6,808,365)**	**3,677,813**	**(5,898,535)**
Provision for income tax	-	-	-
Net (loss)/income	**$ (6,808,365)**	**$ 3,677,813**	**$ (5,898,535)**

PARENT COMPANY STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOW

	Years ended December 31,		
	2020	2021	2022
Net cash used in operating activities	$ -	$ -	$ (1)
Net cash used in investing activities	-	-	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	-	-	-
Net cash inflow	$ -	$ -	$ (1)

Exhibit 1.1

THE COMPANIES ACT (AS REVISED)
EXEMPTED COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES
THE AMENDED AND RESTATED
MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION
OF
XIAO-I CORPORATION

1. The name of the Company is XIAO-I CORPORATION and its dual foreign name is小i集团.

2. The registered office of the Company shall be at the offices of Sertus Chambers, Governors Square, Suite # 5-204, 23 Lime Tree Bay Avenue, P.O. Box 2547, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands.

3. Subject to the following provisions of this Memorandum, the objects for which the Company is established are unrestricted.

4. Subject to the following provisions of this Memorandum, the Company shall have and be capable of exercising all the functions of a natural person of full capacity irrespective of any question of corporate benefit, as provided by Section 27(2) of the Companies Act.

5. Nothing in this Memorandum shall permit the Company to carry on a business for which a licence is required under the laws of the Cayman Islands unless duly licensed.

6. The Company shall not trade in the Cayman Islands with any person, firm or corporation except in furtherance of the business of the Company carried on outside the Cayman Islands; provided that nothing in this clause shall be construed as to prevent the Company effecting and concluding contracts in the Cayman Islands, and exercising in the Cayman Islands all of its powers necessary for the carrying on of its business outside the Cayman Islands.

7. The liability of each member is limited to the amount from time to time unpaid on such member's shares.

8. The share capital of the Company is US$50,000 divided into 1,000,000,000 shares of a nominal or par value of US$0.00005 each with the power for the Company, insofar as is permitted by law, to redeem or purchase any of its shares and to increase or reduce the said share capital subject to the provisions of the Companies Act (As Revised) and the Articles of Association of the Company and to issue any part of its capital, whether original, redeemed or increased, with or without any preference, priority or special privilege or subject to any postponement of rights or to any conditions or restrictions; and so that, unless the conditions of issue shall otherwise expressly declare, every issue of shares, whether declared to be preference or otherwise, shall be subject to the power hereinbefore contained.

9. The Company may exercise the power contained in the Companies Act to deregister in the Cayman Islands and be registered by way of continuation in another jurisdiction.

The Companies Act (As Revised)
Exempted Company Limited by Shares

THE AMENDED AND RESTATED

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

XIAO-I CORPORATION

I N D E X

TABLE A

1. The regulations in Table A in the Schedule to the Companies Act (As Revised) do not apply to the Company.

INTERPRETATION

2. (1) In these Articles, unless the context otherwise requires, the words standing in the first column of the following table shall bear the meaning set opposite them respectively in the second column.

WORD	MEANING
"Act"	The Companies Act (As Revised), Cap. 22 of the Cayman Islands.
"Articles"	these Articles in their present form or as supplemented or amended or substituted from time to time.
"Audit Committee"	the audit committee of the Company formed by the Board pursuant to Article 123 hereof, or any successor audit committee.
"Auditor"	the independent auditor of the Company which shall be an internationally recognized firm of independent accountants.
"Board" or "Directors"	the board of directors of the Company or the directors present at a meeting of directors of the Company at which a quorum is present.
"capital"	the share capital from time to time of the Company.
"clear days"	in relation to the period of a notice, that period excluding the day when the notice is given or deemed to be given and the day for which it is given or on which it is to take effect.
"clearing house"	a clearing house recognised by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the shares of the Company (or depositary receipts therefor) are listed or quoted on a stock exchange or interdealer quotation system in such jurisdiction.
"Company"	XIAO-I CORPORATION
"competent regulatory authority"	a competent regulatory authority in the territory where the shares of the Company (or depositary receipts therefor) are listed or quoted on a stock exchange or interdealer quotation system in such territory.

“debenture” and “debenture holder”	include debenture stock and debenture stockholder respectively.
“Designated Stock Exchange”	the stock exchange in the United States of America on which any shares are listed for trading.
“dollars” and “$”	dollars, the legal currency of the United States of America.
“Exchange Act” “Founder”	the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Mr. Hui Yuan
“head office”	such office of the Company as the Directors may from time to time determine to be the principal office of the Company.
“Independent Director”	a director who is an independent director as defined in the applicable rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange or, with respect to the Audit Committee, as defined in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.
“Member”	a duly registered holder from time to time of the shares in the capital of the Company.
“Memorandum of Association”	the memorandum of association of the Company, as amended from time to time.
“month”	a calendar month.
“Notice”	written notice unless otherwise specifically stated and as further defined in these Articles.
“Office”	the registered office of the Company for the time being.
“ordinary resolution”	a resolution shall be an ordinary resolution when it has been passed by a simple majority of votes cast by such Members as, being entitled so to do, vote in person or, in the case of any Member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of which Notice has been duly given in accordance with Article 60;
“paid up”	paid up or credited as paid up.
“Register”	the principal register and where applicable, any branch register of Members of the Company to be maintained at such place within or outside the Cayman Islands as the Board shall determine from time to time.

"Registration Office"	in respect of any class of share capital such place as the Board may from time to time determine to keep a branch register of Members in respect of that class of share capital and where (except in cases where the Board otherwise directs) the transfers or other documents of title for such class of share capital are to be lodged for registration and are to be registered.
"SEC"	the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.
"Securities Act"	mean the U.S. Securities Act 1933 as amended, or any similar federal statute and the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder as the same shall be in effect from time to time.
"Seal"	common seal or any one or more duplicate seals of the Company (including a securities seal) for use in the Cayman Islands or in any place outside the Cayman Islands.
"Secretary"	any person, firm or corporation appointed by the Board to perform any of the duties of secretary of the Company and includes any assistant, deputy, temporary or acting secretary.
"shares"	shares of par value US$0.00005 each.
"special resolution"	a resolution shall be a special resolution when it has been passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of votes cast by such Members as, being entitled so to do, vote in person or, in the case of such Members as are corporations, by their respective duly authorised representative or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy at a general meeting of which Notice has been duly given in accordance with Article 60; a special resolution shall be effective for any purpose for which an ordinary resolution is expressed to be required under any provision of these Articles or the Statutes.
"Statutes"	the Act and every other law of the Legislature of the Cayman Islands for the time being in force applying to or affecting the Company, its Memorandum of Association and/or these Articles.
"year"	a calendar year.

(2) In these Articles, unless there be something within the subject or context inconsistent with such construction:

(a) words importing the singular include the plural and vice versa;

(b) words importing a gender include both gender and the neuter;

(c) words importing persons include companies, associations and bodies of persons whether corporate or not;

(d) the words:

(i) "may" shall be construed as permissive;

(ii) "shall" or "will" shall be construed as imperative;

(e) expressions referring to writing shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including printing, lithography, email, facsimile, photography and other modes of representing words or figures in a visible form, and including where the representation takes the form of electronic display, or represented by any other substitute or format for storage or transmission for writing or partly one and partly another provided that both the mode of service of the relevant document or Notice and the Member's election comply with all applicable Statutes, rules and regulations;

(f) any requirement as to delivery under the Articles include delivery in the form of an electronic record (as defined in the Electronic Transactions Act of the Cayman Islands) or an electronic communication;

(g) references to any law, ordinance, statute or statutory provision shall be interpreted as relating to any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force;

(h) save as aforesaid words and expressions defined in the Statutes shall bear the same meanings in these Articles if not inconsistent with the subject in the context;

(i) references to a document (including, but without limitation, a resolution in writing) being signed or executed include references to it being signed or executed under hand or under seal or by electronic communication or by electronic signature or by any other method and references to a notice or document include a Notice or document recorded or stored in any digital, electronic, electrical, magnetic or other retrievable form or medium and information in visible form whether having physical substance or not;

(j) Sections 8 and 19 of the Electronic Transaction Act of the Cayman Islands, as amended from time to time, shall not apply to these Articles to the extent it imposes obligations or requirements in addition to those set out in these Articles;

(k) where a Member is a corporation, any reference in these Articles to a Member shall, where the context requires, refer to a duly authorised representative of such Member;

(l) reference to a meeting shall include a meeting that has been postponed by the Board pursuant to Article 65; and

(m) references to "in the ordinary course of business" and comparable expressions mean the ordinary and usual course of business of the relevant party, consistent in all material respects (including nature and scope) with the prior practice of such party.

SHARE CAPITAL

3. (1) The share capital of the Company at the date on which these Articles come into effect shall be divided into shares of a par value of US$0.00005 each.

(2) Subject to the Act, the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association and, where applicable, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange and/or any competent regulatory authority, the Company shall have the power to purchase or otherwise acquire its own shares and such power shall be exercisable by the Board in such manner, upon such terms and subject to such conditions as it in its absolute discretion thinks fits and any determination by the Board of the manner of purchase shall be deemed authorized by these Articles for purposes of the Act. Subject to the Act, the Company is hereby authorized to make payments in respect of a redemption or purchase of its own shares in any manner authorized by the Act, including out of its capital. The purchase of any share shall not oblige the Company to purchase any other share other than as may be required pursuant to applicable law and any other contractual obligations of the Company.

(3) The Company is authorised to hold treasury shares in accordance with the Act and may designate as treasury shares any of its shares that it purchases or redeems, or any share surrendered to it subject to the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange and/or any competent regulatory authority. Shares held by the Company as treasury shares shall continue to be classified as treasury shares until such shares are either cancelled or transferred as the Board may determine on such terms and subject to such conditions as it in its absolute discretion thinks fits in accordance with the Act subject to the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange and/or any competent regulatory authority.

(4) The Company may accept the surrender for no consideration of any fully paid share unless, as a result of such surrender, there would no longer be any issued shares of the Company other than shares held as treasury shares.

(5) No share shall be issued to bearer.

ALTERATION OF CAPITAL

4. The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution in accordance with the Act alter the conditions of its Memorandum of Association to:

(a) increase its capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amounts, as the resolution shall prescribe;

(b) consolidate and divide all or any of its capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;

(c) without prejudice to the powers of the Board under Article 13, divide its shares into several classes and without prejudice to any special rights previously conferred on the holders of existing shares attach thereto respectively any preferential, deferred, qualified or special rights, privileges, conditions or such restrictions which in the absence of any such determination by the Company in general meeting, as the Directors may determine provided always that, for the avoidance of doubt, where a class of shares has been authorized by the Company no resolution of the Company in general meeting is required for the issuance of shares of that class and the Directors may issue shares of that class and determine such rights, privileges, conditions or restrictions attaching thereto as aforesaid, and further provided that where the Company issues shares which do not carry voting rights, the words "non-voting" shall appear in the designation of such shares and where the equity capital includes shares with different voting rights, the designation of each class of shares, other than those with the most favourable voting rights, must include the words "restricted voting" or "limited voting";

(d) sub-divide its shares, or any of them, into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the Memorandum of Association (subject, nevertheless, to the Act), and may by such resolution determine that, as between the holders of the shares resulting from such sub-division, one or more of the shares may have any such preferred, deferred or other rights or be subject to any such restrictions as compared with the other or others as the Company has power to attach to unissued or new shares;

(e) cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken, or agreed to be taken, by any person, and diminish the amount of its capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled or, in the case of shares, without par value, diminish the number of shares into which its capital is divided.

5. The Board may settle as it considers expedient any difficulty which arises in relation to any consolidation and division under the Article 4 and in particular but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing may issue certificates in respect of fractions of shares or arrange for the sale of the shares representing fractions and the distribution of the net proceeds of sale (after deduction of the expenses of such sale) in due proportion amongst the Members who would have been entitled to the fractions, and for this purpose the Board may authorise any person to transfer the shares representing fractions to their purchaser or resolve that such net proceeds be paid to the Company for the Company's benefit. Such purchaser will not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money nor will his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings relating to the sale.

6. The Company may from time to time by special resolution, subject to any confirmation or consent required by the Act, reduce its share capital or any capital redemption reserve or other undistributable reserve in any manner permitted by law.

7. Except so far as otherwise provided by the conditions of issue, or by these Articles, any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be treated as if it formed part of the original capital of the Company, and such shares shall be subject to the provisions contained in these Articles with reference to the payment of calls and instalments, transfer and transmission, forfeiture, lien, cancellation, surrender, voting and otherwise.

SHARE RIGHTS

8. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange and the Memorandum and Articles of Association and to any special rights conferred on the holders of any shares or class of shares, and without prejudice to Article 13 hereof, any share in the Company (whether forming part of the present capital or not) may be issued with or have attached thereto such rights or restrictions whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of capital or otherwise as the Board may determine, including without limitation on terms that they may be, or at the option of the Company or the holder are, liable to be redeemed on such terms and in such manner, including out of capital, as the Board may deem fit.

9. Subject to the Act, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange and the Memorandum and Articles of Association, and to any special rights conferred on the holders of any shares or attaching to any class of shares, shares may be issued on the terms that may be or at the option of the Company or the holder are, liable to be redeemed on such terms and in such manner, including out of capital, as the Board may deem fit.

10. Subject to Article 13(1), the Memorandum of Association and any resolution of the Members to the contrary and without prejudice to any special rights conferred thereby on the holders of any other shares or class of shares, the share capital of the Company shall be divided into shares of a single class the holders of which shall, subject to these Articles:

(a) be entitled to one vote per share;

(b) be entitled to such dividends as the Board may from time to time declare;

(c) in the event of a winding up or dissolution of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary or for the purpose of a reorganisation or otherwise or upon any distribution of capital, be entitled to the surplus assets of the Company; and

(d) generally, be entitled to enjoy all of the rights attaching to shares.

VARIATION OF RIGHTS

11. Subject to the Act and without prejudice to Article 8, all or any of the special rights for the time being attached to the shares or any class of shares may, unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, from time to time (whether or not the Company is being wound up) be varied, modified or abrogated with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. To every such separate general meeting all the provisions of these Articles relating to general meetings of the Company shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply, but so that:

(a) notwithstanding Article 59 which shall not apply to this Article 11, separate general meetings of the holders of a class or series of shares may be called only by (i) the Chairman of the Board, or (ii) a majority of the entire Board (unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of issue of the shares of such class or series). Nothing in this Article 11 shall be deemed to give any Member or Members the right to call a class or series meeting;

(b) the necessary quorum (whether at a separate general meeting or at its adjourned meeting) shall be a person or persons or (in the case of a Member being a corporation) its duly authorized representative together holding or representing by proxy not less than one-third in nominal value or par value of the issued shares of that class (but so that if at any adjourned meeting of such holders a quorum as above defined is not present, those Members who are present shall form a quorum (whatever the number of shares held by them));

(c) every holder of shares of the class shall be entitled on a poll to one vote for every such share held by him; and

(d) any holder of shares of the class present in person or by proxy or authorised representative may demand a poll.

12. The special rights conferred upon the holders of any shares or class of shares shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided in the rights attaching to or the terms of issue of such shares, be deemed to be varied, modified or abrogated by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.

SHARES

13. (1) Subject to the Act, these Articles and, where applicable, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange and without prejudice to any special rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any shares or any class of shares, the unissued shares of the Company (whether forming part of the original or any increased capital) shall be at the disposal of the Board, which may offer, allot, grant options over or otherwise dispose of them to such persons, at such times and for such consideration and upon such terms and conditions as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine but so that no shares shall be issued at a discount to the par value. In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the Board is hereby empowered to authorize by resolution or resolutions from time to time the issuance of one or more classes or series of preferred shares and to fix the designations, powers, preferences and relative, participating, optional and other rights, if any, and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, if any, including, without limitation, the number of shares constituting each such class or series, dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges, voting powers, full or limited or no voting powers, and liquidation preferences, and to increase or decrease the size of any such class or series (but not below the number of shares of any class or series of preferred shares then outstanding) to the extent permitted by the Act. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the resolution or resolutions providing for the establishment of any class or series of preferred shares may, to the extent permitted by law, provide that such class or series shall be superior to, rank equally with or be junior to the preferred shares of any other class or series.

(2) Neither the Company nor the Board shall be obliged, when making or granting any allotment of, offer of, option over or disposal of shares, to make, or make available, any such allotment, offer, option or shares to Members or others with registered addresses in any particular territory or territories being a territory or territories where, in the absence of a registration statement or other special formalities, this would or might, in the opinion of the Board, be unlawful or impracticable. Members affected as a result of the foregoing sentence shall not be, or be deemed to be, a separate class of members for any purpose whatsoever. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the resolution or resolutions providing for the establishment of any class or series of preferred shares, no vote of the holders of preferred shares or ordinary shares shall be a prerequisite to the issuance of any shares of any class or series of the preferred shares authorized by and complying with the conditions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association.

(3) The Board may issue options, warrants or convertible securities or securities of similar nature conferring the right upon the holders thereof to subscribe for, purchase or receive any class of shares or securities in the capital of the Company on such terms as it may from time to time determine.

14. The Company may in connection with the issue of any shares exercise all powers of paying commission and brokerage conferred or permitted by the Act. Subject to the Act, the commission may be satisfied by the payment of cash or by the allotment of fully or partly paid shares or partly in one and partly in the other.

15. Except as required by law, no person shall be recognised by the Company as holding any share upon any trust and the Company shall not be bound by or required in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share or any fractional part of a share or (except only as otherwise provided by these Articles or by law) any other rights in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.

16. Subject to the Act and these Articles, the Board may at any time after the allotment of shares but before any person has been entered in the Register as the holder, recognise a renunciation thereof by the allottee in favour of some other person and may accord to any allottee of a share a right to effect such renunciation upon and subject to such terms and conditions as the Board considers fit to impose.

SHARE CERTIFICATES

17. Every share certificate shall be issued under the Seal or a facsimile thereof or with the Seal printed thereon and shall specify the number and class and distinguishing numbers (if any) of the shares to which it relates, and the amount paid up thereon and may otherwise be in such form as the Directors may from time to time determine. No certificate shall be issued representing shares of more than one class. The Board may by resolution determine, either generally or in any particular case or cases, that any signatures on any such certificates (or certificates in respect of other securities) need not be autographic but may be affixed to such certificates by some mechanical means or may be printed thereon.

18. (1) In the case of a share held jointly by several persons, the Company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate therefor and delivery of a certificate to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holders.

(2) Where a share stands in the names of two or more persons, the person first named in the Register shall as regards service of notices and, subject to the provisions of these Articles, all or any other matters connected with the Company, except the transfer of the shares, be deemed the sole holder thereof.

19. The Company is not obliged to issue a share certificate to a Member unless the Member requests it in writing from the Company. Every person whose name is entered, upon an allotment of shares, as a Member in the Register shall be entitled without payment, to receive one certificate for all such shares of any one class or several certificates each for one or more of such shares of such class upon payment for every certificate after the first of such reasonable out-of-pocket expenses as the Board from time to time determines.

20. Share certificates shall be issued within the relevant time limit as prescribed by the Act or as the Designated Stock Exchange may from time to time determine, whichever is the shorter, after allotment or, except in the case of a transfer which the Company is for the time being entitled to refuse to register and does not register, after lodgment of a transfer with the Company. Every share certificate of the Company shall bear legends required under the applicable laws, including the Securities Act.

21. (1) Upon every transfer of shares the certificate held by the transferor shall be given up to be cancelled, and shall forthwith be cancelled accordingly, and a new certificate shall be issued to the transferee in respect of the shares transferred to him at such fee as is provided in paragraph (2) of this Article 21. If any of the shares included in the certificate so given up shall be retained by the transferor a new certificate for the balance shall be issued to him at the aforesaid fee payable by the transferor to the Company in respect thereof.

(2) The fee referred to in paragraph (1) above shall be an amount not exceeding the relevant maximum amount as the Designated Stock Exchange may from time to time determine provided that the Board may at any time determine a lower amount for such fee.

22. If a share certificate shall be damaged or defaced or alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed a new certificate representing the same shares may be issued to the relevant Member upon request and on payment of such fee as the Board may determine and, subject to compliance with such terms (if any) as to evidence and indemnity and to payment of the costs and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of the Company in investigating such evidence and preparing such indemnity as the Board may think fit and, in case of damage or defacement, on delivery of the old certificate to the Company provided always that where share warrants have been issued, no new share warrant shall be issued to replace one that has been lost unless the Board has determined that the original has been destroyed.

LIEN

23. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien on every share (not being a fully paid share) for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of that share. The Company shall also have a first and paramount lien on every share (not being a fully paid share) registered in the name of a Member (whether or not jointly with other Members) for all amounts of money presently payable by such Member or his estate to the Company whether the same shall have been incurred before or after notice to the Company of any equitable or other interest of any person other than such member, and whether the period for the payment or discharge of the same shall have actually become due or not, and notwithstanding that the same are joint debts or liabilities of such Member or his estate and any other person, whether a Member or not. The Company's lien on a share shall extend to all dividends or other moneys payable thereon or in respect thereof. The Board may at any time, generally or in any particular case, waive any lien that has arisen or declare any share exempt in whole or in part, from the provisions of this Article 23.

24. Subject to these Articles, the Company may sell in such manner as the Board determines any share on which the Company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless some sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable, or the liability or engagement in respect of which such lien exists is liable to be presently fulfilled or discharged nor until the expiration of fourteen (14) clear days after a notice in writing, stating and demanding payment of the sum presently payable, or specifying the liability or engagement and demanding fulfilment or discharge thereof and giving notice of the intention to sell in default, has been served on the registered holder for the time being of the share or the person entitled thereto by reason of his death or bankruptcy.

25. The net proceeds of the sale shall be received by the Company and applied in or towards payment or discharge of the debt or liability in respect of which the lien exists, so far as the same is presently payable, and any residue shall (subject to a like lien for debts or liabilities not presently payable as existed upon the share prior to the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the share at the time of the sale. To give effect to any such sale the Board may authorise some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares so transferred and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings relating to the sale.

CALLS ON SHARES

26. Subject to these Articles and to the terms of allotment, the Board may from time to time make calls upon the Members in respect of any moneys unpaid on their shares (whether on account of the nominal value of the shares or by way of premium), and each Member shall (subject to being given at least fourteen (14) clear days' Notice specifying the time and place of payment) pay to the Company as required by such notice the amount called on his shares. A call may be extended, postponed or revoked in whole or in part as the Board determines but no Member shall be entitled to any such extension, postponement or revocation except as a matter of grace and favour.

27. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Board authorising the call was passed and may be made payable either in one lump sum or by instalments.

28. A person upon whom a call is made shall remain liable for calls made upon him notwithstanding the subsequent transfer of the shares in respect of which the call was made. The joint holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls and instalments due in respect thereof or other moneys due in respect thereof.

29. If a sum called in respect of a share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof, the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest on the amount unpaid from the day appointed for payment thereof to the time of actual payment at such rate (not exceeding twenty per cent. (20%) per annum) as the Board may determine, but the Board may in its absolute discretion waive payment of such interest in whole or in part.

30. No Member shall be entitled to receive any dividend or bonus or to be present and vote (save as proxy for another Member) at any general meeting either personally or by proxy, or be reckoned in a quorum, or exercise any other privilege as a Member until all calls or instalments due by him to the Company, whether alone or jointly with any other person, together with interest and expenses (if any) shall have been paid.

31. On the trial or hearing of any action or other proceedings for the recovery of any money due for any call, it shall be sufficient to prove that the name of the Member sued is entered in the Register as the holder, or one of the holders, of the shares in respect of which such debt accrued, that the resolution making the call is duly recorded in the minute book, and that notice of such call was duly given to the Member sued, in pursuance of these Articles; and it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made such call, nor any other matters whatsoever, but the proof of the matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.

32. Any amount payable in respect of a share upon allotment or at any fixed date, whether in respect of nominal value or premium or as an instalment of a call, shall be deemed to be a call duly made and payable on the date fixed for payment and if it is not paid the provisions of these Articles shall apply as if that amount had become due and payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

33. On the issue of shares the Board may differentiate between the allottees or holders as to the amount of calls to be paid and the times of payment.

34. The Board may, if it thinks fit, receive from any Member willing to advance the same, and either in money or money's worth, all or any part of the moneys uncalled and unpaid or instalments payable upon any shares held by him and upon all or any of the moneys so advanced (until the same would, but for such advance, become presently payable) pay interest at such rate (if any) as the Board may decide. The Board may at any time repay the amount so advanced upon giving to such Member not less than one (1) month's Notice of its intention in that behalf, unless before the expiration of such notice the amount so advanced shall have been called up on the shares in respect of which it was advanced. Such payment in advance shall not entitle the holder of such share or shares to participate in respect thereof in a dividend subsequently declared.

FORFEITURE OF SHARES

35. (1) If a call remains unpaid after it has become due and payable the Board may give to the person from whom it is due not less than fourteen (14) clear days' Notice:

(a) requiring payment of the amount unpaid together with any interest which may have accrued and which may still accrue up to the date of actual payment; and

(b) stating that if the Notice is not complied with the shares on which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

(2) If the requirements of any such Notice are not complied with, any share in respect of which such Notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before payment of all calls and interest due in respect thereof has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect, and such forfeiture shall include all dividends and bonuses declared in respect of the forfeited share but not actually paid before the forfeiture.

36. When any share has been forfeited, notice of the forfeiture shall be served upon the person who was before forfeiture the holder of the share. No forfeiture shall be invalidated by any omission or neglect to give such Notice.

37. The Board may accept the surrender of any share liable to be forfeited hereunder and, in such case, references in these Articles to forfeiture will include surrender.

38. Any share so forfeited shall be deemed the property of the Company and may be sold, re-allotted or otherwise disposed of to such person, upon such terms and in such manner as the Board determines, and at any time before a sale, re-allotment or disposition the forfeiture may be annulled by the Board on such terms as the Board determines.

39. A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a Member in respect of the forfeited shares but nevertheless shall remain liable to pay the Company all moneys which at the date of forfeiture were presently payable by him to the Company in respect of the shares, with (if the Board shall in its discretion so requires) interest thereon from the date of forfeiture until payment at such rate (not exceeding twenty per cent. (20%) per annum) as the Board shall determine. The Board may enforce payment thereof if it thinks fit, and without any deduction or allowance for the value of the forfeited shares, at the date of forfeiture, but his liability shall cease if and when the Company shall have received payment in full of all such moneys in respect of the shares. For the purposes of this Article 39 any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, is payable thereon at a fixed time which is subsequent to the date of forfeiture, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, shall notwithstanding that time has not yet arrived be deemed to be payable at the date of forfeiture, and the same shall become due and payable immediately upon the forfeiture, but interest thereon shall only be payable in respect of any period between the said fixed time and the date of actual payment.

40. A declaration by a Director or the Secretary that a share has been forfeited on a specified date shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share, and such declaration shall (subject to the execution of an instrument of transfer by the Company if necessary) constitute a good title to the share, and the person to whom the share is disposed of shall be registered as the holder of the share and shall not be bound to see to the application of the consideration (if any), nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity in or invalidity of the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale or disposal of the share. When any share shall have been forfeited, notice of the declaration shall be given to the Member in whose name it stood immediately prior to the forfeiture, and an entry of the forfeiture, with the date thereof, shall forthwith be made in the Register, but no forfeiture shall be in any manner invalidated by any omission or neglect to give such notice or make any such entry.

41. Notwithstanding any such forfeiture as aforesaid the Board may at any time, before any shares so forfeited shall have been sold, re-allotted or otherwise disposed of, permit the shares forfeited to be bought back upon the terms of payment of all calls and interest due upon and expenses incurred in respect of the share, and upon such further terms (if any) as it thinks fit.

42. The forfeiture of a share shall not prejudice the right of the Company to any call already made or instalment payable thereon.

43. The provisions of these Articles as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

REGISTER OF MEMBERS

44. (1) The Company shall keep in one or more books a Register of its Members and shall enter therein the following particulars, that is to say:

(a) the name and address of each Member, the number and class of shares held by him and the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on such shares;

(b) the date on which each person was entered in the Register; and

(c) the date on which any person ceased to be a Member.

(2) The Company may keep an overseas or local or other branch register of Members resident in any place, and the Board may make and vary such regulations as it determines in respect of the keeping of any such register and maintaining a Registration Office in connection therewith.

45. The Register and branch register of Members, as the case may be, shall be open to inspection for such times and on such days as the Board shall determine by Members without charge or by any other person, upon a maximum payment of $2.50 or such other sum specified by the Board, at the Office or Registration Office or such other place at which the Register is kept in accordance with the Act. The Register including any overseas or local or other branch register of Members may, after compliance with any notice requirements of the Designated Stock Exchange or by any electronic means in such manner as may be accepted by the Designated Stock Exchange to that effect, be closed for inspection at such times or for such periods not exceeding in the whole thirty (30) days in each year as the Board may determine and either generally or in respect of any class of shares.

RECORD DATES

46. For the purpose of determining the Members entitled to notice of or to vote at any general meeting, or any adjournment thereof, or entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of shares or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board may fix, in advance, a date as the record date for any such determination of Members, which date shall not be more than sixty (60) days nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting, nor more than sixty (60) days prior to any other such action.

If the Board does not fix a record date for any general meeting, the record date for determining the Members entitled to a notice of or to vote at such meeting shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if in accordance with these Articles notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. The record date for determining the Members for any other purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating thereto.

A determination of the Members of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of the Members shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

TRANSFER OF SHARES

47. (1) Subject to these Articles, any Member may transfer all or any of his shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or in a form prescribed by the Designated Stock Exchange or in any other form approved by the Board and may be under hand or, if the transferor or transferee is a clearing house or a central depository house or its nominee(s), by hand or by machine imprinted signature or by such other manner of execution as the Board may approve from time to time.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1) above, for so long as any shares are listed on the Designated Stock Exchange, titles to such listed shares may be evidenced and transferred in accordance with the laws applicable to and the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange that are or shall be applicable to such listed shares. The register of members of the Company in respect of its listed shares (whether the Register or a branch register) may be kept by recording the particulars required by Section 40 of the Act in a form otherwise than legible if such recording otherwise complies with the laws applicable to and the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange that are or shall be applicable to such listed shares.

48. The instrument of transfer shall be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and the transferee provided that the Board may dispense with the execution of the instrument of transfer by the transferee in any case which it thinks fit in its discretion to do so. Without prejudice to Article 47, the Board may also resolve, either generally or in any particular case, upon request by either the transferor or transferee, to accept mechanically executed transfers. The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register in respect thereof. Nothing in these Articles shall preclude the Board from recognising a renunciation of the allotment or provisional allotment of any share by the allottee in favour of some other person.

49. (1) The Board may, in its absolute discretion, and without giving any reason therefor, refuse to register a transfer of any share (not being a fully paid up share) to a person of whom it does not approve, or any share issued under any share incentive scheme for employees upon which a restriction on transfer imposed thereby still subsists, and it may also, without prejudice to the foregoing generality, refuse to register a transfer of any share to more than four joint holders or a transfer of any share (not being a fully paid up share) on which the Company has a lien.

(2) The Board in so far as permitted by any applicable law may, in its absolute discretion, at any time and from time to time transfer any share upon the Register to any branch register or any share on any branch register to the Register or any other branch register. In the event of any such transfer, the shareholder requesting such transfer shall bear the cost of effecting the transfer unless the Board otherwise determines.

(3) Unless the Board otherwise agrees (which agreement may be on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Board in its absolute discretion may from time to time determine, and which agreement the Board shall, without giving any reason therefor, be entitled in its absolute discretion to give or withhold), no shares upon the Register shall be transferred to any branch register nor shall shares on any branch register be transferred to the Register or any other branch register and all transfers and other documents of title shall be lodged for registration, and registered, in the case of any shares on a branch register, at the relevant Registration Office, and, in the case of any shares on the Register, at the Office or such other place at which the Register is kept in accordance with the Act.

50. Without limiting the generality of the Article 49, the Board may decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless:-

(a) a fee of such maximum sum as the Designated Stock Exchange may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as the Board may from time to time require is paid to the Company in respect thereof;

(b) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of share;

(c) the instrument of transfer is lodged at the Office or such other place at which the Register is kept in accordance with the Act or the Registration Office (as the case may be) accompanied by the relevant share certificate(s) and such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer (and, if the instrument of transfer is executed by some other person on his behalf, the authority of that person so to do); and

(d) if applicable, the instrument of transfer is duly and properly stamped.

51. If the Board refuses to register a transfer of any share, it shall, within two months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the Company, send to each of the transferor and transferee notice of the refusal.

52. The registration of transfers of shares or of any class of shares may, after compliance with any notice requirement of the Designated Stock Exchange, be suspended at such times and for such periods (not exceeding in the whole thirty (30) days in any year) as the Board may determine. The period of thirty (30) days may be extended for a further period or periods not exceeding thirty (30) days in respect of any year if approved by the Members by ordinary resolution.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

53. If a Member dies, the survivor or survivors where the deceased was a joint holder, and his legal personal representatives where he was a sole or only surviving holder, will be the only persons recognised by the Company as having any title to his interest in the shares; but nothing in this Article will release the estate of a deceased Member (whether sole or joint) from any liability in respect of any share which had been solely or jointly held by him.

54. Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy or winding-up of a Member may, upon such evidence as to his title being produced as may be required by the Board, elect either to become the holder of the share or to have some person nominated by him registered as the transferee thereof. If he elects to become the holder he shall notify the Company in writing either at the Registration Office or the Office, as the case may be, to that effect. If he elects to have another person registered he shall execute a transfer of the share in favour of that person. The provisions of these Articles relating to the transfer and registration of transfers of shares shall apply to such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or bankruptcy of the Member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by such Member.

55. A person becoming entitled to a share by reason of the death or bankruptcy or winding-up of a Member shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share. However, the Board may, if it thinks fit, withhold the payment of any dividend payable or other advantages in respect of such share until such person shall become the registered holder of the share or shall have effectually transferred such share, but, subject to the requirements of Article 76(2) being met, such a person may vote at meetings.

UNTRACEABLE MEMBERS

56. (1) Without prejudice to the rights of the Company under paragraph (2) of this Article 56, the Company may cease sending cheques for dividend entitlements or dividend warrants by post if such cheques or warrants have been left uncashed on two consecutive occasions. However, the Company may exercise the power to cease sending cheques for dividend entitlements or dividend warrants after the first occasion on which such a cheque or warrant is returned undelivered.

(2) The Company shall have the power to sell, in such manner as the Board thinks fit, any shares of a Member who is untraceable, but no such sale shall be made unless:

(a) all cheques or warrants in respect of dividends of the shares in question, being not less than three in total number, for any sum payable in cash to the holder of such shares in respect of them sent during the relevant period in the manner authorised by the Articles have remained uncashed;

(b) so far as it is aware at the end of the relevant period, the Company has not at any time during the relevant period received any indication of the existence of the Member who is the holder of such shares or of a person entitled to such shares by death, bankruptcy or operation of law; and

(c) the Company, if so required by the rules governing the listing of shares on the Designated Stock Exchange, has given notice to, and caused advertisement in newspapers to be made in accordance with the requirements of, the Designated Stock Exchange of its intention to sell such shares in the manner required by the Designated Stock Exchange, and a period of three (3) months or such shorter period as may be allowed by the Designated Stock Exchange has elapsed since the date of such advertisement.

For the purpose of the foregoing, the "relevant period" means the period commencing twelve (12) years before the date of publication of the advertisement referred to in paragraph (c) of this Article and ending at the expiry of the period referred to in that paragraph.

(3) To give effect to any such sale the Board may authorise some person to transfer the said shares and an instrument of transfer signed or otherwise executed by or on behalf of such person shall be as effective as if it had been executed by the registered holder or the person entitled by transmission to such shares, and the purchaser shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings relating to the sale. The net proceeds of the sale will belong to the Company and upon receipt by the Company of such net proceeds it shall become indebted to the former Member for an amount equal to such net proceeds. No trust shall be created in respect of such debt and no interest shall be payable in respect of it and the Company shall not be required to account for any money earned from the net proceeds which may be employed in the business of the Company or as it thinks fit. Any sale under this Article shall be valid and effective notwithstanding that the Member holding the shares sold is dead, bankrupt or otherwise under any legal disability or incapacity.

GENERAL MEETINGS

57. The Company shall, if required by the Statute, in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it. An annual general meeting of the Company shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by the Board.

58. Each general meeting, other than an annual general meeting, shall be called an extraordinary general meeting. General meetings may be held at such times and in any location in the world as may be determined by the Board. Any general meeting or any class meeting may be held by means of such telephone, electronic or other communication facilities as to permit all persons participating in the meeting to communicate with each other, and participation in such a meeting shall constitute presence at such meeting. Unless otherwise determined by the Directors, the manner of convening and the proceedings at a general meeting set out in these Articles shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to a general meeting held wholly by or in-combination with electronic means.

59. A majority of the Board or the Chairman of the Board may call extraordinary general meetings, which extraordinary general meetings shall be held at such times and locations (as permitted hereby) as such person or persons shall determine.

NOTICE OF GENERAL MEETINGS

60. (1) An annual general meeting and any extraordinary general meeting may be called by not less than ten (10) clear days' Notice but a general meeting may be called by shorter notice, subject to the Act, if it is so agreed:

(a) in the case of a meeting called as an annual general meeting, by all the Members entitled to attend and vote thereat; and

(b) in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the Members having the right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together holding not less than ninety-five per cent. (95%) in nominal value of the issued shares giving that right.

(2) The notice shall specify the time and place of the meeting and, in case of special business, the general nature of the business. The notice convening an annual general meeting shall specify the meeting as such. Notice of every general meeting shall be given to all Members other than to such Members as, under the provisions of these Articles or the terms of issue of the shares they hold, are not entitled to receive such notices from the Company, to all persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy or winding-up of a Member and to each of the Directors.

61. The accidental omission to give Notice of a meeting or (in cases where instruments of proxy are sent out with the Notice) to send such instrument of proxy to, or the non-receipt of such Notice or such instrument of proxy by, any person entitled to receive such Notice shall not invalidate any resolution passed or the proceedings at that meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

62. (1) All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary general meeting, and also all business that is transacted at an annual general meeting, with the exception of:

(a) the declaration and sanctioning of dividends; and

(b) consideration and adoption of the accounts and balance sheet and the reports of the Directors and Auditors and other documents required to be annexed to the balance sheet.

(2) No business other than the appointment of a chairman of a meeting shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum is present at the commencement of the business. At any general meeting of the Company, two (2) Members entitled to vote and present in person or by proxy or (in the case of a Member being a corporation) by its duly authorised representative representing not less than one-third in nominal value of the total issued voting shares in the Company throughout the meeting shall form a quorum for all purposes.

63. If within thirty (30) minutes (or such longer time not exceeding one hour as the chairman of the meeting may determine to wait) after the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place or to such time and place as the Board may determine. If at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for holding the meeting, the meeting shall be dissolved.

64. The Chairman of the Board shall preside as chairman at every general meeting. If at any meeting the chairman is not present within fifteen (15) minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, or is not willing to act as chairman, the Directors present shall choose one of their number to act, or if one Director only is present he shall preside as chairman if willing to act. If no Director is present, or if each of the Directors present declines to take the chair, or if the chairman chosen shall retire from the chair, the Members present in person or (in the case of a Member being a corporation) by its duly authorised representative or by proxy and entitled to vote shall elect one of their number to be chairman.

65. Prior to the holding of a general meeting, the Board may postpone, and at a general meeting, the chairman may (without consent of the meeting) or shall at the direction of the meeting adjourn the meeting, from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned or postponed meeting other than the business which might lawfully have been transacted at the meeting had the adjournment or postponement not taken place. Notice of a postponement must be given to all Members by any means as the Board may determine. When a meeting is adjourned for fourteen (14) days or more, at least seven (7) clear days' notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given specifying the time and place of the adjourned meeting but it shall not be necessary to specify in such notice the nature of the business to be transacted at the adjourned meeting and the general nature of the business to be transacted. Save as aforesaid, it shall be unnecessary to give notice of an adjournment.

66. If an amendment is proposed to any resolution under consideration but is in good faith ruled out of order by the chairman of the meeting, the proceedings on the substantive resolution shall not be invalidated by any error in such ruling. In the case of a resolution duly proposed as a special resolution, no amendment thereto (other than a mere clerical amendment to correct a patent error) may in any event be considered or voted upon.

VOTING

67. Holders of ordinary shares have the right to receive notice of, attend, speak and vote at general meetings of the Company. Subject to any special rights or restrictions as to voting for the time being attached to any shares by or in accordance with these Articles, at any general meeting on a show of hands every Member present in person (or being a corporation, is present by a duly authorised representative), or by proxy shall have one vote and on a poll every Member present in person or by proxy or, in the case of a Member being a corporation, by its duly authorised representative shall have one vote for every fully paid share of which he is the holder but so that no amount paid up or credited as paid up on a share in advance of calls or instalments is treated for the foregoing purposes as paid up on the share. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, where more than one proxy is appointed by a Member which is a clearing house or a central depository house (or its nominee(s)), each such proxy shall have one vote on a show of hands. A resolution put to the vote of a meeting shall be decided on a show of hands unless voting by way of a poll is required by the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange or (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands or on the withdrawal of any other demand for a poll) a poll is demanded:

(a) by the chairman of such meeting; or

(b) by at least three Members present in person or (in the case of a Member being a corporation) by its duly authorised representative or by proxy for the time being entitled to vote at the meeting; or

(c) by a Member or Members present in person or (in the case of a Member being a corporation) by its duly authorised representative or by proxy and representing not less than one tenth of the total voting rights of all Members having the right to vote at the meeting; or

(d) by a Member or Members present in person or (in the case of a Member being a corporation) by its duly authorised representative or by proxy and holding shares in the Company conferring a right to vote at the meeting being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one tenth of the total sum paid up on all shares conferring that right.

A demand by a person as proxy for a Member or in the case of a Member being a corporation by its duly authorised representative shall be deemed to be the same as a demand by a Member. Votes (whether on a show of hands or by way of poll) may be cast by such means, electronic or otherwise, as the Directors or the chairman of the meeting may determine.

68. Unless a poll is duly demanded and the demand is not withdrawn, a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or not carried by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect made in the minute book of the Company, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded for or against the resolution.

69. If a poll is duly demanded the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded. The Company shall only be required to disclose the voting figures on a poll if such disclosure is required by the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange.

70. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman, or on a question of adjournment, shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken in such manner (including the use of ballot or voting papers or tickets) and either forthwith or at such time (being not later than thirty (30) days after the date of the demand) and place as the chairman directs. It shall not be necessary (unless the chairman otherwise directs) for notice to be given of a poll not taken immediately.

71. The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting or the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll has been demanded, and, with the consent of the chairman, it may be withdrawn at any time before the close of the meeting or the taking of the poll, whichever is the earlier.

72. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy.

73. A person entitled to more than one vote on a poll need not use all his votes or cast all the votes he uses in the same way.

74. All questions submitted to a meeting shall be decided by a simple majority of votes except where a greater majority is required by these Articles, by the Act or the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of such meeting shall be entitled to a second or casting vote in addition to any other vote he may have.

75. Where there are joint holders of any share any one of such joint holders may vote, either in person or by proxy, in respect of such share as if he were solely entitled thereto, but if more than one of such joint holders be present at any meeting the vote of the senior holder who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders, and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register in respect of the joint holding. Several executors or administrators of a deceased Member in whose name any share stands shall for the purposes of this Article be deemed joint holders thereof.

76. (1) A Member who is a patient for any purpose relating to mental health or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction for the protection or management of the affairs of persons incapable of managing their own affairs may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his receiver, committee, *curator bonis* or other person in the nature of a receiver, committee or *curator bonis* appointed by such court, and such receiver, committee, *curator bonis* or other person may vote on a poll by proxy, and may otherwise act and be treated as if he were the registered holder of such shares for the purposes of general meetings, provided that such evidence as the Board may require of the authority of the person claiming to vote shall have been deposited at the Office, head office or Registration Office, as appropriate, not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting, or adjourned meeting or poll, as the case may be.

(2) Any person entitled under Article 54 to be registered as the holder of any shares may vote at any general meeting in respect thereof in the same manner as if he were the registered holder of such shares, provided that forty-eight (48) hours at least before the time of the holding of the meeting or adjourned meeting, as the case may be, at which he proposes to vote, he shall satisfy the Board of his entitlement to such shares, or the Board shall have previously admitted his right to vote at such meeting in respect thereof.

77. No Member shall, unless the Board otherwise determines, be entitled to attend and vote and to be reckoned in a quorum at any general meeting unless he is duly registered and all calls or other sums presently payable by him in respect of shares in the Company have been paid.

78. If:

(a) any objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter; or

(b) any votes have been counted which ought not to have been counted or which might have been rejected; or

(c) any votes are not counted which ought to have been counted;

the objection or error shall not vitiate the decision of the meeting or adjourned meeting on any resolution unless the same is raised or pointed out at the meeting or, as the case may be, the adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered or at which the error occurs. Any objection or error shall be referred to the chairman of the meeting and shall only vitiate the decision of the meeting on any resolution if the chairman decides that the same may have affected the decision of the meeting. The decision of the chairman on such matters shall be final and conclusive.

PROXIES

79. Any Member entitled to attend and vote at a meeting of the Company shall be entitled to appoint another person as his proxy to attend and vote instead of him. A Member who is the holder of two or more shares may appoint more than one proxy to represent him and vote on his behalf at a general meeting of the Company or at a class meeting. A proxy need not be a Member. In addition, a proxy or proxies representing either a Member who is an individual or a Member which is a corporation shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the Member which he or they represent as such Member could exercise.

80. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing or, if the appointor is a corporation, either under its seal or under the hand of an officer, attorney or other person authorised to sign the same. In the case of an instrument of proxy purporting to be signed on behalf of a corporation by an officer thereof it shall be assumed, unless the contrary appears, that such officer was duly authorised to sign such instrument of proxy on behalf of the corporation without further evidence of the facts.

81. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, the instrument appointing a proxy and (if required by the Board) the power of attorney or other authority (if any) under which it is signed, or a certified copy of such power or authority, shall be delivered to such place or one of such places (if any) as may be specified for that purpose in or by way of note to or in any document accompanying the notice convening the meeting (or, if no place is so specified at the Registration Office or the Office, as may be appropriate) not less than forty-eight (48) hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote or, in the case of a poll taken subsequently to the date of a meeting or adjourned meeting, not less than twenty-four (24) hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid. No instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the date named in it as the date of its execution, except at an adjourned meeting or on a poll demanded at a meeting or an adjourned meeting in cases where the meeting was originally held within twelve (12) months from such date. Delivery of an instrument appointing a proxy shall not preclude a Member from attending and voting in person at the meeting convened and in such event, the instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to be revoked.

82. Instruments of proxy shall be in any common form or in such other form as the Board may approve (provided that this shall not preclude the use of the two-way form) and the Board may, if it thinks fit, send out with the notice of any meeting forms of instrument of proxy for use at the meeting. The instrument of proxy shall be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll and to vote on any amendment of a resolution put to the meeting for which it is given as the proxy thinks fit. The instrument of proxy shall, unless the contrary is stated therein, be valid as well for any adjournment of the meeting as for the meeting to which it relates.

83. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal, or revocation of the instrument of proxy or of the authority under which it was executed, provided that no intimation in writing of such death, insanity or revocation shall have been received by the Company at the Office or the Registration Office (or such other place as may be specified for the delivery of instruments of proxy in the notice convening the meeting or other document sent therewith) two (2) hours at least before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting, or the taking of the poll, at which the instrument of proxy is used.

84. Anything which under these Articles a Member may do by proxy he may likewise do by his duly appointed attorney and the provisions of these Articles relating to proxies and instruments appointing proxies shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in relation to any such attorney and the instrument under which such attorney is appointed.

CORPORATIONS ACTING BY REPRESENTATIVES

85. (1) Any corporation which is a Member may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorise such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company or at any meeting of any class of Members. The person so authorised shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of such corporation as the corporation could exercise if it were an individual Member and such corporation shall for the purposes of these Articles be deemed to be present in person at any such meeting if a person so authorised is present thereat.

(2) If a clearing house (or its nominee(s)) or a central depository entity (or its nominee(s)), being a corporation, is a Member, it may authorise such persons as it thinks fit to act as its representatives at any meeting of the Company or at any meeting of any class of Members provided that the authorisation shall specify the number and class of shares in respect of which each such representative is so authorised. Each person so authorised under the provisions of this Article shall be deemed to have been duly authorised without further evidence of the facts and be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers on behalf of the clearing house or a central depository entity (or its nominee(s)) as if such person was the registered holder of the shares of the Company held by the clearing house or a central depository entity (or its nominee(s)) including the right to vote individually on a show of hands.

(3) Any reference in these Articles to a duly authorised representative of a Member being a corporation shall mean a representative authorised under the provisions of this Article.

NO ACTION BY WRITTEN RESOLUTIONS OF MEMBERS

86. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or extraordinary general meetings of the Company may be taken only upon the vote of the Members at an annual or extraordinary general meeting duly noticed and convened in accordance with these Articles and the Act and may not be taken by written resolution of Members without a meeting.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

87. (1) Unless otherwise determined by the Company in general meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than three (3). There shall be no maximum number of Directors unless otherwise determined from time to time by the Board. For so long as the shares are listed on the Designated Stock Exchange, the Directors shall include such number of Independent Directors as applicable law, rules or regulations or the Designated Stock Exchange require, unless the Board resolves to follow any available exceptions or exemptions. The Directors shall be elected or appointed in accordance with Article 87 and 88 and shall hold office until the expiration of his term or until their successors are elected or appointed.

(2) Subject to the Articles and the Act, the Company may by ordinary resolution elect any person to be a Director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the existing Board.

(3) The Directors shall have the power from time to time and at any time to appoint any person as a Director to fill a casual vacancy on the Board or as an addition to the existing Board subject to the Company's compliance with director nomination procedures required under the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange as long as shares are listed on the Designated Stock Exchange, unless the Board resolves to follow any available exceptions or exemptions.

(4) No Director shall be required to hold any shares of the Company by way of qualification and a Director who is not a Member shall be entitled to receive notice of and to attend and speak at any general meeting of the Company and of all classes of shares of the Company.

(5) Subject to any provision to the contrary in these Articles, a Director may be removed by way of an ordinary resolution of the Members at any time before the expiration of his period of office notwithstanding anything in these Articles or in any agreement between the Company and such Director (but without prejudice to any claim for damages under any such agreement).

(6) A vacancy on the Board created by the removal of a Director under the provisions of subparagraph (5) above may be filled by the election or appointment by ordinary resolution of the Members at the meeting at which such Director is removed or by the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the remaining Directors present and voting at a Board meeting.

(7) The Company may from time to time in general meeting by ordinary resolution increase or reduce the number of Directors but so that the number of Directors shall never be less than two (2).

DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

88. The office of a Director shall be vacated if the Director:

(1) resigns his office by notice in writing delivered to the Company at the Office or tendered at a meeting of the Board;

(2) becomes of unsound mind or dies;

(3) without special leave of absence from the Board, is absent from meetings of the Board for three consecutive meetings and the Board resolves that his office be vacated;

(4) becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors;

(5) is prohibited by law from being a Director; or

(6) ceases to be a Director by virtue of any provision of the Statutes or is removed from office pursuant to these Articles.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

89. The Board may from time to time appoint any one or more of its body to be a managing director, joint managing director or deputy managing director or to hold any other employment or executive office with the Company for such period (subject to their continuance as Directors) and upon such terms as the Board may determine and the Board may revoke or terminate any of such appointments. Any such revocation or termination as aforesaid shall be without prejudice to any claim for damages that such Director may have against the Company or the Company may have against such Director. A Director appointed to an office under this Article 91 shall be subject to the same provisions as to removal as the other Directors of the Company, and he shall (subject to the provisions of any contract between him and the Company) ipso facto and immediately cease to hold such office if he shall cease to hold the office of Director for any cause.

90. Notwithstanding Articles 95, 96, 97 and 98, an executive director appointed to an office under Article 89 hereof shall receive such remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise or by all or any of those modes) and such other benefits (including pension and/or gratuity and/or other benefits on retirement) and allowances as the Board may from time to time determine, and either in addition to or in lieu of his remuneration as a Director.

ALTERNATE DIRECTORS

91. Any Director may at any time by Notice delivered to the Office or head office or at a meeting of the Directors appoint any person (including another Director) to be his alternate Director. Any person so appointed shall have all the rights and powers of the Director or Directors for whom such person is appointed in the alternative provided that such person shall not be counted more than once in determining whether or not a quorum is present. An alternate Director may be removed at any time by the body which appointed him and, subject thereto, the office of alternate Director shall continue until the happening of any event which, if he were a Director, would cause him to vacate such office or if his appointer ceases for any reason to be a Director. Any appointment or removal of an alternate Director shall be effected by Notice signed by the appointor and delivered to the Office or head office or tendered at a meeting of the Board. An alternate Director may also be a Director in his own right and may act as alternate to more than one Director. An alternate Director shall, if his appointor so requests, be entitled to receive notices of meetings of the Board or of committees of the Board to the same extent as, but in lieu of, the Director appointing him and shall be entitled to such extent to attend and vote as a Director at any such meeting at which the Director appointing him is not personally present and generally at such meeting to exercise and discharge all the functions, powers and duties of his appointor as a Director and for the purposes of the proceedings at such meeting the provisions of these Articles shall apply as if he were a Director save that as an alternate for more than one Director his voting rights shall be cumulative.

92. An alternate Director shall only be a Director for the purposes of the Act and shall only be subject to the provisions of the Act insofar as they relate to the duties and obligations of a Director when performing the functions of the Director for whom he is appointed in the alternative and shall alone be responsible to the Company for his acts and defaults and shall not be deemed to be the agent of or for the Director appointing him. An alternate Director shall be entitled to contract and be interested in and benefit from contracts or arrangements or transactions and to be repaid expenses and to be indemnified by the Company to the same extent *mutatis mutandis* as if he were a Director but he shall not be entitled to receive from the Company any fee in his capacity as an alternate Director except only such part, if any, of the remuneration otherwise payable to his appointor as such appointor may by Notice to the Company from time to time direct.

93. Every person acting as an alternate Director shall have one vote for each Director for whom he acts as alternate (in addition to his own vote if he is also a Director). If his appointor is for the time being absent from the People's Republic of China or otherwise not available or unable to act, the signature of an alternate Director to any resolution in writing of the Board or a committee of the Board of which his appointor is a member shall, unless the notice of his appointment provides to the contrary, be as effective as the signature of his appointor.

94. An alternate Director shall ipso facto cease to be an alternate Director if his appointor ceases for any reason to be a Director, however, such alternate Director or any other person may be re-appointed by the Directors to serve as an alternate Director.

DIRECTORS' FEES AND EXPENSES

95. The Directors shall receive such remuneration as the Board may from time to time determine. Each Director shall be entitled to be repaid or prepaid all traveling, hotel and incidental expenses reasonably incurred or expected to be incurred by him in attending meetings of the Board or committees of the board or general meetings or separate meetings of any class of shares or of debenture of the Company or otherwise in connection with the discharge of his duties as a Director.

96. Each Director shall be entitled to be repaid or prepaid all travelling, hotel and incidental expenses reasonably incurred or expected to be incurred by him in attending meetings of the Board or committees of the Board or general meetings or separate meetings of any class of shares or of debentures of the Company or otherwise in connection with the discharge of his duties as a Director.

97. Any Director who, by request, goes or resides abroad for any purpose of the Company or who performs services which in the opinion of the Board go beyond the ordinary duties of a Director may be paid such extra remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise) as the Board may determine and such extra remuneration shall be in addition to or in substitution for any ordinary remuneration provided for by or pursuant to any other Article.

98. The Board shall determine any payment to any Director or past Director of the Company by way of compensation for loss of office, or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office (not being payment to which the Director is contractually entitled).

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS

99. A Director may:

(a) hold any other office or place of profit with the Company (except that of Auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director for such period and upon such terms as the Board may determine. Any remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, participation in profits or otherwise) paid to any Director in respect of any such other office or place of profit shall be in addition to any remuneration provided for by or pursuant to any other Article;

(b) act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company (otherwise than as Auditor) and he or his firm may be remunerated for professional services as if he were not a Director;

(c) continue to be or become a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer or member of any other company promoted by the Company or in which the Company may be interested as a vendor, shareholder or otherwise and (unless otherwise agreed) no such Director shall be accountable for any remuneration, profits or other benefits received by him as a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer or member of or from his interests in any such other company. Subject as otherwise provided by these Articles the Directors may exercise or cause to be exercised the voting powers conferred by the shares in any other company held or owned by the Company, or exercisable by them as Directors of such other company in such manner in all respects as they think fit (including the exercise thereof in favour of any resolution appointing themselves or any of them directors, managing directors, joint managing directors, deputy managing directors, executive directors, managers or other officers of such company) or voting or providing for the payment of remuneration to the director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officers of such other company and any Director may vote in favour of the exercise of such voting rights in manner aforesaid notwithstanding that he may be, or about to be, appointed a director, managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, executive director, manager or other officer of such a company, and that as such he is or may become interested in the exercise of such voting rights in manner aforesaid.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Independent Director shall without the consent of the Audit Committee take any of the foregoing actions or any other action that would reasonably be likely to affect such Director's status as an Independent Director.

100. Subject to the Act and to these Articles, no Director or proposed or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company, either with regard to his tenure of any office or place of profit or as vendor, purchaser or in any other manner whatsoever, nor shall any such contract or any other contract or arrangement in which any Director is in any way interested be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company or the Members for any remuneration, profit or other benefits realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established provided that such Director shall disclose the nature of his interest in any contract or arrangement in which he is interested in accordance with Article 101 herein. Any such transaction that would reasonably be likely to affect a Director's status as an Independent Director, or that would constitute a "related party transaction" as defined by the rules and regulation of the Designated Stock Exchange or under applicable laws, shall require the approval of the Audit Committee.

101. A Director who to his knowledge is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or arrangement or proposed contract or arrangement with the Company shall declare the nature of his interest at the meeting of the Board at which the question of entering into the contract or arrangement is first considered, if he knows his interest then exists, or in any other case at the first meeting of the Board after he knows that he is or has become so interested. For the purposes of this Article, a general Notice to the Board by a Director to the effect that:

(a) he is a member or officer of a specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract or arrangement which may after the date of the Notice be made with that company or firm; or

(b) he is to be regarded as interested in any contract or arrangement which may after the date of the Notice be made with a specified person who is connected with him;

shall be deemed to be a sufficient declaration of interest under this Article in relation to any such contract or arrangement, provided that no such Notice shall be effective unless either it is given at a meeting of the Board or the Director takes reasonable steps to secure that it is brought up and read at the next Board meeting after it is given.

102. Following a declaration being made pursuant to the last preceding two Articles, subject to any separate requirement for Audit Committee approval under applicable law or the listing rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, and unless disqualified by the chairman of the relevant Board meeting, a Director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement in which such Director is interested and may be counted in the quorum at such meeting.

GENERAL POWERS OF THE DIRECTORS

103. (1) The business of the Company shall be managed and conducted by the Board, which may pay all expenses incurred in forming and registering the Company and may exercise all powers of the Company (whether relating to the management of the business of the Company or otherwise) which are not by the Statutes or by these Articles required to be exercised by the Company in general meeting, subject nevertheless to the provisions of the Statutes and of these Articles and to such regulations being not inconsistent with such provisions, as may be prescribed by the Company in general meeting, but no regulations made by the Company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if such regulations had not been made. The general powers given by this Article shall not be limited or restricted by any special authority or power given to the Board by any other Article.

(2) Any person contracting or dealing with the Company in the ordinary course of business shall be entitled to rely on any written or oral contract or agreement or deed, document or instrument entered into or executed as the case may be by any one Director on behalf of the Company and the same shall be deemed to be validly entered into or executed by the Company as the case may be and shall, subject to any rule of law, be binding on the Company.

(3) Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by these Articles it is hereby expressly declared that the Board shall have the following powers:

(a) to give to any person the right or option of requiring at a future date that an allotment shall be made to him of any share at par or at such premium as may be agreed;

(b) to give to any Directors, officers or employees of the Company an interest in any particular business or transaction or participation in the profits thereof or in the general profits of the Company either in addition to or in substitution for a salary or other remuneration; and

(c) to resolve that the Company be deregistered in the Cayman Islands and continued in a named jurisdiction outside the Cayman Islands subject to the provisions of the Act.

104. The Board may establish any regional or local boards or agencies for managing any of the affairs of the Company in any place, and may appoint any persons to be members of such local boards, or any managers or agents, and may fix their remuneration (either by way of salary or by commission or by conferring the right to participation in the profits of the Company or by a combination of two or more of these modes) and pay the working expenses of any staff employed by them upon the business of the Company. The Board may delegate to any regional or local board, manager or agent any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in or exercisable by the Board (other than its powers to make calls and forfeit shares), with power to sub-delegate, and may authorise the members of any of them to fill any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies. Any such appointment or delegation may be made upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the Board may think fit, and the Board may remove any person appointed as aforesaid, and may revoke or vary such delegation, but no person dealing in good faith and without notice of any such revocation or variation shall be affected thereby.

105. The Board may by power of attorney appoint any company, firm or person or any fluctuating body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the Board, to be the attorney or attorneys of the Company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board under these Articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as it may think fit, and any such power of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the Board may think fit, and may also authorise any such attorney to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him. Such attorney or attorneys may, if so authorised under the Seal of the Company, execute any deed or instrument under their personal seal with the same effect as the affixation of the Company's Seal.

106. The Board may entrust to and confer upon a managing director, joint managing director, deputy managing director, an executive director or any Director any of the powers exercisable by it upon such terms and conditions and with such restrictions as it thinks fit, and either collaterally with, or to the exclusion of, its own powers, and may from time to time revoke or vary all or any of such powers but no person dealing in good faith and without notice of such revocation or variation shall be affected thereby.

107. All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange and other instruments, whether negotiable or transferable or not, and all receipts for moneys paid to the Company shall be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed or otherwise executed, as the case may be, in such manner as the Board shall from time to time by resolution determine. The Company's banking accounts shall be kept with such banker or bankers as the Board shall from time to time determine.

108. (1) The Board may establish or concur or join with other companies (being subsidiary companies of the Company or companies with which it is associated in business) in establishing and making contributions out of the Company's moneys to any schemes or funds for providing pensions, sickness or compassionate allowances, life assurance or other benefits for employees (which expression as used in this and the following paragraph shall include any Director or ex-Director who may hold or have held any executive office or any office of profit under the Company or any of its subsidiary companies) and ex-employees of the Company and their dependants or any class or classes of such person.

(2) The Board may pay, enter into agreements to pay or make grants of revocable or irrevocable pensions or other benefits to employees and ex-employees and their dependants, or to any of such persons, including pensions or benefits additional to those, if any, to which such employees or ex-employees or their dependants are or may become entitled under any such scheme or fund as mentioned in the last preceding paragraph. Any such pension or benefit may, as the Board considers desirable, be granted to an employee either before and in anticipation of or upon or at any time after his actual retirement, and may be subject or not subject to any terms or conditions as the Board may determine.

BORROWING POWERS

109. The Board may exercise all the powers of the Company to raise or borrow money and to mortgage or charge all or any part of the undertaking, property and assets (present and future) and uncalled capital of the Company and, subject to the Act, to issue debentures, bonds and other securities, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party.

110. Debentures, bonds and other securities may be made assignable free from any equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued.

111. Any debentures, bonds or other securities may be issued at a discount (other than shares), premium or otherwise and with any special privileges as to redemption, surrender, drawings, allotment of shares, attending and voting at general meetings of the Company, appointment of Directors and otherwise.

112. (1) Where any uncalled capital of the Company is charged, all persons taking any subsequent charge thereon shall take the same subject to such prior charge, and shall not be entitled, by notice to the Members or otherwise, to obtain priority over such prior charge.

(2) The Board shall cause a proper register to be kept, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, of all charges specifically affecting the property of the Company and of any series of debentures issued by the Company and shall duly comply with the requirements of the Act in regard to the registration of charges and debentures therein specified and otherwise.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE DIRECTORS

113. The Board may meet for the despatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings as it considers appropriate. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes. In the case of any equality of votes the chairman of the meeting shall have an additional or casting vote.

114. A meeting of the Board may be convened by the Secretary on request of a Director or by any Director. The Secretary shall convene a meeting of the Board of which notice may be given in writing or by telephone or in such other manner as the Board may from time to time determine whenever he shall be required so to do by the president or chairman, as the case may be, or any Director.

115. (1) The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the Board may be fixed by the Board and, unless so fixed at any other number, shall be two(2). An alternate Director shall be counted in a quorum in the case of the absence of a Director for whom he is the alternate provided that he shall not be counted more than once for the purpose of determining whether or not a quorum is present.

(2) Directors may participate in any meeting of the Board by means of a conference telephone or other communications equipment through which all persons participating in the meeting can communicate with each other simultaneously and instantaneously and, for the purpose of counting a quorum, such participation shall constitute presence at a meeting as if those participating were present in person.

(3) Any Director who ceases to be a Director at a Board meeting may continue to be present and to act as a Director and be counted in the quorum until the termination of such Board meeting if no other Director objects and if otherwise a quorum of Directors would not be present.

116. The continuing Directors or a sole continuing Director may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board but, if and so long as the number of Directors is reduced below the minimum number fixed by or in accordance with these Articles as the quorum, the continuing Directors or Director, notwithstanding that the number of Directors is below the number fixed by or in accordance with these Articles as the quorum or that there is only one continuing Director, may act for the purpose of filling vacancies in the Board or of summoning general meetings of the Company but not for any other purpose.

117. The Chairman of the Board shall be the chairman of all meetings of the Board. If the Chairman of the Board is not present at any meeting within five (5) minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the Directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

118. A meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all the powers, authorities and discretions for the time being vested in or exercisable by the Board.

119. (1) The Board may delegate any of its powers, authorities and discretions to committees (including, without limitation, the Audit Committee), consisting of such Director or Directors and other persons as it thinks fit, and they may, from time to time, revoke such delegation or revoke the appointment of and discharge any such committees either wholly or in part, and either as to persons or purposes. Any committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the powers, authorities and discretions so delegated, conform to any regulations which may be imposed on it by the Board.

(2) All acts done by any such committee in conformity with such regulations, and in fulfilment of the purposes for which it was appointed, but not otherwise, shall have like force and effect as if done by the Board, and the Board (or if the Board delegates such power, the committee) shall have power to remunerate the members of any such committee, and charge such remuneration to the current expenses of the Company.

120. The meetings and proceedings of any committee consisting of two or more members shall be governed by the provisions contained in these Articles for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the Board so far as the same are applicable and are not superseded by any regulations imposed by the Board under the last preceding Article, indicating, without limitation, any committee charter adopted by the Board for purposes or in respect of any such committee.

121. A resolution in writing signed by all the Directors except such as are temporarily unable to act through ill-health or disability shall (provided that such number is sufficient to constitute a quorum and further provided that a copy of such resolution has been given or the contents thereof communicated to all the Directors for the time being entitled to receive notices of Board meetings in the same manner as notices of meetings are required to be given by these Articles) be as valid and effectual as if a resolution had been passed at a meeting of the Board duly convened and held. Such resolution may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by one or more of the Directors and for this purpose a facsimile signature of a Director shall be treated as valid.

122. All acts bona fide done by the Board or by any committee or by any person acting as a Director or members of a committee, shall, notwithstanding that it is afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any member of the Board or such committee or person acting as aforesaid or that they or any of them were disqualified or had vacated office, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified and had continued to be a Director or member of such committee.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

123. Without prejudice to the freedom of the Directors to establish any other committees, for so long as the shares of the Company (or depositary receipts therefor) are listed or quoted on the Designated Stock Exchange, the Board shall establish and maintain an Audit Committee as a committee of the Board, the composition and responsibilities of which shall comply with the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange and the rules and regulations of the SEC.

124. The Board shall adopt a formal written audit committee charter and review and assess the adequacy of the formal written charter on an annual basis.

125. For so long as the shares of the Company (or depositary receipts therefor) are listed or quoted on the Designated Stock Exchange, the Company shall conduct an appropriate review of all related party transactions on an ongoing basis and shall utilize the Audit Committee for the review and approval of potential conflicts of interest in accordance with the audit committee charter.

OFFICERS

126. (1) The officers of the Company shall consist of the Chairman of the Board, the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer, the Directors and Secretary and such additional officers (who may or may not be Directors) as the Board may from time to time determine, all of whom shall be deemed to be officers for the purposes of the Act and these Articles. In addition to the officers of the Company, the Board may also from time to time determine and appoint managers and delegate to the same such powers and duties as are prescribed by the Board.

(2) As long as the Founder is a Director, the Chairman of the Board shall be the Founder. In the event that the Founder is not a Director, the Chairman of the Board shall be elected and appointed by a majority of the Directors then in office.

(3) The Directors shall, as soon as may be after each appointment or election of Directors, elect amongst the Directors a chairman and if more than one Director is proposed for this office, the election to such office shall take place in such manner as the Directors may determine.

(4) The officers shall receive such remuneration as the Directors may from time to time determine.

127. (1) The Secretary and additional officers, if any, shall be appointed by the Board and shall hold office on such terms and for such period as the Board may determine. If thought fit, two or more persons may be appointed as joint Secretaries. The Board may also appoint from time to time on such terms as it thinks fit one or more assistant or deputy Secretaries.

(2) The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the Members and shall keep correct minutes of such meetings and enter the same in the proper books provided for the purpose. He shall perform such other duties as are prescribed by the Act or these Articles or as may be prescribed by the Board.

128. The officers of the Company shall have such powers and perform such duties in the management, business and affairs of the Company as may be delegated to them by the Directors from time to time.

129. A provision of the Act or of these Articles requiring or authorising a thing to be done by or to a Director and the Secretary shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as Director and as or in place of the Secretary.

REGISTER OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

130. The Company shall cause to be kept in one or more books at its Office a Register of Directors and Officers in which there shall be entered the full names and addresses of the Directors and Officers and such other particulars as required by the Act or as the Directors may determine. The Company shall send to the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands a copy of such register, and shall from time to time notify to the said Registrar of any change that takes place in relation to such Directors and Officers as required by the Act.

MINUTES

131. (1) The Board shall cause minutes to be duly entered in books provided for the purpose:

(a) of all elections and appointments of officers;

(b) of the names of the Directors present at each meeting of the Directors and of any committee of the Directors;

(c) of all resolutions and proceedings of each general meeting of the Members, meetings of the Board and meetings of committees of the Board and where there are managers, of all proceedings of meetings of the managers.

(2) Minutes shall be kept by the Secretary at the Office.

SEAL

132. (1) The Company shall have one or more Seals, as the Board may determine. For the purpose of sealing documents creating or evidencing securities issued by the Company, the Company may have a securities seal which is a facsimile of the Seal of the Company with the addition of the word "Securities" on its face or in such other form as the Board may approve. The Board shall provide for the custody of each Seal and no Seal shall be used without the authority of the Board or of a committee of the Board authorised by the Board in that behalf. Subject as otherwise provided in these Articles, any instrument to which a Seal is affixed shall be signed autographically by one Director or by such other person (including a Director) or persons as the Board may appoint, either generally or in any particular case, save that as regards any certificates for shares or debentures or other securities of the Company the Board may by resolution determine that such signatures or either of them shall be dispensed with or affixed by some method or system of mechanical signature. Every instrument executed in manner provided by this Article 132 shall be deemed to be sealed and executed with the authority of the Board previously given.

(2) Where the Company has a Seal for use abroad, the Board may by writing under the Seal appoint any agent or committee abroad to be the duly authorised agent of the Company for the purpose of affixing and using such Seal and the Board may impose restrictions on the use thereof as may be thought fit. Wherever in these Articles reference is made to the Seal, the reference shall, when and so far as may be applicable, be deemed to include any such other Seal as aforesaid.

AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS

133. Any Director or the Secretary or any person appointed by the Board for the purpose may authenticate any documents affecting the constitution of the Company and any resolution passed by the Company or the Board or any committee, and any books, records, documents and accounts relating to the business of the Company, and to certify copies thereof or extracts therefrom as true copies or extracts, and if any books, records, documents or accounts are elsewhere than at the Office or the head office the local manager or other officer of the Company having the custody thereof shall be deemed to be a person so appointed by the Board. A document purporting to be a copy of a resolution, or an extract from the minutes of a meeting, of the Company or of the Board or any committee which is so certified shall be conclusive evidence in favour of all persons dealing with the Company upon the faith thereof that such resolution has been duly passed or, as the case may be, that such minutes or extract is a true and accurate record of proceedings at a duly constituted meeting.

DESTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

134. (1) The Company shall be entitled to destroy the following documents at the following times:

(a) any share certificate which has been cancelled at any time after the expiry of one (1) year from the date of such cancellation;

(b) any dividend mandate or any variation or cancellation thereof or any notification of change of name or address at any time after the expiry of two (2) years from the date such mandate variation cancellation or notification was recorded by the Company;

(c) any instrument of transfer of shares which has been registered at any time after the expiry of seven (7) years from the date of registration;

(d) any allotment letters after the expiry of seven (7) years from the date of issue thereof; and

(e) copies of powers of attorney, grants of probate and letters of administration at any time after the expiry of seven (7) years after the account to which the relevant power of attorney, grant of probate or letters of administration related has been closed;

and it shall conclusively be presumed in favour of the Company that every entry in the Register purporting to be made on the basis of any such documents so destroyed was duly and properly made and every share certificate so destroyed was a valid certificate duly and properly cancelled and that every instrument of transfer so destroyed was a valid and effective instrument duly and properly registered and that every other document destroyed hereunder was a valid and effective document in accordance with the recorded particulars thereof in the books or records of the Company. Provided always that: (1) the foregoing provisions of this Article 134 shall apply only to the destruction of a document in good faith and without express notice to the Company that the preservation of such document was relevant to a claim; (2) nothing contained in this Article 134 shall be construed as imposing upon the Company any liability in respect of the destruction of any such document earlier than as aforesaid or in any case where the conditions of proviso (1) above are not fulfilled; and (3) references in this Article 134 to the destruction of any document include references to its disposal in any manner.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Articles, the Directors may, if permitted by applicable law, authorise the destruction of documents set out in sub-paragraphs (a) to (e) of paragraph (1) of this Article 134 and any other documents in relation to share registration which have been microfilmed or electronically stored by the Company or by the share registrar on its behalf provided always that this Article shall apply only to the destruction of a document in good faith and without express notice to the Company and its share registrar that the preservation of such document was relevant to a claim.

DIVIDENDS AND OTHER PAYMENTS

135. Subject to the Act, the Board may from time to time declare dividends in any currency to be paid to the Members.

136. Dividends may be declared and paid out of the profits of the Company, realised or unrealised, or from any reserve set aside from profits which the Directors determine is no longer needed. The Board may also declare and pay dividends out of share premium account or any other fund or account which can be authorised for this purpose in accordance with the Act.

137. Except in so far as the rights attaching to, or the terms of issue of, any share otherwise provide:

(a) all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid up on the shares in respect of which the dividend is paid, but no amount paid up on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this Article as paid up on the share; and

(b) all dividends shall be apportioned and paid pro rata according to the amounts paid up on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid.

138. The Board may from time to time pay to the Members such interim dividends as appear to the Board to be justified by the profits of the Company and in particular (but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) if at any time the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes, the Board may pay such interim dividends in respect of those shares in the capital of the Company which confer on the holders thereof deferred or non-preferential rights as well as in respect of those shares which confer on the holders thereof preferential rights with regard to dividend and provided that the Board acts bona fide the Board shall not incur any responsibility to the holders of shares conferring any preference for any damage that they may suffer by reason of the payment of an interim dividend on any shares having deferred or non-preferential rights and may also pay any fixed dividend which is payable on any shares of the Company half-yearly or on any other dates, whenever such profits, in the opinion of the Board, justifies such payment.

139. The Board may deduct from any dividend or other moneys payable to a Member by the Company on or in respect of any shares all sums of money (if any) presently payable by him to the Company on account of calls or otherwise.

140. No dividend or other moneys payable by the Company on or in respect of any share shall bear interest against the Company.

141. Any dividend, interest or other sum payable in cash to the holder of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post addressed to the holder at his registered address or, in the case of joint holders, addressed to the holder whose name stands first in the Register in respect of the shares at his address as appearing in the Register or addressed to such person and at such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing direct. Every such cheque or warrant shall, unless the holder or joint holders otherwise direct, be made payable to the order of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the order of the holder whose name stands first on the Register in respect of such shares, and shall be sent at his or their risk and payment of the cheque or warrant by the bank on which it is drawn shall constitute a good discharge to the Company notwithstanding that it may subsequently appear that the same has been stolen or that any endorsement thereon has been forged. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any dividends or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of the shares held by such joint holders.

142. All dividends or bonuses unclaimed for one (1) year after having been declared may be invested or otherwise made use of by the Board for the benefit of the Company until claimed. Any dividend or bonuses unclaimed after a period of six (6) years from the date of declaration shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company. The payment by the Board of any unclaimed dividend or other sums payable on or in respect of a share into a separate account shall not constitute the Company a trustee in respect thereof.

143. Whenever the Board has resolved that a dividend be paid or declared, the Board may further resolve that such dividend be satisfied wholly or in part by the distribution of specific assets of any kind and in particular of paid up shares, debentures or warrants to subscribe securities of the Company or any other company, or in any one or more of such ways, and where any difficulty arises in regard to the distribution the Board may settle the same as it thinks expedient, and in particular may issue certificates in respect of fractions of shares, disregard fractional entitlements or round the same up or down, and may fix the value for distribution of such specific assets, or any part thereof, and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any Members upon the basis of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all parties, and may vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to the Board and may appoint any person to sign any requisite instruments of transfer and other documents on behalf of the persons entitled to the dividend, and such appointment shall be effective and binding on the Members. The Board may resolve that no such assets shall be made available to Members with registered addresses in any particular territory or territories where, in the absence of a registration statement or other special formalities, such distribution of assets would or might, in the opinion of the Board, be unlawful or impracticable and in such event the only entitlement of the Members aforesaid shall be to receive cash payments as aforesaid. Members affected as a result of the foregoing sentence shall not be or be deemed to be a separate class of Members for any purpose whatsoever.

144. (1) Whenever the Board has resolved that a dividend be paid or declared on any class of the share capital of the Company, the Board may further resolve either:

(a) that such dividend be satisfied wholly or in part in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up, provided that the Members entitled thereto will be entitled to elect to receive such dividend (or part thereof if the Board so determines) in cash in lieu of such allotment. In such case, the following provisions shall apply:

(i) the basis of any such allotment shall be determined by the Board;

(ii) the Board, after determining the basis of allotment, shall give not less than ten (10) days' Notice to the holders of the relevant shares of the right of election accorded to them and shall send with such notice forms of election and specify the procedure to be followed and the place at which and the latest date and time by which duly completed forms of election must be lodged in order to be effective;

(iii) the right of election may be exercised in respect of the whole or part of that portion of the dividend in respect of which the right of election has been accorded; and

(iv) the dividend (or that part of the dividend to be satisfied by the allotment of shares as aforesaid) shall not be payable in cash on shares in respect whereof the cash election has not been duly exercised ("the non-elected shares") and in satisfaction thereof shares of the relevant class shall be allotted credited as fully paid up to the holders of the non-elected shares on the basis of allotment determined as aforesaid and for such purpose the Board shall capitalise and apply out of any part of the undivided profits of the Company (including profits carried and standing to the credit of any reserves or other special account, share premium account, capital redemption reserve other than the Subscription Rights Reserve) as the Board may determine, such sum as may be required to pay up in full the appropriate number of shares of the relevant class for allotment and distribution to and amongst the holders of the non-elected shares on such basis; or

(b) that the Members entitled to such dividend shall be entitled to elect to receive an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up in lieu of the whole or such part of the dividend as the Board may think fit. In such case, the following provisions shall apply:

(i) the basis of any such allotment shall be determined by the Board;

(ii) the Board, after determining the basis of allotment, shall give not less than ten (10) days' Notice to the holders of the relevant shares of the right of election accorded to them and shall send with such notice forms of election and specify the procedure to be followed and the place at which and the latest date and time by which duly completed forms of election must be lodged in order to be effective;

(iii) the right of election may be exercised in respect of the whole or part of that portion of the dividend in respect of which the right of election has been accorded; and

(iv) the dividend (or that part of the dividend in respect of which a right of election has been accorded) shall not be payable in cash on shares in respect whereof the share election has been duly exercised ("the elected shares") and in lieu thereof shares of the relevant class shall be allotted credited as fully paid up to the holders of the elected shares on the basis of allotment determined as aforesaid and for such purpose the Board shall capitalise and apply out of any part of the undivided profits of the Company (including profits carried and standing to the credit of any reserves or other special account, share premium account, capital redemption reserve other than the Subscription Rights Reserve) as the Board may determine, such sum as may be required to pay up in full the appropriate number of shares of the relevant class for allotment and distribution to and amongst the holders of the elected shares on such basis.

(2) (a) The shares allotted pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this Article 144 shall rank *pari passu* in all respects with shares of the same class (if any) then in issue save only as regards participation in the relevant dividend or in any other distributions, bonuses or rights paid, made, declared or announced prior to or contemporaneously with the payment or declaration of the relevant dividend unless, contemporaneously with the announcement by the Board of their proposal to apply the provisions of sub-paragraph (a) or (b) of paragraph (2) of this Article 144 in relation to the relevant dividend or contemporaneously with their announcement of the distribution, bonus or rights in question, the Board shall specify that the shares to be allotted pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this Article shall rank for participation in such distribution, bonus or rights.

(b) The Board may do all acts and things considered necessary or expedient to give effect to any capitalisation pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this Article 144, with full power to the Board to make such provisions as it thinks fit in the case of shares becoming distributable in fractions (including provisions whereby, in whole or in part, fractional entitlements are aggregated and sold and the net proceeds distributed to those entitled, or are disregarded or rounded up or down or whereby the benefit of fractional entitlements accrues to the Company rather than to the Members concerned). The Board may authorise any person to enter into on behalf of all Members interested, an agreement with the Company providing for such capitalisation and matters incidental thereto and any agreement made pursuant to such authority shall be effective and binding on all concerned.

(3) The Board may determine and resolve in respect of any one particular dividend of the Company that notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1) of this Article 146 a dividend may be satisfied wholly in the form of an allotment of shares credited as fully paid up without offering any right to shareholders to elect to receive such dividend in cash in lieu of such allotment.

(4) The Board may on any occasion determine that rights of election and the allotment of shares under paragraph (1) of this Article 144 shall not be made available or made to any shareholders with registered addresses in any territory where, in the absence of a registration statement or other special formalities, the circulation of an offer of such rights of election or the allotment of shares would or might, in the opinion of the Board, be unlawful or impracticable, and in such event the provisions aforesaid shall be read and construed subject to such determination. Members affected as a result of the foregoing sentence shall not be or be deemed to be a separate class of Members for any purpose whatsoever.

(5) Any resolution declaring a dividend on shares of any class by the Board, may specify that the same shall be payable or distributable to the persons registered as the holders of such shares at the close of business on a particular date, notwithstanding that it may be a date prior to that on which the resolution is passed, and thereupon the dividend shall be payable or distributable to them in accordance with their respective holdings so registered, but without prejudice to the rights inter se in respect of such dividend of transferors and transferees of any such shares. The provisions of this Article shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to bonuses, capitalisation issues, distributions of realised capital profits or offers or grants made by the Company to the Members.

RESERVES

145. (1) The Board shall establish an account to be called the share premium account and shall carry to the credit of such account from time to time a sum equal to the amount or value of the premium paid on the issue of any share in the Company. Unless otherwise provided by the provisions of these Articles, the Board may apply the share premium account in any manner permitted by the Act. The Company shall at all times comply with the provisions of the Act in relation to the share premium account.

(2) Before recommending any dividend, the Board may set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as it determines as reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Board, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of the Company may be properly applied and pending such application may, also at such discretion, either be employed in the business of the Company or be invested in such investments as the Board may from time to time think fit and so that it shall not be necessary to keep any investments constituting the reserve or reserves separate or distinct from any other investments of the Company. The Board may also without placing the same to reserve carry forward any profits which it may think prudent not to distribute.

CAPITALISATION

146. The Company may, upon the recommendation of the Board, at any time and from time to time pass an ordinary resolution to the effect that it is desirable to capitalise all or any part of any amount for the time being standing to the credit of any reserve or fund (including a share premium account and capital redemption reserve and the profit and loss account) whether or not the same is available for distribution and accordingly that such amount be set free for distribution among the Members or any class of Members who would be entitled thereto if it were distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions, on the basis that the same is not paid in cash but is applied either in or towards paying up the amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares in the Company held by such Members respectively or in paying up in full unissued shares, debentures or other obligations of the Company, to be allotted and distributed credited as fully paid up among such Members, or partly in one way and partly in the other, and the Board shall give effect to such resolution provided that, for the purposes of this Article 146, a share premium account and any capital redemption reserve or fund representing unrealised profits, may be applied only in paying up in full unissued shares of the Company to be allotted to such Members credited as fully paid.

147. The Board may settle, as it considers appropriate, any difficulty arising in regard to any distribution and in particular may issue certificates in respect of fractions of shares or authorise any person to sell and transfer any fractions or may resolve that the distribution should be as nearly as may be practicable in the correct proportion but not exactly so or may ignore fractions altogether, and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any Members in order to adjust the rights of all parties, as may seem expedient to the Board. The Board may appoint any person to sign on behalf of the persons entitled to participate in the distribution any contract necessary or desirable for giving effect thereto and such appointment shall be effective and binding upon the Members.

SUBSCRIPTION RIGHTS RESERVE

148. The following provisions shall have effect to the extent that they are not prohibited by and are in compliance with the Act:

(1) If, so long as any of the rights attached to any warrants issued by the Company to subscribe for shares of the Company shall remain exercisable, the Company does any act or engages in any transaction which, as a result of any adjustments to the subscription price in accordance with the provisions of the conditions of the warrants, would reduce the subscription price to below the par value of a share, then the following provisions shall apply:

(a) as from the date of such act or transaction the Company shall establish and thereafter (subject as provided in this Article 148) maintain in accordance with the provisions of this Article 148 a reserve (the "Subscription Rights Reserve") the amount of which shall at no time be less than the sum which for the time being would be required to be capitalised and applied in paying up in full the nominal amount of the additional shares required to be issued and allotted credited as fully paid pursuant to sub-paragraph (c) below on the exercise in full of all the subscription rights outstanding and shall apply the Subscription Rights Reserve in paying up such additional shares in full as and when the same are allotted;

(b) the Subscription Rights Reserve shall not be used for any purpose other than that specified above unless all other reserves of the Company (other than share premium account) have been extinguished and will then only be used to make good losses of the Company if and so far as is required by law;

(c) upon the exercise of all or any of the subscription rights represented by any warrant, the relevant subscription rights shall be exercisable in respect of a nominal amount of shares equal to the amount in cash which the holder of such warrant is required to pay on exercise of the subscription rights represented thereby (or, as the case may be the relevant portion thereof in the event of a partial exercise of the subscription rights) and, in addition, there shall be allotted in respect of such subscription rights to the exercising warrantholder, credited as fully paid, such additional nominal amount of shares as is equal to the difference between:

(i) the said amount in cash which the holder of such warrant is required to pay on exercise of the subscription rights represented thereby (or, as the case may be, the relevant portion thereof in the event of a partial exercise of the subscription rights); and

(ii) the nominal amount of shares in respect of which such subscription rights would have been exercisable having regard to the provisions of the conditions of the warrants, had it been possible for such subscription rights to represent the right to subscribe for shares at less than par and immediately upon such exercise so much of the sum standing to the credit of the Subscription Rights Reserve as is required to pay up in full such additional nominal amount of shares shall be capitalised and applied in paying up in full such additional nominal amount of shares which shall forthwith be allotted credited as fully paid to the exercising warrantholders; and

(d) if, upon the exercise of the subscription rights represented by any warrant, the amount standing to the credit of the Subscription Rights Reserve is not sufficient to pay up in full such additional nominal amount of shares equal to such difference as aforesaid to which the exercising warrantholder is entitled, the Board shall apply any profits or reserves then or thereafter becoming available (including, to the extent permitted by law, share premium account) for such purpose until such additional nominal amount of shares is paid up and allotted as aforesaid and until then no dividend or other distribution shall be paid or made on the fully paid shares of the Company then in issue. Pending such payment and allotment, the exercising warrantholder shall be issued by the Company with a certificate evidencing his right to the allotment of such additional nominal amount of shares. The rights represented by any such certificate shall be in registered form and shall be transferable in whole or in part in units of one share in the like manner as the shares for the time being are transferable, and the Company shall make such arrangements in relation to the maintenance of a register therefor and other matters in relation thereto as the Board may think fit and adequate particulars thereof shall be made known to each relevant exercising warrantholder upon the issue of such certificate.

(2) Shares allotted pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall rank *pari passu* in all respects with the other shares allotted on the relevant exercise of the subscription rights represented by the warrant concerned. Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph (1) of this Article, no fraction of any share shall be allotted on exercise of the subscription rights.

(3) The provision of this Article as to the establishment and maintenance of the Subscription Rights Reserve shall not be altered or added to in any way which would vary or abrogate, or which would have the effect of varying or abrogating the provisions for the benefit of any warrantholder or class of warrantholders under this Article without the sanction of a special resolution of such warrantholders or class of warrantholders.

(4) A certificate or report by the auditors for the time being of the Company as to whether or not the Subscription Rights Reserve is required to be established and maintained and if so the amount thereof so required to be established and maintained, as to the purposes for which the Subscription Rights Reserve has been used, as to the extent to which it has been used to make good losses of the Company, as to the additional nominal amount of shares required to be allotted to exercising warrantholders credited as fully paid, and as to any other matter concerning the Subscription Rights Reserve shall (in the absence of manifest error) be conclusive and binding upon the Company and all warrantholders and shareholders.

ACCOUNTING RECORDS

149. The Board shall cause true accounts to be kept of the sums of money received and expended by the Company, and the matters in respect of which such receipt and expenditure take place, and of the property, assets, credits and liabilities of the Company and of all other matters required by the Act or necessary to give a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

150. The accounting records shall be kept at the Office or, at such other place or places as the Board decides and shall always be open to inspection by the Directors. No Member (other than a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any accounting record or book or document of the Company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Board or the Company in general meeting.

151. Subject to Article 152, a printed copy of the Directors' report, accompanied by the balance sheet and profit and loss account, including every document required by law to be annexed thereto, made up to the end of the applicable financial year and containing a summary of the assets and liabilities of the Company under convenient heads and a statement of income and expenditure, together with a copy of the Auditors' report, shall be sent to each person entitled thereto at least ten (10) days before the date of the general meeting and laid before the Company at the annual general meeting held in accordance with Article 57 provided that this Article shall not require a copy of those documents to be sent to any person whose address the Company is not aware or to more than one of the joint holders of any shares or debentures.

152. Subject to due compliance with all applicable Statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, and to obtaining all necessary consents, if any, required thereunder, the requirements of Article 153 shall be deemed satisfied in relation to any person by sending to the person in any manner not prohibited by the Statutes, a summarised financial statements derived from the Company's annual accounts and the directors' report which shall be in the form and containing the information required by applicable laws and regulations, provided that any person who is otherwise entitled to the annual financial statements of the Company and the directors' report thereon may, if he so requires by notice in writing served on the Company, demand that the Company sends to him, in addition to a summarised financial statements, a complete printed copy of the Company's annual financial statement and the directors' report thereon.

153. The requirement to send to a person referred to in Article 151 the documents referred to in that article or a summary financial report in accordance with Article 152 shall be deemed satisfied where, in accordance with all applicable Statutes, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, the Company publishes copies of the documents referred to in Article 151 and, if applicable, a summary financial report complying with Article 152, on the Company's computer network or in any other permitted manner (including by sending any form of electronic communication), and that person has agreed or is deemed to have agreed to treat the publication or receipt of such documents in such manner as discharging the Company's obligation to send to him a copy of such documents.

AUDIT

154. Subject to applicable law and rules and regulations of the Designated Stock Exchange, the Board shall appoint an Auditor to audit the accounts of the Company and such auditor shall hold office until removed from office by a resolution of the Directors. Such auditor may be a Member but no Director or officer or employee of the Company shall, during his continuance in office, be eligible to act as an Auditor.

155. Subject to the Act the accounts of the Company shall be audited at least once in every year.

156. The remuneration of the Auditor shall be determine by the Audit Committee or, in the absence of such Audit Committee, by the Board.

157. The Board may remove the Auditor at any time before the expiration of his term of office and may by resolution appoint another Auditor in his stead.

158. The Auditor shall at all reasonable times have access to all books kept by the Company and to all accounts and vouchers relating thereto; and he may call on the Directors or officers of the Company for any information in their possession relating to the books or affairs of the Company.

159. The statement of income and expenditure and the balance sheet provided for by these Articles shall be examined by the Auditor and compared by him with the books, accounts and vouchers relating thereto; and he shall make a written report thereon stating whether such statement and balance sheet are drawn up so as to present fairly the financial position of the Company and the results of its operations for the period under review and, in case information shall have been called for from Directors or officers of the Company, whether the same has been furnished and has been satisfactory. The financial statements of the Company shall be audited by the Auditor in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. The Auditor shall make a written report thereon in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the report of the Auditor shall be submitted to the Audit Committee. The generally accepted auditing standards referred to herein may be those of a country or jurisdiction other than the Cayman Islands. If so, the financial statements and the report of the Auditor should disclose this fact and name such country or jurisdiction.

NOTICES

160. Any Notice or document, whether or not, to be given or issued under these Articles from the Company to a Member shall be in writing or by cable, telex or facsimile transmission message or other form of electronic transmission or electronic communication and any such Notice and document may be served or delivered by the Company on or to any Member either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid envelope addressed to such Member at his registered address as appearing in the Register or at any other address supplied by him to the Company for the purpose or, as the case may be, by transmitting it to any such address or transmitting it to any telex or facsimile transmission number or electronic number or electronic address or website supplied by him to the Company for the giving of Notice to him or which the person transmitting the notice reasonably and bona fide believes at the relevant time will result in the Notice being duly received by the Member or may also be served by advertisement in appropriate newspapers in accordance with the requirements of the Designated Stock Exchange or, to the extent permitted by the applicable laws, by placing it on the Company's website and giving to the member a notice stating that the notice or other document is available there (a "notice of availability"). The notice of availability may be given to the Member by any of the means set out above other than by posting it on a website. In the case of joint holders of a share all notices shall be given to that one of the joint holders whose name stands first in the Register and notice so given shall be deemed a sufficient service on or delivery to all the joint holders.

161. Any Notice or other document:

(a) if served or delivered by post, shall where appropriate be sent by airmail and shall be deemed to have been served or delivered on the day following that on which the envelope containing the same, properly prepaid and addressed, is put into the post; in proving such service or delivery it shall be sufficient to prove that the envelope or wrapper containing the notice or document was properly addressed and put into the post and a certificate in writing signed by the Secretary or other officer of the Company or other person appointed by the Board that the envelope or wrapper containing the Notice or other document was so addressed and put into the post shall be conclusive evidence thereof;

(b) if sent by electronic communication, shall be deemed to be given on the day on which it is transmitted from the server of the Company or its agent. A Notice placed on the Company's website is deemed given by the Company to a Member on the day following that on which a notice of availability is deemed served on the Member;

(c) if served or delivered in any other manner contemplated by these Articles, shall be deemed to have been served or delivered at the time of personal service or delivery or, as the case may be, at the time of the relevant despatch or transmission or publication; and in proving such service or delivery a certificate in writing signed by the Secretary or other officer of the Company or other person appointed by the Board as to the act and time of such service, delivery, despatch or transmission or publication shall be conclusive evidence thereof; and

(d) may be given to a Member in the English language or such other language as may be approved by the Directors, subject to due compliance with all applicable Statutes, rules and regulations.

162. (1) Any Notice or other document delivered or sent by post to or left at the registered address of any Member in pursuance of these Articles shall, notwithstanding that such Member is then dead or bankrupt or that any other event has occurred, and whether or not the Company has notice of the death or bankruptcy or other event, be deemed to have been duly served or delivered in respect of any share registered in the name of such Member as sole or joint holder unless his name shall, at the time of the service or delivery of the Notice or document, have been removed from the Register as the holder of the share, and such service or delivery shall for all purposes be deemed a sufficient service or delivery of such Notice or document on all persons interested (whether jointly with or as claiming through or under him) in the share.

(2) A Notice may be given by the Company to the person entitled to a share in consequence of the death, mental disorder or bankruptcy of a Member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter, envelope or wrapper addressed to him by name, or by the title of representative of the deceased, or trustee of the bankrupt, or by any like description, at the address, if any, supplied for the purpose by the person claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death, mental disorder or bankruptcy had not occurred.

(3) Any person who by operation of law, transfer or other means whatsoever shall become entitled to any share shall be bound by every Notice in respect of such share which prior to his name and address being entered on the Register shall have been duly given to the person from whom he derives his title to such share.

(4) Every Member or a person who is entitled to receive notice from the Company under the provisions of the Statutes or these Articles may register with the Company an electronic address to which notices can be served upon him.

SIGNATURES

163. For the purposes of these Articles, a cable or telex or facsimile or electronic transmission message purporting to come from a holder of shares or, as the case may be, a Director, or, in the case of a corporation which is a holder of shares from a director or the secretary thereof or a duly appointed attorney or duly authorised representative thereof for it and on its behalf, shall in the absence of express evidence to the contrary available to the person relying thereon at the relevant time be deemed to be a document or instrument in writing signed by such holder or Director in the terms in which it is received. The signature to any notice or document to be given by the Company may be written, printed or made electronically.

WINDING UP

164. (1) Subject to Article 164(2), the Board shall have power in the name and on behalf of the Company to present a petition to the court for the Company to be wound up.

(2) Unless otherwise provided by the Act, a resolution that the Company be wound up by the court or be wound up voluntarily shall be a special resolution.

165. (1) Subject to any special rights, privileges or restrictions as to the distribution of available surplus assets on liquidation for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares (i) if the Company shall be wound up and the assets available for distribution amongst the Members shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the capital paid up at the commencement of the winding up, the excess shall be distributed *pari passu* amongst such members in proportion to the amount paid up on the shares held by them respectively and (ii) if the Company shall be wound up and the assets available for distribution amongst the Members as such shall be insufficient to repay the whole of the paid-up capital such assets shall be distributed so that, a nearly as may be, the losses shall be borne by the Members in proportion to the capital paid up, or which ought to have been paid up, at the commencement of the winding up on the shares held by them respectively.

(2) If the Company shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary or by the court) the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution and any other sanction required by the Act, divide among the Members in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the Company and whether or not the assets shall consist of properties of one kind or shall consist of properties to be divided as aforesaid of different kinds, and may for such purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the Members or different classes of Members. The liquidator may, with the like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the Members as the liquidator with the like authority shall think fit, and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, but so that no contributory shall be compelled to accept any shares or other property in respect of which there is a liability.

INDEMNITY

166. (1) Every Director (including for the purposes of this Article any alternate Director appointed pursuant to the provisions of these Articles), Secretary, or other officer for the time being and from time to time of the Company (but not including the Auditor) and the personal representatives of the same (each an "Indemnified Person") shall be indemnified and secured harmless out of the assets and profits of the Company from and against all actions, proceeding, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such Indemnified Person, other than by reason of such Indemnified Person's own dishonesty, wilful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of the Company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such Indemnified Person in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning the Company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere.

(2) Each Member agrees to waive any claim or right of action he might have, whether individually or by or in the right of the Company, against any Director on account of any action taken by such Director, or the failure of such Director to take any action in the performance of his duties with or for the Company; PROVIDED THAT such waiver shall not extend to any matter in respect of any fraud, willful default or dishonesty which may attach to such Director.

FINANCIAL YEAR

167. Unless otherwise determined by the Directors, the financial year end of the Company shall be 31st of December in each year.

AMENDMENT TO MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION AND NAME OF COMPANY

168. No Article shall be rescinded, altered or amended and no new Article shall be made until the same has been approved by a special resolution of the Members. A special resolution shall be required to alter the provisions of the Memorandum of Association or to change the name of the Company.

INFORMATION

169. No Member shall be entitled to require discovery of or any information respecting any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret or secret process which may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Directors it will be inexpedient in the interests of the members of the Company to communicate to the public.

Exhibit 2.4

DESCRIPTION OF RIGHTS OF SECURITIES REGISTERED UNDER SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 (THE "EXCHANGE ACT")

American Depositary Shares ("ADSs"), each of which represents one-third of an Ordinary Share, par value US$0.00005 per share, of Xiao-I Corporation, a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands ("Xiao-I," the "Company," "we," "us," or "our"), are listed and traded on the on the Nasdaq Global Market and, in connection with this listing (but not for trading), the ordinary shares are registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act. This exhibit contains a description of the rights of (1) the holders of Ordinary Shares, and (2) the holders of ADSs. Ordinary shares underlying the ADSs are held by Citibank, N.A., as depositary, and holders of ADSs will not be treated as holders of ordinary shares.

Description of Ordinary Shares (Items 9.A.3, 9.A.5, 9.A.6, 9.A.7, 10.B.3, 10.B.4, 10.B.6, 10.B.7, 10.B.8, 10.B.9 and 10.B.10 of Form 20-F)

The following are summaries of certain material provisions of the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association of our company, and of the Cayman Islands Companies Act (as revised) (the "Companies Act"), insofar as they relate to the material terms of our Ordinary Shares.

Objects of Our Company. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the objects of our company are unrestricted, and we are capable of exercising all the functions of a natural person of full capacity irrespective of any question of corporate benefit, as provided by section 27(2) of the Companies Act.

Ordinary Shares. Our Ordinary Shares are issued in registered form and are issued when registered in our register of members. We may not issue shares to bearer. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares.

Dividends. The holders of our Ordinary Shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that dividends may be declared and paid out of the funds of our company lawfully available therefor. Under the laws of the Cayman Islands, our company may pay a dividend out of either profit or share premium account; provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid out of above premium if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

Voting Rights. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by:

- the chairperson of such meeting;
- by at least three shareholders present in person or by proxy for the time being entitled to vote at the meeting;
- by shareholder(s) present in person or by proxy representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all shareholders having the right to vote at the meeting; and
- by shareholder(s) present in person or by proxy and holding shares in us conferring a right to vote at the meeting being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all shares conferring that right.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the Ordinary Shares cast at a meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes cast attaching to the issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares at a meeting. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, a reduction of our share capital and the winding up of our company. Our shareholders may, among other things, divide or combine their shares by ordinary resolution.

General Meetings of Shareholders. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Act to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that we shall, if required by the Companies Act, in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors. General meetings, including annual general meetings, may be held at such times and in any location in the world as may be determined by the Board. A general meeting or any class meeting may also be held by means of such telephone, electronic or other communication facilities as to permit all persons participating in the meeting to communicate with each other, and participation in such a meeting constitutes presence at such meeting.

Shareholders' general meetings may be convened by the chairperson of our board of directors or by a majority of our board of directors. Advance notice of at least ten clear days is required for the convening of our annual general shareholders' meeting (if any) and any other general meeting of our shareholders. A quorum required for any general meeting of shareholders consists of, at the time when the meeting proceeds to business, two shareholders holding shares which carry in aggregate (or representing by proxy) not less than one-third of all votes attaching to issued and outstanding shares in our company entitled to vote at such general meeting.

Transfer of Ordinary Shares. Subject to the restrictions set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her Ordinary Shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or in a form prescribed by Nasdaq Global Market or any other form approved by our board of directors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Ordinary Shares may also be transferred in accordance with the applicable rules and regulations of Nasdaq Global Market.

Our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the Ordinary Shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of Ordinary Shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required; in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the ordinary share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as the Nasdaq Global Market may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, after compliance with any notice required in accordance with the rules of the Nasdaq Global Market, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may from time to time determine; provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year as our board may determine. The period of 30 days may be extended for a further period or periods not exceeding 30 days in respect of any year if approved by the shareholders by ordinary resolution.

Liquidation. On the winding up of our company, if the assets available for distribution amongst our shareholders shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up, subject to a deduction from those shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to our company for unpaid calls or otherwise. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, such the assets will be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses are borne by our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them.

Calls on Shares and Forfeiture of Shares. Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 days prior to the specified time and place of payment. The shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Shares. We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders of these shares, on such terms and in such manner, including out of capital, as may be determined by our board of directors. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares on such terms and in such manner as have been approved by our board of directors. Under the Companies Act, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our company's profits, share premium or out of the proceeds of a new issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital if our company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Act no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

Variations of Rights of Shares. Whenever the capital of our company is divided into different classes the rights attached to any such class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class, only be varied with the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation, allotment or issue of further shares ranking pari passu with such existing class of shares.

Issuance of Additional Shares. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association authorizes our board of directors to issue additional Ordinary Shares from time to time as our board of directors shall determine, to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association also authorizes our board of directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preference shares and to determine, with respect to any series of preference shares, the terms and rights of that series, including, among other things:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights; and
- the rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences.

Our board of directors may issue preference shares without action by our shareholders to the extent authorized but unissued. Issuance of these shares may dilute the voting power of holders of Ordinary Shares.

Inspection of Books and Records. Holders of our Ordinary Shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records. However, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association have provisions that give our shareholders the right to inspect our register of shareholders without charge, and to receive our annual audited financial statements.

Anti-Takeover Provisions. Some provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that authorize our board of directors to issue preference shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preference shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders. Further shareholders have no right under the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association to requisition and convene general meetings of shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

Exempted Company. We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act. The Companies Act distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except that an exempted company:

- does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- may issue negotiable or bearer shares or shares with no par value;
- may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- may register as a limited duration company; and
- may register as a segregated portfolio company.

"Limited liability" means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on that shareholder's shares of the company (except in exceptional circumstances, such as involving fraud, the establishment of an agency relationship or an illegal or improper purpose or other circumstances in which a court may be prepared to pierce or lift the corporate veil).

Differences in Corporate Law

The Companies Act is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England but does not follow recent English statutory enactments and accordingly there are significant differences between the Companies Act and the current Companies Act of England. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to U.S. corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. The Companies Act permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (a) "merger" means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company, and (b) a "consolidation" means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. The plan must be filed with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

A merger between a Cayman parent company and its Cayman subsidiary or subsidiaries does not require authorization by a resolution of shareholders of that Cayman subsidiary if a copy of the plan of merger is given to every member of that Cayman subsidiary to be merged unless that member agrees otherwise. For this purpose, a company is a "parent" of a subsidiary if it holds issued shares that together represent at least ninety percent (90%) of the votes at a general meeting of the subsidiary. The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest over a constituent company is required unless this requirement is waived by a court in the Cayman Islands.

Save in certain limited circumstances, a shareholder of a Cayman constituent company who dissents from the merger or consolidation is entitled to payment of the fair value of his shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) upon dissenting to the merger or consolidation, provided the dissenting shareholder complies strictly with the procedures set out in the Companies Act. The exercise of dissenter rights will preclude the exercise by the dissenting shareholder of any other rights to which he or she might otherwise be entitled by virtue of holding shares, save for the right to seek relief on the grounds that the merger or consolidation is void or unlawful.

Separate from the statutory provisions relating to mergers and consolidations, the Companies Act also contains statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies by way of schemes of arrangement, provided that the arrangement is approved by seventy-five per cent in value of the members or class of members, as the case may be, with whom the arrangement is to be made and a majority in number of each class of creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent seventy-five per cent in value of each such class of creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act.

The Companies Act also contains a statutory power of compulsory acquisition which may facilitate the “squeeze out” of a dissentient minority shareholder upon a tender offer. When a tender offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares to the offeror on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction by way of scheme of arrangement is thus approved and sanctioned, or if a tender offer is made and accepted, in accordance with the foregoing statutory procedures, a dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, save that objectors to a takeover offer may apply to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands for various orders that the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands has a broad discretion to make, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

The Companies Act also contains statutory provisions which provide that a company may present a petition to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands for the appointment of a restructuring officer on the grounds that the company (a) is or is likely to become unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 93 of the Companies Act; and (b) intends to present a compromise or arrangement to its creditors (or classes thereof) either, pursuant to the Companies Act, the law of a foreign country or by way of a consensual restructuring. The petition may be presented by a company acting by its directors, without a resolution of its members or an express power in its articles of association. On hearing such a petition, the Cayman Islands court may, among other things, make an order appointing a restructuring officer or make any other order as the court thinks fit.

Shareholders' Suits. Conyers, Dill & Pearman, our Cayman Islands legal counsel, is not aware of any reported class action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court. Derivative actions have been brought in the Cayman Islands courts, and the Cayman Islands courts have confirmed the availability for such actions. In most cases, we will be the proper plaintiff in any claim based on a breach of duty owed to us, and a claim against (for example) our officers or directors usually may not be brought by a shareholder. However, based both on Cayman Islands authorities and on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority and be applied by a court in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle apply in circumstances in which:

- a company is acting, or proposing to act, illegally or beyond the scope of its authority;
- the act complained of, although not beyond the scope of the authority, could be effected if duly authorized by more than the number of votes which have actually been obtained; or
- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

A shareholder may have a direct right of action against us where the individual rights of that shareholder have been infringed or are about to be infringed.

Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association provide that that we shall indemnify our directors and officers, and their personal representatives, against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such persons, other than by reason of such person's dishonesty, wilful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Directors' Fiduciary Duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of, and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director acts in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, the director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction, and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore it is considered that he owes the following duties to the company — a duty to act in good faith in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a personal profit based on his position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his personal interest or his duty to a third party and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by amendment to its certificate of incorporation. Cayman Islands law permits us to eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent and our amended and restated articles of association provide that any action required or permitted to be taken at any general meetings may be taken upon the vote of shareholders at a general meeting duly noticed and convened in accordance with our amended and restated articles of association and may not be taken by written consent of the shareholders without a meeting.

Shareholder Proposals. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

The Companies Act does not provide shareholders with any right to requisition a general meeting or to put any proposal before a general meeting. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings.

Cumulative Voting. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the laws of the Cayman Islands but our amended and restated articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of Directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our amended and restated articles of association, subject to certain restrictions as contained therein, directors may be removed with or without cause, by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. An appointment of a director may be on terms that the director shall automatically retire from office (unless he has sooner vacated office) at the next or a subsequent annual general meeting or upon any specified event or after any specified period in a written agreement between the company and the director, if any; but no such term shall be implied in the absence of express provision. Under our memorandum and articles of association, a director's office shall be vacated if the director (i) becomes bankrupt or has a receiving order made against him or suspends payment or compounds with his creditors; (ii) is found to be or becomes of unsound mind or dies; (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company; (iv) without special leave of absence from our board of directors, is absent from three consecutive meetings of the board and the board resolves that his office be vacated; (v) is prohibited by law from being a director or; (vi) is removed from office pursuant to the laws of the Cayman Islands or any other provisions of our memorandum and articles of association.

Transactions with Interested Shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target's outstanding voting share within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors. Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, it does provide that such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Dissolution; Winding up. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation's outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board.

Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so.

Variation of Rights of Shares. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our amended and restated articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, the rights attached to any such class may only be materially adversely varied with the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of two-thirds of the votes cast at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class.

Amendment of Governing Documents. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's governing documents may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under Cayman Islands law, our memorandum and articles of association may only be amended with a special resolution of our shareholders.

Rights of Non-resident or Foreign Shareholders. There are no limitations imposed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

Anti-Money Laundering — Cayman Islands. In order to comply with legislation or regulations aimed at the prevention of money laundering, the Company may be required to adopt and maintain anti-money laundering procedures, and may require subscribers to provide evidence to verify their identity. Where permitted, and subject to certain conditions, the Company may also delegate the maintenance of our anti-money laundering procedures (including the acquisition of due diligence information) to a suitable person.

The Company reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of a subscriber. In the event of delay or failure on the part of the subscriber in producing any information required for verification purposes, we may refuse to accept the application, in which case any funds received will be returned without interest to the account from which they were originally debited.

The Company also reserves the right to refuse to make any redemption payment to a shareholder if directors or officers suspect or are advised that the payment of redemption proceeds to such shareholder might result in a breach of applicable anti-money laundering or other laws or regulations by any person in any relevant jurisdiction, or if such refusal is considered necessary or appropriate to ensure compliance with any such laws or regulations in any applicable jurisdiction.

Description of Debt Securities, Warrants and Rights and Other Securities (Items 12.A, 12.B and 12.C of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Description of American Depositary Shares (Items 12.D.1 and 12.D.2 of Form 20-F)

Citibank, N.A. acts as the depositary for the American Depositary Shares. Citibank's depositary offices are located at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013. American Depositary Shares are frequently referred to as "ADSs" and represent ownership interests in securities that are on deposit with the depositary. ADSs may be represented by certificates that are commonly known as "American Depositary Receipts" or "ADRs." The depositary typically appoints a custodian to safekeep the securities on deposit. In this case, the custodian is Citibank, N.A. — Hong Kong, located at 9/F Citi Tower, One Bay East, 83 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

We have appointed Citibank as depositary pursuant to a deposit agreement. A copy of the deposit agreement is on file with the SEC under cover of a Registration Statement on Form F-6. You may obtain a copy of the deposit agreement from the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549 and from the SEC's website *(www.sec.gov)*. Please refer to Registration Number 333-269502 when retrieving such copy.

We are providing you with a summary description of the material terms of the ADSs and of your material rights as an owner of ADSs. Please remember that summaries by their nature lack the precision of the information summarized and that the rights and obligations of an owner of ADSs will be determined by reference to the terms of the deposit agreement and not by this summary. We urge you to review the deposit agreement in its entirety. The portions of this summary description that are italicized describe matters that may be relevant to the ownership of ADSs but that may not be contained in the deposit agreement.

Each ADS represents the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial ownership interests in, one-third of an Ordinary Share that are on deposit with the depositary and/or custodian. An ADS also represents the right to receive, and to exercise the beneficial interests in, any other property received by the depositary or the custodian on behalf of the owner of the ADS but that has not been distributed to the owners of ADSs because of legal restrictions or practical considerations. We and the depositary may agree to change the ADS-to-Ordinary Share ratio by amending the deposit agreement. This amendment may give rise to, or change, the depositary fees payable by ADS owners. The custodian, the depositary and their respective nominees will hold all deposited property for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of ADSs. The deposited property does not constitute the proprietary assets of the depositary, the custodian or their nominees. Beneficial ownership in the deposited property will under the terms of the deposit agreement be vested in the beneficial owners of the ADSs. The depositary, the custodian and their respective nominees will be the record holders of the deposited property represented by the ADSs for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the corresponding ADSs. A beneficial owner of ADSs may or may not be the holder of ADSs. Beneficial owners of ADSs will be able to receive, and to exercise beneficial ownership interests in, the deposited property only through the registered holders of the ADSs, the registered holders of the ADSs (on behalf of the applicable ADS owners) only through the depositary, and the depositary (on behalf of the owners of the corresponding ADSs) directly, or indirectly, through the custodian or their respective nominees, in each case upon the terms of the deposit agreement.

If you become an owner of ADSs, you will become a party to the deposit agreement and therefore will be bound to its terms and to the terms of any ADR that represents your ADSs. The deposit agreement and the ADR specify our rights and obligations as well as your rights and obligations as an owner of ADSs and those of the depositary. As an ADS holder you appoint the depositary to act on your behalf in certain circumstances. The deposit agreement and the ADRs are governed by New York law. However, our obligations to the holders of Ordinary Shares will continue to be governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands, which may be different from the laws in the United States.

In addition, applicable laws and regulations may require you to satisfy reporting requirements and obtain regulatory approvals in certain circumstances. You are solely responsible for complying with such reporting requirements and obtaining such approvals. Neither the depositary, the custodian, us nor any of their or our respective agents or affiliates shall be required to take any actions whatsoever on your behalf to satisfy such reporting requirements or obtain such regulatory approvals under applicable laws and regulations.

As an owner of ADSs, we will not treat you as one of our shareholders and you will not have direct shareholder rights. The depositary will hold on your behalf the shareholder rights attached to the Ordinary Shares underlying your ADSs. As an owner of ADSs you will be able to exercise the shareholders rights for the Ordinary Shares represented by your ADSs through the depositary only to the extent contemplated in the deposit agreement. To exercise any shareholder rights not contemplated in the deposit agreement you will, as an ADS owner, need to arrange for the cancellation of your ADSs and become a direct shareholder.

The manner in which you own the ADSs (e.g., in a brokerage account vs. as registered holder, or as holder of certificated vs. uncertificated ADSs) may affect your rights and obligations, and the manner in which, and extent to which, the depositary's services are made available to you. As an owner of ADSs, you may hold your ADSs either by means of an ADR registered in your name, through a brokerage or safekeeping account, or through an account established by the depositary in your name reflecting the registration of uncertificated ADSs directly on the books of the depositary (commonly referred to as the "direct registration system" or "DRS"). The direct registration system reflects the uncertificated (book-entry) registration of ownership of ADSs by the depositary. Under the direct registration system, ownership of ADSs is evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary to the holders of the ADSs. The direct registration system includes automated transfers between the depositary and The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), the central book-entry clearing and settlement system for equity securities in the United States. If you decide to hold your ADSs through your brokerage or safekeeping account, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or bank to assert your rights as ADS owner. Banks and brokers typically hold securities such as the ADSs through clearing and settlement systems such as DTC. The procedures of such clearing and settlement systems may limit your ability to exercise your rights as an owner of ADSs. Please consult with your broker or bank if you have any questions concerning these limitations and procedures. All ADSs held through DTC will be registered in the name of a nominee of DTC, which nominee will be the only "holder" of such ADSs for purposes of the deposit agreement and any applicable ADR. This summary description assumes you have opted to own the ADSs directly by means of an ADS registered in your name and, as such, we will refer to you as the "holder." When we refer to "you," we assume the reader owns ADSs and will own ADSs at the relevant time.

The registration of the Ordinary Shares in the name of the depositary or the custodian shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, vest in the depositary or the custodian the record ownership in the applicable Ordinary Shares with the beneficial ownership rights and interests in such Ordinary Shares being at all times vested with the beneficial owners of the ADSs representing the Ordinary Shares. The depositary or the custodian shall at all times be entitled to exercise the beneficial ownership rights in all deposited property, in each case only on behalf of the holders and beneficial owners of the ADSs representing the deposited property.

Dividends and Distributions

As a holder of ADSs, you generally have the right to receive the distributions we make on the securities deposited with the custodian. Your receipt of these distributions may be limited, however, by practical considerations and legal limitations. Holders of ADSs will receive such distributions under the terms of the deposit agreement in proportion to the number of ADSs held as of the specified record date, after deduction of the applicable fees, taxes and expenses.

Distributions of Cash

Whenever we make a cash distribution for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the funds with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of the deposit of the requisite funds, the depositary will arrange for the funds received in a currency other than U.S. dollars to be converted into U.S. dollars and for the distribution of the U.S. dollars to the holders, subject to the laws and regulations of the Cayman Islands.

The conversion into U.S. dollars will take place only if practicable and if the U.S. dollars are transferable to the United States. The depositary will apply the same method for distributing the proceeds of the sale of any property (such as undistributed rights) held by the custodian in respect of securities on deposit.

The distribution of cash will be made net of the fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. The depositary will hold any cash amounts it is unable to distribute in a non-interest bearing account for the benefit of the applicable holders and beneficial owners of ADSs until the distribution can be effected or the funds that the depositary holds must be escheated as unclaimed property in accordance with the laws of the relevant states of the United States.

Distributions of Shares

Whenever we make a free distribution of Ordinary Shares for the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will deposit the applicable number of Ordinary Shares with the custodian. Upon receipt of confirmation of such deposit, the depositary will either distribute to holders new ADSs representing the Ordinary Shares deposited or modify the ADS-to- Ordinary Shares ratio, in which case each ADS you hold will represent rights and interests in the additional Ordinary Shares so deposited. Only whole new ADSs will be distributed. Fractional entitlements will be sold and the proceeds of such sale will be distributed as in the case of a cash distribution.

The distribution of new ADSs or the modification of the ADS-to-Ordinary Shares ratio upon a distribution of Ordinary Shares will be made net of the fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes or governmental charges, the depositary may sell all or a portion of the new Ordinary Shares so distributed.

No such distribution of new ADSs will be made if it would violate a law (*e.g.*, the U.S. securities laws) or if it is not operationally practicable. If the depositary does not distribute new ADSs as described above, it may sell the Ordinary Shares received upon the terms described in the deposit agreement and will distribute the proceeds of the sale as in the case of a distribution of cash.

Distributions of Rights

Whenever we intend to distribute rights to subscribe for additional Ordinary Shares, we will give prior notice to the depositary and we will assist the depositary in determining whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to distribute rights to subscribe for additional ADSs to holders.

The depositary will establish procedures to distribute rights to subscribe for additional ADSs to holders and to enable such holders to exercise such rights if it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make the rights available to holders of ADSs, and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement (such as opinions to address the lawfulness of the transaction). You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges to subscribe for the new ADSs upon the exercise of your rights. The depositary is not obligated to establish procedures to facilitate the distribution and exercise by holders of rights to subscribe for new Ordinary Shares other than in the form of ADSs.

The depositary will *not* distribute the rights to you if:

- We do not timely request that the rights be distributed to you or we request that the rights not be distributed to you; or
- We fail to deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary; or
- It is not reasonably practicable to distribute the rights.

The depositary will sell the rights that are not exercised or not distributed if such sale is lawful and reasonably practicable. The proceeds of such sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution. If the depositary is unable to sell the rights, it will allow the rights to lapse.

Elective Distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute a dividend payable at the election of shareholders either in cash or in additional shares, we will give prior notice thereof to the depositary and will indicate whether we wish the elective distribution to be made available to you. In such case, we will assist the depositary in determining whether such distribution is lawful and reasonably practicable.

The depositary will make the election available to you only if it is reasonably practicable and if we have provided all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement. In such case, the depositary will establish procedures to enable you to elect to receive either cash or additional ADSs, in each case as described in the deposit agreement.

If the election is not made available to you, you will receive either cash or additional ADSs, depending on what a shareholder of the Company would receive upon failing to make an election, as more fully described in the deposit agreement.

Other Distributions

Whenever we intend to distribute property other than cash, Ordinary Shares or rights to subscribe for additional Ordinary Shares, we will notify the depositary in advance and will indicate whether we wish such distribution to be made to you. If so, we will assist the depositary in determining whether such distribution to holders is lawful and reasonably practicable.

If it is reasonably practicable to distribute such property to you and if we provide to the depositary all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary will distribute the property to the holders in a manner it deems practicable.

The distribution will be made net of fees, expenses, taxes and governmental charges payable by holders under the terms of the deposit agreement. In order to pay such taxes and governmental charges, the depositary may sell all or a portion of the property received.

The depositary will *not* distribute the property to you and will sell the property if:

- We do not request that the property be distributed to you or if we request that the property not be distributed to you; or
- We do not deliver satisfactory documents to the depositary; or
- The depositary determines that all or a portion of the distribution to you is not reasonably practicable.

The proceeds of such a sale will be distributed to holders as in the case of a cash distribution.

Redemption

Whenever we decide to redeem any of the securities on deposit with the custodian, we will notify the depositary in advance. If it is practicable and if we provide all of the documentation contemplated in the deposit agreement, the depositary will provide notice of the redemption to the holders.

The custodian will be instructed to surrender the securities being redeemed against payment of the applicable redemption price. The depositary will convert into U.S. dollars upon the terms of the deposit agreement the redemption funds received in a currency other than U.S. dollars and will establish procedures to enable holders to receive the net proceeds from the redemption upon surrender of their ADSs to the depositary. You may have to pay fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges upon the redemption of your ADSs. If less than all ADSs are being redeemed, the ADSs to be retired will be selected by lot or on a *pro rata* basis, as the depositary may determine.

Changes affecting ordinary shares

The Ordinary Shares held on deposit for your ADSs may change from time to time. For example, there may be a change in nominal or par value, split-up, cancellation, consolidation or any other reclassification of such Ordinary Shares or a recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation or sale of assets of the Company.

If any such change were to occur, your ADSs would, to the extent permitted by law and the deposit agreement, represent the right to receive the property received or exchanged in respect of the Ordinary Shares held on deposit. The depositary may in such circumstances deliver new ADSs to you, amend the deposit agreement, the ADRs and the applicable Registration Statement(s) on Form F-6, call for the exchange of your existing ADSs for new ADSs and take any other actions that are appropriate to reflect as to the ADSs the change affecting the Ordinary Shares. If the depositary may not lawfully distribute such property to you, the depositary may sell such property and distribute the net proceeds to you as in the case of a cash distribution.

Issuance of ADSs upon Deposit of Ordinary Shares

The depositary may create ADSs on your behalf if you or your broker deposit Ordinary Shares with the custodian. The depositary will deliver these ADSs to the person you indicate only after you pay any applicable issuance fees and any charges and taxes payable for the transfer of the Ordinary Shares to the custodian. Your ability to deposit Ordinary Shares and receive ADSs may be limited by U.S. and Cayman Islands legal considerations applicable at the time of deposit.

The issuance of ADSs may be delayed until the depositary or the custodian receives confirmation that all required approvals have been given and that the Ordinary Shares have been duly transferred to the custodian. The depositary will only issue ADSs in whole numbers.

When you make a deposit of Ordinary Shares, you will be responsible for transferring good and valid title to the depositary. As such, you will be deemed to represent and warrant that:

- The Ordinary Shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, non-assessable and legally obtained.
- All pre-emptive (and similar) rights, if any, with respect to such Ordinary Shares have been validly waived or exercised.
- You are duly authorized to deposit the Ordinary Shares.
- The Ordinary Shares presented for deposit are free and clear of any lien, encumbrance, security interest, charge, mortgage or adverse claim, and are not, and the ADSs issuable upon such deposit will not be, “restricted securities” (as defined in the deposit agreement).
- The Ordinary Shares presented for deposit have not been stripped of any rights or entitlements.

If any of the representations or warranties are incorrect in any way, we and the depositary may, at your cost and expense, take any and all actions necessary to correct the consequences of the misrepresentations.

Transfer, Combination, and Split Up of ADRs

As an ADR holder, you will be entitled to transfer, combine or split up your ADRs and the ADSs evidenced thereby. For transfers of ADRs, you will have to surrender the ADRs to be transferred to the depositary and also must:

- ensure that the surrendered ADR is properly endorsed or otherwise in proper form for transfer;
- provide such proof of identity and genuineness of signatures as the depositary deems appropriate;
- provide any transfer stamps required by the State of New York or the United States; and
- pay all applicable fees, charges, expenses, taxes and other government charges payable by ADR holders pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon the transfer of ADRs.

To have your ADRs either combined or split up, you must surrender the ADRs in question to the depositary with your request to have them combined or split up, and you must pay all applicable fees, charges and expenses payable by ADR holders, pursuant to the terms of the deposit agreement, upon a combination or split up of ADRs.

Withdrawal of Ordinary Shares Upon Cancellation of ADSs

As a holder, you will be entitled to present your ADSs to the depositary for cancellation and then receive the corresponding number of underlying Ordinary Shares at the custodian's offices. Your ability to withdraw the Ordinary Shares held in respect of the ADSs may be limited by U.S. and Cayman Islands legal considerations applicable at the time of withdrawal. In order to withdraw the Ordinary Shares represented by your ADSs, you will be required to pay to the depositary the fees for cancellation of ADSs and any charges and taxes payable upon the transfer of the Ordinary Shares. You assume the risk for delivery of all funds and securities upon withdrawal. Once canceled, the ADSs will not have any rights under the deposit agreement.

If you hold ADSs registered in your name, the depositary may ask you to provide proof of identity and genuineness of any signature and such other documents as the depositary may deem appropriate before it will cancel your ADSs. The withdrawal of the Ordinary Shares represented by your ADSs may be delayed until the depositary receives satisfactory evidence of compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Please keep in mind that the depositary will only accept ADSs for cancellation that represent a whole number of securities on deposit.

You will have the right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs at any time except for:

- Temporary delays that may arise because (i) the transfer books for the Ordinary Shares or ADSs are closed, or (ii) Ordinary Shares are immobilized on account of a shareholders' meeting or a payment of dividends.
- Obligations to pay fees, taxes and similar charges.
- Restrictions imposed because of laws or regulations applicable to ADSs or the withdrawal of securities on deposit.

The deposit agreement may not be modified to impair your right to withdraw the securities represented by your ADSs except to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

Voting Rights

As a holder, you generally have the right under the deposit agreement to instruct the depositary to exercise the voting rights for the Ordinary Shares represented by your ADSs. The voting rights of holders of Ordinary Shares are described in the section of this exhibit titled "Description of Ordinary Shares".

At our request, the depositary will distribute to you any notice of shareholders' meeting received from us together with information explaining how to instruct the depositary to exercise the voting rights of the securities represented by ADSs. In lieu of distributing such materials, the depositary may distribute to holders of ADSs instructions on how to retrieve such materials upon request.

If the depositary timely receives voting instructions from a holder of ADSs, it will endeavor to vote the securities (in person or by proxy) represented by the holder's ADSs in accordance with such voting instructions.

Securities for which no voting instructions have been received will not be voted (except as otherwise contemplated in the deposit agreement). Please note that the ability of the depositary to carry out voting instructions may be limited by practical and legal limitations and the terms of the securities on deposit. We cannot assure you that you will receive voting materials in time to enable you to return voting instructions to the depositary in a timely manner.

Fees and Charges

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following fees under the terms of the deposit agreement:

Service	**Rate**
(1) Issuance of ADSs (*e.g.*, an issuance upon a deposit of Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason), excluding issuances as a result of distributions described in paragraph (4) below.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) issued.
(2) Cancellation of ADSs (*e.g.*, a cancellation of ADSs for Delivery of deposited Shares, upon a change in the ADS(s)-to-Share(s) ratio, or for any other reason).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) cancelled.
(3) Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions (*e.g.*, upon a sale of rights and other entitlements).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(4) Distribution of ADSs pursuant to (i) stock dividends or other free stock distributions, or (ii) an exercise of rights to purchase additional ADSs.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(5) Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs (*e.g.*, spin-off shares).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held.
(6) ADS Services.	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) held on the applicable record date(s) established by the Depositary.
(7) Registration of ADS Transfers (*e.g.*, upon a registration of the transfer of registered ownership of ADSs, upon a transfer of ADSs into DTC and *vice versa*, or for any other reason).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) transferred.
(8) Conversion of ADSs of one series for ADSs of another series (*e.g.*, upon conversion of Partial Entitlement ADSs for Full Entitlement ADSs, or upon conversion of Restricted ADSs into freely transferable ADSs, and *vice versa*).	Up to U.S. $5.00 per 100 ADSs (or fraction thereof) converted.

As an ADS holder, you will also be responsible to pay certain charges such as:

- taxes (including applicable interest and penalties) and other governmental charges;
- the registration fees as may from time to time be in effect for the registration of Ordinary Shares on the share register and applicable to transfers of Ordinary Shares to or from the name of the custodian, the depositary or any nominees upon the making of deposits and withdrawals, respectively;
- certain cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery expenses;
- the fees, expenses, spreads, taxes and other charges of the depositary and/or service providers (which may be a division, branch or affiliate of the depositary) in the conversion of foreign currency;
- the reasonable and customary out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the depositary in connection with compliance with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to Ordinary Shares, ADSs and ADRs;
- the fees, charges, costs and expenses incurred by the depositary, the custodian, or any nominee in connection with the ADR program; and
- the amounts payable to the depositary by any party to the deposit agreement pursuant to any ancillary agreement to the deposit agreement in respect of the ADR program, the ADSs and the ADRs.

ADS fees and charges for (i) the issuance of ADSs, and (ii) the cancellation of ADSs are charged to the person for whom the ADSs are issued (in the case of ADS issuances) and to the person for whom ADSs are cancelled (in the case of ADS cancellations). In the case of ADSs issued by the depositary into DTC, the ADS issuance and cancellation fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participant(s) receiving the ADSs being issued or the DTC participant(s) holding the ADSs being cancelled, as the case may be, on behalf of the beneficial owner(s) and will be charged by the DTC participant(s) to the account of the applicable beneficial owner(s) in accordance with the procedures and practices of the DTC participants as in effect at the time. ADS fees and charges in respect of distributions and the ADS service fee are charged to the holders as of the applicable ADS record date. In the case of distributions of cash, the amount of the applicable ADS fees and charges is deducted from the funds being distributed. In the case of (i) distributions other than cash and (ii) the ADS service fee, holders as of the ADS record date will be invoiced for the amount of the ADS fees and charges and such ADS fees and charges may be deducted from distributions made to holders of ADSs. For ADSs held through DTC, the ADS fees and charges for distributions other than cash and the ADS service fee may be deducted from distributions made through DTC, and may be charged to the DTC participants in accordance with the procedures and practices prescribed by DTC and the DTC participants in turn charge the amount of such ADS fees and charges to the beneficial owners for whom they hold ADSs. In the case of (i) registration of ADS transfers, the ADS transfer fee will be payable by the ADS Holder whose ADSs are being transferred or by the person to whom the ADSs are transferred, and (ii) conversion of ADSs of one series for ADSs of another series, the ADS conversion fee will be payable by the Holder whose ADSs are converted or by the person to whom the converted ADSs are delivered.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder. Note that the fees and charges you may be required to pay may vary over time and may be changed by us and by the depositary. You will receive prior notice of such changes. The depositary may reimburse us for certain expenses incurred by us in respect of the ADR program, by making available a portion of the ADS fees charged in respect of the ADR program or otherwise, upon such terms and conditions as we and the depositary agree from time to time.

Amendments and Termination

We may agree with the depositary to modify the deposit agreement at any time without your consent. We undertake to give holders of ADSs 30 days' prior notice of any modifications that would materially prejudice any of their substantial rights under the deposit agreement. We will not consider to be materially prejudicial to your substantial rights any modifications or supplements that are reasonably necessary for the ADSs to be registered under the Securities Act or to be eligible for book-entry settlement, in each case without imposing or increasing the fees and charges you are required to pay. In addition, we may not be able to provide you with prior notice of any modifications or supplements that are required to accommodate compliance with applicable provisions of law.

You will be bound by the modifications to the deposit agreement if you continue to hold your ADSs after the modifications to the deposit agreement become effective. The deposit agreement cannot be amended to prevent you from withdrawing the Ordinary Shares represented by your ADSs (except as permitted by law).

We have the right to direct the depositary to terminate the deposit agreement. Similarly, the depositary may in certain circumstances on its own initiative terminate the deposit agreement. In either case, the depositary must give notice to the holders at least 30 days before termination. Until termination, your rights under the deposit agreement will be unaffected.

After termination, the depositary will continue to collect distributions received (but will not distribute any such property until you request the cancellation of your ADSs) and may sell the securities held on deposit. After the sale, the depositary will hold the proceeds from such sale and any other funds then held for the holders of ADSs in a non-interest bearing account. At that point, the depositary will have no further obligations to holders other than to account for the funds then held for the holders of ADSs still outstanding (after deduction of applicable fees, taxes and expenses).

In connection with any termination of the deposit agreement, the depositary may make available to owners of ADSs a means to withdraw the Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs and to direct the depositary of such Ordinary Shares into an unsponsored American depositary share program established by the depositary. The ability to receive unsponsored American depositary shares upon termination of the deposit agreement would be subject to satisfaction of certain U.S. regulatory requirements applicable to the creation of unsponsored American depositary shares and the payment of applicable depositary fees.

Books of Depositary

The depositary will maintain ADS holder records at its depositary office. You may inspect such records at such office during regular business hours but solely for the purpose of communicating with other holders in the interest of business matters relating to the ADSs and the deposit agreement.

The depositary will maintain in New York facilities to record and process the issuance, cancellation, combination, split-up and transfer of ADSs. These facilities may be closed from time to time, to the extent not prohibited by law.

Transmission of Notices, Reports and Proxy Soliciting Material

The depositary will make available for your inspection at its office all communications that it receives from us as a holder of deposited securities that we make generally available to holders of deposited securities. Subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, the depositary will send you copies of those communications or otherwise make those communications available to you if we ask it to.

Limitations on Obligations and Liabilities

The deposit agreement limits our obligations and the depositary's obligations to you. Please note the following:

- We and the depositary are obligated only to take the actions specifically stated in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith.
- The depositary disclaims any liability for any failure to carry out voting instructions, for any manner in which a vote is cast or for the effect of any vote, provided it acts in good faith and in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement.
- The depositary disclaims any liability for any failure to accurately determine the lawfulness or practicality of any action, for the content of any document forwarded to you on our behalf or for the accuracy of any translation of such a document, for the investment risks associated with investing in Ordinary Shares, for the validity or worth of the Ordinary Shares, for any tax consequences that result from the ownership of ADSs or other deposited property, for the credit-worthiness of any third party, for allowing any rights to lapse under the terms of the deposit agreement, for the timeliness of any of our notices or for our failure to give notice or for any act or omission of or information provided by DTC or any DTC participant.
- The depositary shall not be liable for acts or omissions of any successor depositary in connection with any matter arising wholly after the resignation or removal of the depositary.
- We and the depositary will not be obligated to perform any act that is inconsistent with the terms of the deposit agreement.

- We and the depositary disclaim any liability if we or the depositary are prevented or forbidden from or subject to any civil or criminal penalty or restraint on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the deposit agreement, by reason of any provision, present or future of any law or regulation, including regulations of any stock exchange or by reason of present or future provision of any provision of our articles of association, or any provision of or governing the securities on deposit, or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond our control.

- We and the depositary disclaim any liability by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for in the deposit agreement or in our articles of association or in any provisions of or governing the securities on deposit.

- We and the depositary further disclaim any liability for any action or inaction in reliance on the advice or information received from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting Shares for deposit, any holder of ADSs or authorized representatives thereof, or any other person believed by either of us in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information.

- We and the depositary also disclaim liability for the inability by a holder or beneficial owner to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit that is made available to holders of Ordinary Shares but is not, under the terms of the deposit agreement, made available to you.

- We and the depositary may rely without any liability upon any written notice, request or other document believed to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper parties.

- We and the depositary also disclaim liability for any consequential or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement.

- We and the depositary disclaim liability arising out of losses, liabilities, taxes, charges or expenses resulting from the manner in which a holder or beneficial owner of ADSs holds ADSs, including resulting from holding ADSs through a brokerage account.

- No disclaimer of any Securities Act liability is intended by any provision of the deposit agreement.

- Nothing in the deposit agreement gives rise to a partnership or joint venture, or establishes a fiduciary relationship, among us, the depositary and you as ADS holder.

- Nothing in the deposit agreement precludes Citibank (or its affiliates) from engaging in transactions in which parties adverse to us or the ADS owners have interests, and nothing in the deposit agreement obligates Citibank to disclose those transactions, or any information obtained in the course of those transactions, to us or to the ADS owners, or to account for any payment received as part of those transactions.

As the above limitations relate to our obligations and the depositary's obligations to you under the deposit agreement, we believe that, as a matter of construction of the clause, such limitations would likely to continue to apply to ADS holders who withdraw the Ordinary Shares from the ADS facility with respect to obligations or liabilities incurred under the deposit agreement before the cancellation of the ADSs and the withdrawal of the Ordinary Shares, and such limitations would most likely not apply to ADS holders who withdraw the Ordinary Shares from the ADS facility with respect to obligations or liabilities incurred after the cancellation of the ADSs and the withdrawal of the Ordinary Shares and not under the deposit agreement.

In any event, you will not be deemed, by agreeing to the terms of the deposit agreement, to have waived our or the depositary's compliance with U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. In fact, you cannot waive our or the depositary's compliance with U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Taxes

You will be responsible for the taxes and other governmental charges payable on the ADSs and the securities represented by the ADSs. We, the depositary and the custodian may deduct from any distribution the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders and may sell any and all property on deposit to pay the taxes and governmental charges payable by holders. You will be liable for any deficiency if the sale proceeds do not cover the taxes that are due.

The depositary may refuse to issue ADSs, to deliver, transfer, split and combine ADRs or to release securities on deposit until all taxes and charges are paid by the applicable holder. The depositary and the custodian may take reasonable administrative actions to obtain tax refunds and reduced tax withholding for any distributions on your behalf. However, you may be required to provide to the depositary and to the custodian proof of taxpayer status and residence and such other information as the depositary and the custodian may require to fulfill legal obligations. You are required to indemnify us, the depositary and the custodian for any claims with respect to taxes based on any tax benefit obtained for you.

Foreign Currency Conversion

The depositary will arrange for the conversion of all foreign currency received into U.S. dollars if such conversion is practical, and it will distribute the U.S. dollars in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement. You may have to pay fees and expenses incurred in converting foreign currency, such as fees and expenses incurred in complying with currency exchange controls and other governmental requirements.

If the conversion of foreign currency is not practical or lawful, or if any required approvals are denied or not obtainable at a reasonable cost or within a reasonable period, the depositary may take the following actions in its discretion:

- Convert the foreign currency to the extent practical and lawful and distribute the U.S. dollars to the holders for whom the conversion and distribution is lawful and practical.
- Distribute the foreign currency to holders for whom the distribution is lawful and practical.
- Hold the foreign currency (without liability for interest) for the applicable holders.

Governing Law/Waiver of Jury Trial

The deposit agreement, the ADRs and the ADSs will be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The rights of holders of Ordinary Shares (including Ordinary Shares represented by ADSs) are governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands.

The deposit agreement provides that, by holding an ADS or an interest therein, you irrevocably agree that any legal suit, action or proceeding against or involving us or the depositary arising out of or related in any way to the deposit agreement, the ADSs, the ADRs or the transactions contemplated thereby or by virtue of ownership thereof, including without limitation claims under the Securities Act of 1933, may only be instituted in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (or, if the Southern District of New York lacks subject matter jurisdiction over a particular dispute, in the state courts of New York County, New York), and by holding an ADS or an interest therein you irrevocably waive any objection which you may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such proceeding, and irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. The deposit agreement also provides that the foregoing agreement and waiver shall survive your ownership of ADSs or interests therein.

AS A PARTY TO THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, YOU IRREVOCABLY WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, YOUR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENT OR THE ADRs AGAINST US AND/OR THE DEPOSITARY.

The deposit agreement provides that, to the extent permitted by law, ADS holders waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against us or the depositary arising out of or relating to our Ordinary Shares, the ADSs or the deposit agreement, including any claim under U.S. federal securities laws. If we or the depositary opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable in the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with applicable case law. However, you will not be deemed, by agreeing to the terms of the deposit agreement, to have waived our or the depositary's compliance with U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

Exhibit 4.19

AI Cloud Platform Service Contract

Contract number:

Party A: Customer F

Legal representative:

Address:

Party B: Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.

Legal representative: Yuan Hui

Address: 7th Floor, No. 398, Lane 1555, Jinsha Jiangxi Road, Jiading District, Shanghai

Special statement: This agreement is legally negotiated and entered into by both parties on an equal and voluntary basis. The terms of the contract are a true representation of the intentions of both parties.

Special statement: This agreement is legally negotiated and entered into by both parties on an equal and voluntary basis, and all contract terms are a true expression of both parties' intentions.

According to relevant laws and regulations such as the Civil Code of the People's Republic of China, Party B hereby provides Party A with core artificial intelligence products and super automated cloud platform services. After consultation, both parties hereby agree to the relevant matters.

Agreed as follows:

Article 1、 Service content

1. Service Content: Party B shall provide Party A with core artificial intelligence products and super automation cloud platforms (including three sub platforms: artificial intelligence core technology platform, application support core platform, and artificial intelligence super automation platform). Please refer to Annex 1 "AI Cloud Platform Service Contract Quotation Form" for details.

Article 2、 Quality standards/guarantees:

1. The artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platform services of Party B must comply with the provisions of this contract if the quality requirements and main technical parameters do not meet the requirements stipulated in this contract, Party A has the right to refuse to accept them; Unless Party A expressly agrees in writing to accept.

2. During the service period of artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platforms, Party B shall comply with the provisions of this agreement and provide platform services in accordance with relevant regulations of Party B.

Article 3、 Rights guarantee:

The second party shall ensure that the first party is using the artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platform provided by the second party. The service is not subject to third-party accusations of infringement of its ownership, patent rights, trademark rights, industrial design rights, etc.

Article 4、 Service period:

1. Service period: From July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023.

2. Both parties hereby confirm that upon the expiration of the service period of this contract, it will automatically be renewed for one year, limited to two years. Unless otherwise agreed by both parties, no other terms or conditions of this contract shall be changed during the automatic renewal period.

Article 5、 Objection period:

If Party A has any objections to matters related to artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform services, Party A shall notify Party B in writing within seven working days after the signing and effectiveness of this contract. Party B shall be responsible for resolving the matter within three working days. If Party A fails to raise objections within the time limit, it shall be deemed as artificial intelligence core products and super automation Cloud platform is qualified.

Article 6、 Service fees and payments

1. During the service period of the artificial intelligence core product and super automation cloud platform in this contract, the monthly service fee is RMB 5200000 (in words five million two hundred thousand yuan), and the total received amount is RMB 62400000 (in words sixty-two million four hundred thousand yuan). Please refer to Annex 1 “AI Cloud Platform Service Contract Service” for specific details

Quotation Table

2. Settlement method: Monthly payment.

3. The invoice shall be issued by Party B to Party A in accordance with national regulations, with an equal value-added tax rate of [6%]

Tickets.

4. The bank account information of Party B is as follows: [ ]

Article 7、 Other obligations of Party B

1. The second party has the right to lawfully provide and deliver the artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platform services under this contract to the first party. The services provided by the second party under this contract do not infringe on the legitimate rights and interests of any third party, especially not infringing on the intellectual property rights of any third party.

2. During the service period of artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platforms, Party B shall provide Party A with assign specialized technical personnel to provide necessary technical support to Party A in accordance with the provisions of this contract.

3. During the service period, Party B shall regularly provide Party A with safety training related to the service.

4. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by Party B, Party A shall not make any modifications to the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform provided by Party B. Any modifications made by Party A to Party B’s artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform may result in the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform being modified. The inability to operate normally, other legal consequences, and any losses caused to Party B as a result shall be borne by Party A.

Article 8、 Other obligations of Party A

1. The first party shall prepare the environment, personnel, and other necessary conditions for system trial operation in accordance with the technical requirements of the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform notified by the second party in advance to ensure the smooth reception of the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform services. Otherwise, any delay in receiving goods or installation and debugging caused by this shall be avoided. The responsibility shall be borne by Party A. 2. During the service period, Party A shall strictly comply with relevant national laws, administrative regulations, and management rules, and promise not to use the artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platforms and services provided by Party B for any illegal purposes. We will not engage in illegal activities such as fraud, harassment, pornography, terrorism, or endangering national security and social stability.

3. The first party shall be responsible for the authenticity, accuracy, and legality of the information released using the artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platforms and services provided by the second party. It shall not publish or disseminate harmful information, and shall not scatter it disseminate illegal, unhealthy, reactionary and other information.

Article 9、 Claim:

1. If the artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platform services provided by Party B do not comply with the provisions of this contract, Party B shall promptly repair or take other remedial measures until the conditions stipulated in the contract are met. Otherwise, Party A has the right to claim compensation from Party B for the actual direct economic losses caused to Party A.

2. If Party B fails to respond within 10 days after Party A issues a claim notice, the claim shall be deemed to have been accepted by Party B. If the claim is accepted by Party B or deemed as accepted by Party B, and Party B fails to pay the claim amount within 30 days of Party A’s notice of claim or a longer period agreed by Party A, Party A will never deduction of the claim amount from the contract price paid.

3. If Party A fails to make payment on time, a penalty of 0.03% of the unpaid portion of the contract amount shall be paid for each day of delay. Before Party A makes payment, Party B has the right to stop Party A from using artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platforms and stop related services. If Party A delays payment for more than 60 days beyond the specified date in this contract, Party B has the right to terminate this contract and request Party A to stop using this artificial intelligence core product and super automation cloud platform and stop related services. In addition, Party A shall also pay Party B a penalty of 30% of the total contract amount.

4. If Party A violates the provisions of this contract by using artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platforms, Party B has the right to immediately terminate the contract unilaterally, stop Party A from using the artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platforms as stipulated in this contract, and stop related services. All consequences and responsibilities arising from this shall be borne by Party A . Party A shall bear the economic losses caused to Party B as a result (including but not limited to the amount of administrative penalties imposed on Party B, the amount of claims made by third parties to Party B, and the legal fees, investigation fees, litigation fees, etc. incurred by Party B for safeguarding rights) . The cost shall be fully compensated by Party A.

Article 10、 The use and ownership of artificial intelligence core products and super automated cloud platforms:

1. The end users of the software in this contract are limited to Party A, and the authorized license is a non exclusive and non transferable use license. If Party A needs to increase the user license, a supplementary agreement shall be signed after reaching a separate agreement with Party B. Without the written consent of Party B, Party A shall not translate, export, sell, rent, lend or transfer the contract software in any form other than for archival purposes, or provide sublicenses, information network transmission, etc

Delivered to other parties for use.

2. The second party owns the copyright of the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform in this contract, and any document related to the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform belongs to the second party. Without the permission of Party B, Party A shall not translate, decompose, modify, decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, or attempt to export program source code from the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform in whole or in part. Otherwise, it shall be considered a serious infringement and Party B shall be paid a penalty equivalent to 100% of the total contract amount, If the liquidated damages are not sufficient to compensate for the losses, Party B shall also bear all losses caused to Party B as a result (including but not limited to direct economic losses suffered by Party B, expected benefits losses, reputation losses, third-party compensation, as well as legal fees and litigation fees incurred)

Notarization fees and other rights protection fees).

3. The first party guarantees that if this contract is terminated or terminated, or if the service term of this contract expires, the first party shall terminate the use of the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform related to the subject matter of this contract, and shall provide all documents related to the artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platform provided by the second party or improved by the first party to the second party, The first party shall unload any stored and recorded data related to artificial intelligence. All software related to core products and super automated cloud platforms. Otherwise, Party A shall pay the service fee to Party B according to the quotation in this contract.

Article 11、 Termination of contract for breach of contract

1. After one party issues a breach notice, if the other party fails to correct any of the following breach behaviors. The contracting party may issue a written notice of breach to the defaulting party, terminating all or part of the contract:

(1) If one party fails to deliver the part within the period specified in the contract or any extension allowed by the other party divide or pay for all products/contract payments.

(2) One party has reasonable reasons to believe that the other party cannot deliver/pay as agreed.

(3) Either party fails to fulfill any other obligations under the contract.

2. During the service period of this contract, if Party A unilaterally terminates the performance of this contract without the consent of Party B, or if this contract is terminated/terminated due to Party A's reasons, Party A shall pay Party B one month's fee for artificial intelligence core products and super automation cloud platforms as a penalty. If the penalty is insufficient to compensate for Party B's losses, Party A shall compensate Party B Party losses.

3. If either party is unable or temporarily unable to fulfill all or part of its contractual obligations due to the following reasons, they shall not be responsible: floods, fires, earthquakes, droughts, wars, or any other events that cannot be anticipated, controlled, avoided, or overcome at the time of signing the contract. However, the party affected by force majeure shall notify the other party of the occurrence of the event as soon as possible, and shall send the proof of the force majeure event issued by the relevant agency to the other party within 15 days after the occurrence of the event. If the impact of the force majeure event exceeds 120 days, both parties shall negotiate the contract matters related to the continuation or termination of performance.

Article 12、 The handling method for temporary contract disputes:

If a dispute arises, it shall be resolved through friendly consultation between both parties, or in accordance with the Civil Code of the People's Republic of China, etc. The relevant regulations request the people's court with jurisdiction in the place where the defendant is located to resolve it through litigation channels.

Article 13、 Components of the contract

All attachments and related clarification confirmation letters (if any) to this contract are an integral part of this contract.

Article 14、 Confidentiality

Both parties promise that their respective directors, senior management, employees, and authorized representatives will not disclose information related to this contract to any third party, and will only use such information for the purpose of negotiating, entering into, and performing this contract, and will not use it for their own interests or the interests of any third party. Both parties agree that a violation of this clause will cause incalculable losses to the other party. Therefore, if either party violates the confidentiality obligation stipulated in this article, it shall pay the other party twenty percent (20%) of the total amount of this contract as a penalty. The confidentiality period starts from the effective date of this contract and ends on the date when the confidential information of this contract becomes public information or the other party agrees in writing to disclose it. When required by law, relevant governments, or regulatory agencies to unilaterally disclose confidential information, both parties agree that the above confidentiality obligations no longer apply, but the scope of disclosure shall be strictly in accordance with the law and policies. The scope required to be disclosed by the government or regulatory agencies is limited.

Article 15、 Notification

1. During the validity period of this agreement, if there are changes in laws, regulations, policies, or if either party loses the qualification and/or ability to perform this agreement, which affects the performance of this agreement, the other party shall be notified within a reasonable time obligations of all parties.

2. The parties to this agreement agree that any notice related to this agreement shall be valid only if delivered in writing. Written forms include but are not limited to: fax, express delivery, email, and email. The above notice shall be deemed to have been delivered at the following time: sent by fax, on the day on which the fax was successfully sent and received by the recipient; By express delivery or sent by a dedicated person, on the date the recipient receives the notice; Sent by registered email, 7 working days after dispatch working day; Sent by email, delivery is considered as soon as the email is successfully sent.

Article 16、 Any matters not covered in this contract shall be supplemented separately by both parties.

Article 17、 This contract is made in duplicate and shall come into effect immediately after being stamped by both parties. One copy for Party A and one copy for Party B, with equal effect.

(There is no text below)

(This page has no text and is the contract signing page)

Party A (seal): Customer F

Legal representative or authorized representative:

Unit address:

Date: June 27, 2022

Party B (seal): Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.

Legal representative or authorized representative:

Unit address:

Date: June 27, 2022

Exhibit 4.20

Beijing Housing Lease Contract

Party A (lessor): Qin Xia

Party B (lessee): Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.

Party C (Asset Management Party): Supplier D

According to the provisions of the Contract Law of the People's Republic of China and relevant laws and regulations, Party A, Party B, and Party C, on an equal and voluntary basis, sign this contract to abide by the terms of Party B's lease of Party A's house and Party C's rental management of Party A's house assets through friendly consultation and consensus.

Article 1 Basic Information of the House

(1) The house is located at Building 607B, No. 1, No. 46 Dongzhimenwai Street, Dongcheng District (County), Beijing. The leased area has a building area of 298.99 square meters (ultimately based on the building area indicated in the property ownership certificate), and the property ownership certificate number is [ ].

(2) The first party guarantees that the ownership certificate of the leased property is true and valid, and that the housing facilities meet the rental conditions.

Article 2: Rental situation of the house

Lease purpose; Office, housing planning purpose: For office, a house that can be registered for industrial and commercial purposes according to the planning purpose and relevant government regulations, Party A shall provide Party B with its ID card

And a copy of the property ownership certificate, Party B shall handle the industrial and commercial registration matters at the relevant departments on its own, and Party B shall bear the risk of unsuccessful registration.

Article 3 Lease Term

(1) The lease term of this contract is 3 years.

From February 2, 2019 to February 1, 2022,

(2) Upon the expiration of the contract, if Party B still uses the house, Party B shall notify Party A 90 days in advance and sign a new lease agreement after mutual agreement

Similarly, under the same market conditions, Party B has the priority right to lease; If Party B fails to submit a written renewal application 90 days in advance, it shall be deemed that Party B has waived the right to renew the lease. During this period, Party B shall cooperate with Party A to lead future tenants to view the house.

Article 4 Rent Settlement

(1) Rent standard

The second party shall pay the rent (settled in RMB) to the first party according to the following standards:

From February 2, 2019 to February 1, 2020, the rent is ¥ 76187.10 yuan/month (in words: seventy-six thousand and one hundred and eighty-seven yuan)

One jiao per month);

From February 2, 2020 to February 1, 2021, the rent is ¥ 79996,45 yuan/month (in words: seventy-nine thousand nine hundred and ninety-six yuan)

Yuan Si Yu Wu Fen/Month)

From February 2, 2021 to February 1, 2022, the rent is ¥ 79996.45 yuan/month (in words: seventy-nine thousand nine hundred ninety-six yuan and forty-five cents/month);

(2) The rental payment method is:

From February 2, 2019 to February 1, 2022, the second installment will be paid in full;

1. Deposit: ¥ 134960.00 (in words: One hundred and thirty-four thousand nine hundred and sixty yuan only), paid before January 17, 2019.

2. The deposit is the legal performance guarantee deposit delivered by Party B to Party A. If Party B violates the provisions of this contract before the expiration of the lease term, the deposit will not be refunded as a penalty. Party B shall settle the expenses that should be borne, and Party A shall refund the remaining deposit to Party B within 3 working days after moving the business registration address and tax control out of this house.

3. The first installment rent is ¥ 228561.30 yuan (in words: Two Hundred and Twenty Eight Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty One Yuan and Thirty Jiao Only), paid before January 17, 2019; The rent shall be paid every three months, and the next installment of rent shall be paid before the 15th day of the starting date of the payment month. The second installment of rent shall be paid before April 17, 2019, the third installment of rent shall be paid before July 17, 2019, and so on for each installment of rent during the contract period.

(3) The settlement method for rent is: online payment (third-party payment platform online payment)

The second party needs to log in to the official website of Liangshi Network to enter the personal center and make online payments based on the billing information. The login website is: htp://www.liangshipower.com

Name of recipient (payer) of Party B's bill:

Party B's bill receiving (payer) mobile phone number:

After this contract takes effect, it shall be deemed that Party B has clearly understood and recognized the above rent payment method. Party B shall pay the rent to Party A according to the agreed rent standards and payment methods, and shall not refuse or delay payment for any reason. The second party shall ensure the authenticity and validity of the payer's name and mobile phone number. If the second party needs to change the above information, it shall notify the first party in writing three working days before the payment date. If the second party fails to notify the first party in writing in a timely manner, resulting in the second party not paying the rent in full or overdue, all responsibilities shall be borne by the second party.

Article 5: Method of bearing relevant expenses

(1) During the lease term, Party B shall bear the relevant expenses (such as water, electricity, gas, broadband, parking, energy deposit, refrigeration, heating and cooling conversion fees, etc.) during the use period. Party B shall pay according to the payment notice provided by the property management agency.

(2) During the lease term, if Party B needs to install a phone or broadband in this room, the relevant fees shall be borne by Party B.

(3) The rent in this contract only includes property management fees, heating fees, and taxes that need to be paid for renting the house. After receiving the rent paid by Party B, Party A shall cooperate with Party B to issue a rent value-added tax ordinary invoice or a rent value-added tax special invoice. If the Party B or the national tax department fails to issue the rent value-added tax invoice in a timely manner due to policy adjustments or other reasons, all risk responsibilities and expenses incurred shall be borne by Party B. This clause is not subject to the validity period of the contract.

Article 6 Rights and Obligations of Party A

(1) The first party shall ensure that the main building structure and basic equipment and facilities of the leased property can meet the usage requirements, and shall not affect the normal use of the second party.

(2) If the main structure, fixed pipeline lines, and fixed facilities (including heating, cooling, ventilation, water supply and drainage facilities) of the house are naturally damaged, malfunctioned, or damaged due to reasonable use, Party A shall be responsible for maintenance, and Party B may promptly notify Party C to handle it on its behalf.

Article 7 Rights and Obligations of Party B

(1) During the lease term, if Party B needs to decorate or modify the leased property, Party B shall obtain written consent from Party A, and the decoration or modification shall comply with

According to relevant national laws and regulations as well as property management regulations, Party B shall not demolish or damage the main structure of the leased area building.

(2) Due to the decoration or use of Party B, the main structure, fixed pipeline lines, and facilities of the room are damaged or malfunctioning. Party B shall promptly repair or compensate according to the price.

(3) During the lease term, Party B shall engage in legitimate business activities and shall not violate relevant national laws, regulations, and judicial documents. Otherwise, Party B shall bear all losses caused to Party A as a result. If the leased property is subject to mandatory measures such as lockdown by relevant authorities due to the illegal and irregular behavior of Party B, Party B shall compensate Party A for the rental losses incurred during this period.

Article 8 Rights and Obligations of Party C

(1) The first party authorizes the third party to sign the housing lease contract on behalf of the first party and manage the leased property; Party C accepts the commission of Party A to supervise and manage the lessee’s performance and use of the property on behalf of Party A; If Party B violates the provisions of this contract, Party C has the right to exercise all the rights and obligations of Party A under this contract in its own name, and has the right to propose to terminate this contract and demand that Party B bear the responsibility for breach of contract.

(2) If the lease term expires or this contract is terminated due to the breach of contract by Party B, Party C has the right to act on behalf of Party A to reclaim the leased property and complete relevant procedures.

Article 9 Termination of Contract

(1) This contract may be terminated by mutual agreement between Party A and Party B.

(2) If the performance of this contract cannot be continued due to force majeure, this contract shall be automatically terminated.

(3) If Party A has one of the following circumstances, Party B has the right to unilaterally terminate the contract:

1. The delivered house has significant safety issues, resulting in Party B being unable to use it normally for 15 working days.

2. The main structure of the house is severely damaged, causing Party B to be unable to use the house normally.

3. Party A does not have the right to rent this house.

4. The first party terminates the contract in advance,

(4) If Party B falls under any of the following circumstances, Party A has the right to unilaterally terminate the contract and immediately take back the house, and Party A shall also have the right to dispose of any items left by Party B in the house

Not responsible for storage and compensation:

1. Not paying rent as agreed for up to 3 days.

2. Without the written consent of Party A, sublease, sublease or sublet the property to a third party without authorization.

3. Engaging in illegal activities or endangering public safety, obstructing others' normal work and life.

4. Unauthorized demolition or destruction of the main structure and fixed facilities of the house, or significant safety hazards caused by Party B's decoration.

5. The second party terminates the contract in advance.

Article 10 Liability for Breach of Contract

(1) If Party A falls under one of the circumstances stipulated in Article 9 (3), Party A shall pay Party B a penalty of 2 months' rent as the standard, and refund it at the same time

The second party has paid the deposit and unused rent for the lease term; If Party B falls under one of the circumstances stipulated in Article 9 (4), it shall pay a rent of 2 months as the standard

Party A shall pay a penalty for breach of contract.

(2) During the lease term, if Party A reclaims the property for personal use or Party B terminates the lease in advance, Party A shall notify the other party 3 months in advance. If Party A fails to notify the other party in advance, the defaulting party shall

2 months of rent shall be paid to the non breaching party as compensation for rent not notified in advance, and Party B shall cooperate with Party A to lead future tenants to inspect the house

The first paragraph of the liability for breach of contract clause shall be applied in conjunction with each other.

(3) The business registration, business license, and tax control of Party B in the leased property shall be moved out within 10 days after the termination of the lease agreement. If Party B fails to move out within the deadline, Party B shall pay the rent to Party A based on the number of days overdue, and Party A has the right to apply to the industry and commerce department to classify Party B's company as abnormal operation until Party B actually moves out the business license and tax control. Party A shall refund the remaining deposit to Party B

(4) If this contract is terminated prematurely due to the breach of contract by Party B (including the expiration of the lease term), Party B shall vacate the house and return the house to Party A within the agreed time of termination or termination; If Party B fails to vacate the house on its own within the agreed time, Party A has the right to immediately take back the house and keys, and has the right to take self-help measures such as changing locks, cutting off water and electricity, and preventing personnel from entering and operating in the leased area. At the same time, Party B's belongings can be cleared out of the house. Party A does not assume any responsibility for storage or compensation, and Party B agrees to bear all consequences and responsibilities arising from this.

Article 11 Dispute Resolution

Any disputes arising under this contract shall be resolved through consultation between the parties involved; If the negotiation fails, the parties shall file a lawsuit with the people's court with jurisdiction in accordance with the law, or apply for arbitration in accordance with separately agreed arbitration clauses or arbitration contracts.

Article 12 Miscellaneous

(1) Both parties agree that if a notice is required during the performance of the contract, it shall be made in writing (including but not limited to mail delivery, email, SMS, WeChat, etc.). The specific delivery date is: mail delivery shall be based on the second working day after the letter is sent, and email, SMS, and WeChat shall be based on the time of arrival at the other party's device.

(2) The address written in this contract shall be the effective delivery address for any written notice under this contract. If delivery cannot be made due to the recipient's rejection or address error, it shall be deemed that the notifying party has given written notice in accordance with this contract three days after the date of payment (based on the postmark). If either party changes their contact address, they shall promptly notify the other party.

(3) This contract shall come into effect after being signed or stamped by Party A, Party B, and Party C. Party C, as the management party of Party A's property assets, may act on behalf of Party A Sign this contract. This contract is made in triplicate, with Party A, Party B, and Party C each holding one copy. After the effectiveness of this contract, all parties shall Changes or supplements shall be made in writing as an attachment to this contract,

Party A (lessor): Qin Xia
Contact address:
contact information:
agent:
October 17, 2018

Party B (lessee): Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.
Contact address:
contact information:
agent:

Party C (Asset Management Party)
Contact address:
contact information:
agent

Supplementary Agreement

Party A: Qin Xia

Party B: Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.

Party C; Supplier D

On October 7, 2018, Party A, Party B, and Party C signed the “Beijing Housing Lease Contract” (hereinafter referred to as the “Contract”) on the premises of Building 607B, Building 1, No. 46 Dongzhimenwai Street, Dongcheng District (County), Beijing

Now, Party A, Party B, and Party C have reached the following agreement regarding the performance of the contract:

1、 Supplementary Provisions

1. Upon the expiration of one year of contract performance, the remaining monthly rent during the contract period shall be increased by 5% based on the standard for the first year.

2. After mutual consultation and agreement, the rent of this property includes property fees, heating fees, and taxes for issuing value-added tax invoices. Due to the adjustment of national tax policies, the invoicing tax rate of this property has been changed by 12%. The net rent for the first year is ¥ 67480.00 yuan/month, and the tax amount is ¥ 8707.10 yuan/month; The net rent for the second and third years is ¥ 70854.00 yuan/month, and the tax amount is ¥ 9142.40 yuan/month; After receiving the rent paid by Party B, Party A shall cooperate with Party B to issue a value-added tax special invoice every six months. During the performance of the lease agreement, if there are adjustments to national tax policies, the actual tax shall be determined based on the actual tax rate.

3. The second party has paid a deposit of ¥ 145118.00 for the house and has paid the rent to November 1, 2019. After deducting the difference of ¥ 10158.00 from the deposit, the second party needs to compensate the first party with a total tax difference of ¥ 22494.9 from September 2, 2019 to November 11, 2019.

4. After consultation and agreement among Party A, Party B, and Party C, this contract adopts online payment (third-party payment platform online payment). Party B needs to log in to the official website of Liangshi Network to enter the personal center and make online payment based on the billing information. The login website is: http://www.liangshipower.com 。

5. After mutual consultation and agreement, this contract is a replacement contract signed with Shanghai Zhizhen Intelligent Network Technology Co., Ltd. on October 17, 2018. From the date of signing this contract, the original contract (URS-XS-KJ-18110165) shall be invalidated and the original contract deposit and remaining rent shall be recovered and transferred to this contract. This contract shall continue to be executed by Party A, Party B, and Party C.

2、 This agreement shall be an integral part of the contract from the effective date and shall have the same legal effect as the contract. In case of any conflict between the contents of this agreement and the contract, this agreement shall prevail.

3、 This agreement is made in triplicate, and shall come into effect after being signed or stamped by Party A, Party B, and Party C. Party A, Party B, and Party C each hold one copy, which has the same legal effect.

Party A (lessor): Qin Xia
Contact address:
contact information:
agent:
September 25, 2019

Party B (lessee): Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.
Contact address:
contact information:
agent:

Party C (Asset Management Party)
Contact address:
contact information:
agent

Software License Use and Development Service Contract

Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.

Supplier E

November 2020

Signed by:

Shanghai Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. (Party A)
Address: 7th Floor, No. 398, Lane 1555, Jinsha Jiangxi Road, Jiading District, Shanghai
Mailing Address: 1st Floor, No. 383, Lane 1555, Jinsha Jiangxi Road, Jiading District, Shanghai
Legal representative: Yuan Hui
Contact person:

Supplier E (Party B)
Registered address: [ ]
Contact person:

Considering that Shanghai Zhizhen Intelligent Network Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as “Party A”) has agreed to entrust Supplier E (hereinafter referred to as “Party B”) to complete the certain online customer service software license and development service (hereinafter referred to as “the system”) project of [ ] (hereinafter referred to as “the end user”), Party B accepts the online customer service project under the entrustment contract of Party A Eyes. Both parties have entered into the following contract in accordance with the laws of the People’s Republic of China and jointly abide by it:

definition:

Software License Use: Party B agrees to license the software product that it has legal rights to the end user of the project, [ ] and the software product includes a license that can be used by 60 online customer service representatives of the end user. The authorized license is a non exclusive and non transferable use license

The usable period is permanent.

Delivery location: Deploy the software products to the server environment designated by Party A according to Party A’s requirements.

System launch: After the overall installation and debugging of the system are completed and both parties agree that the system has the conditions for launch, Party A

The first operator to put the system into actual commercial operation or trial operation is called system launch.

System preliminary inspection: Within 2 weeks from the date of system launch, Party A shall organize relevant personnel to conduct preliminary inspection of the system

After passing the inspection, both parties must sign the acceptance report.

System final inspection: Within three months after the initial inspection of the system, Party A shall organize relevant personnel to conduct the final inspection of the system,

After passing the acceptance, both parties must sign the acceptance report.

Operation and maintenance service (hereinafter referred to as “defect warranty”): The system maintenance period is 12 months from the date of system launch (Defect warranty period), both parties shall discuss the specific content and cost of future operation and maintenance services

The rights and obligations of both parties shall be subject to a separate contract.

Chapter 1 Contract Content

1.1 Party B, as the provider of online customer service software, sells to the end user Elite through Party A

Online customer service software V2.0 software.

(a) The final user name of the software license is [ ]

(b) The number of [ ] service software license is 60. After paying the full amount of this contract,

The license period is permanent.

(c) The content of software development services provided by Party B to Party A (including but not limited to software development purposes, module lists, functional requirements, and descriptions of technical indicators to be achieved) and corresponding progress

The provisions of Annex 1 “Quotation” shall prevail.

1.2 The online customer service system customized and developed by Party B shall have the following functions and/or meet the requirements of Party A

The following requirements shall be subject to the provisions of Annex 2:

1) [Online manual customer service supporting enterprise WeChat channels]

2) Display of Login User History Sessions

3) Implement the transfer work order system

4) Implement content security control (watermark, no forwarding, and other functions)

1.3 System Implementation Agreement:

(a) Development cycle: From November 16th, 2020 to February 26th, 2021

End of Day.

(b) System testing period: from February 1st, 2021 to March 15th, 2021. During the system testing period, if the system fails to meet the technical standards stipulated in this contract after testing (including but not limited to the existence of system vulnerabilities or defects), Party B shall repair it within [15] days

Modify this system and notify Party A within [3] days after completion to conduct further testing on the modified system,

The launch time has been correspondingly postponed.

(c) System launch time: Party B shall deploy the software product to the server environment designated by Party A, complete the above system testing, and launch the main customized development functions in accordance with Annex 2 before March 16, 2021, as required by Party A. Software Development Services

Achievements and delivery time

(1) Achievement: After the development of this system is completed, Party B shall provide the following development achievements to Party A,

The details are as follows:

1) System Operation Manual

2) System Management Operation and Maintenance Manual

3) Configuration Tools

4) Other achievements listed in Annex 3

(2) Delivery time of deliverables: before March 16th, 2021. After receiving all the deliverables delivered by Party B, Party A shall conduct acceptance within 5 working days. If the acceptance is qualified, Party A shall send a written (including email) acceptance notice to Party B. Party B shall receive the acceptance notice

When known, it is deemed that the deliverables have been delivered.

(3) Ownership of the rights of the deliverables: Based on the unique needs of Party A at the project level, the intellectual property and ownership of the customized development work deliverables designed by Party B belong to the end user. Without the written consent of Party A, Party B shall not provide the deliverables to any third party or use them for any purpose other than the performance of this contract. However, the intellectual property rights already acquired by Party B prior to the performance of this contract

Still owned by Party B.

1.4 Both Party A and Party B shall be responsible for each other's information, systems, customers, and

The agreement price and other information shall be kept confidential.

1.5 Defect Guarantee

(a) The warranty period for defects shall be from the date of official launch of the system to one year.

(b) During the defect warranty period, if any system malfunction occurs due to defects or defects in this system, Party B shall respond within [4] hours of receiving written notice (including email) from Party A (free remote detection of system malfunction or sending engineering and technical personnel to Party A's site for testing, etc.), and provide a solution (free repair of system vulnerabilities, testing, etc.) and solve it within [12] hours based on the testing results Ensure that the system returns to normal operation. If Party B fails to respond within the above-mentioned time limit, Party A has the right to

The final payment of the contract amount will not be paid.

1.6 Other agreements: During the validity period of this contract, if there is a need to upgrade, iterate, or add functional modules to this system due to changes or additions to the end user's business needs, Party B shall cooperate,

If there is a need to increase development costs as a result, both parties shall negotiate and sign a supplementary agreement separately.

Chapter 2 Contract Price (see Annex 1 for details)

2.1 The total contract amount is RMB Three Hundred and Seventy Thousand Only (¥ 370000.00). The license fee for software products is RMB 120000.00 (in words: RMB one hundred and twenty thousand only, including 13% value-added tax); Software development service fee of RMB 25000.00 (in words: RMB two hundred and fifty thousand only, including 6% value-added tax); The total contract amount is RMB 370000.00 (in words: RMB Three Hundred and Seventy Thousand Only). In addition, both parties confirm that the total amount of fees under this contract includes value-added tax and other taxes and fees levied on the payments made by Party A to Party B. If the national tax department issues new policies on the taxes and tax rates applicable to the transactions under this contract, all expenses under this contract shall be paid according to the new policies from the execution date specified in the policies before Party B issues a value-added tax special invoice to Party A

Based on the implementation (where the tax included amount in the software remains unchanged, and the tax included amount is used as the base, refer to the new policy regulations)

The tax rate is used to calculate taxes and expenses including taxes. The amount of software services that do not include taxes remains unchanged, but does not include

The tax amount is based on the tax rate specified in the new policy, and the tax and tax inclusive expenses are calculated.

2.2 Free operation and maintenance period (defect warranty period) refers to the period of one year from the date of system launch, which provides exemption for Party A System maintenance of fees.

Chapter 3 Payment Method

3.1 Phase 1

After completing the development, testing, official system launch and operation, and delivering all deliverables in accordance with the contract agreement and passing the acceptance by Party A, Party B shall submit a value-added tax special invoice equivalent to 40% of the contract amount (i.e. the software product license fee of RMB 48000.00 and development service fee of RMB 100000.00) to Party A. Party A shall pay the corresponding amount to Party B within 30 working days after receiving and confirming the correctness of the invoice, namely RMB 148000.00 (in words: RMB one hundred and forty-eight thousand only).

3.2 Phase 2

After completing the development, testing, official system launch and operation, and delivering all deliverables as agreed in the contract and passing the acceptance by Party A, Party B shall submit to Party A a formal value-added tax special invoice equivalent to 50% of the contract amount (i.e. the software product license fee of RMB 60000.00 and the development service fee of RMB 12500.00) within 2 months. Party A shall pay Party B within 30 working days after receiving and confirming the correctness of the invoice

Pay the corresponding amount, which is RMB 185000.00 (in words: RMB one hundred and eighty-five thousand only).

3.3 Phase III

After the expiration of the defect warranty period, Party A confirms that Party B has fulfilled the defect warranty obligations as stipulated in the contract, and notifies Party B to issue a software system usage license and the remaining amount of development services (i.e. the use of software products) to Party A

Regular value-added tax special issuance for license fee of RMB 12000.00 and development service fee of RMB 25000.00

The first party shall pay the contract amount to the second party within 30 working days after receiving the invoice and confirming its accuracy

The final payment is RMB 37000.00 (in words: RMB thirty-seven thousand only).

3.4 Despite the above payment agreement, Party B agrees that the final payment time and proportion shall be based on the actual payment made by the final customer to Party A. Party A shall, within 15 working days after receiving the payment from the final customer

Proportional payment to Party B.

3.5 Party A’s invoicing information

[ ]

3.6 Both parties confirm that all payments made by Party A to Party B are based on the premise that Party B has fulfilled all obligations as stipulated in this contract. Therefore, if Party B commits any breach of contract and fails to take remedial measures in accordance with Party A’s requirements, Party A has the right not to pay the corresponding amount in such case, and Party B

Party A shall bear the liability for breach of contract in accordance with the corresponding provisions of this contract.

Chapter 4 Rights and Obligations of Party A and Party B

4.1 Rights and Obligations of Party A:

(a) Unless otherwise specified in this contract, on the premise that Party B fully fulfills its obligations under this contract

Next, Party A shall pay the corresponding service fee to Party B as agreed.

(b) For the services provided by Party B to Party A under this contract, Party A shall provide Party B with necessary

Relevant technical documentation, materials, data, etc. necessary for the performance of this contract (hereinafter collectively referred to as “Party A”)

Provide information and provide corresponding assistance and support.

(c) The first party has the final decision-making power over the implementation plan and specific execution matters related to the services under this contract. Any specific matters executed by Party B under this contract must be confirmed and agreed upon by Party A. (e) For the service matters performed by Party B under this contract, Party A has the right to participate in the entire process and provide guidance or modification opinions at any time. Party B must make timely modifications or adjustments in accordance with Party A’s instructions.

(d) The first party shall not be liable for any disputes or potential infringement risks related to the technology, software, equipment, etc. (hereinafter referred to as “third-party materials”) used by the second party in the performance of this contract, including but not limited to intellectual property rights. Such disputes or infringement risks shall be resolved by the second party at its own responsibility and cost. Party A shall use Party B’s software license and technical documentation in strict accordance with the scope and requirements specified in this contract, and shall not use them for purposes other than the purpose of this project, nor provide or resell them to other users except the end user Fast Retailing (China) Trading Co., Ltd., nor use the user’s use license separately.

4.2 Rights and Obligations of Party B:

(a) The second party promises and guarantees that it has the legal right to license the use of the product, and the software products it delivers to the first party, as well as the first party’s use of the software products during the license period of the software products The customized development of software products and the use of customized developed systems do not infringe on all rights, including intellectual property, of any third party (including software developers and other software copyright owners). If any third party files an infringement accusation through litigation, sending infringement notices, media announcements, or other means due to the use of software products, customized development of software products, or the use of customized developed systems by Party A, Party B shall bear its own costs to resolve the issue. If any losses are caused to Party A as a result, Party B shall compensate Party A in full, And bear the legal fees and other expenses incurred by Party A in response to infringement allegations, as well as the final expenses incurred by Party A and Loss of user goodwill, etc.

(b) The second party guarantees that it has the necessary qualifications to sign and perform this contract. After the contract is signed, Party B shall fulfill this contract on time and with good quality in accordance with the provisions of this contract and the contents proposed by both parties in the attachments Contract obligations.

(c) After the signing of this contract, Party B shall assign a dedicated team to complete the service matters of this contract and cooperate with Party A Contact, coordinate, and communicate at any time. The team members designated by Party B are: [ ]

Party A in writing at least [15] working days in advance and obtain Party A’s prior written consent. Party B shall not change the team members without authorization. The second party shall replace the personnel requested by the first party with other competent personnel of the second party as soon as possible after receiving a written notice from the first party requesting the replacement. During the performance of this contract by Party B’s personnel

All actions shall be deemed as the actions of Party B, and Party B shall be responsible for this.

(d) The second party hereby promises and guarantees that the third-party materials used, all deliverables delivered, and developed systems used in the performance of this contract do not violate any laws or regulations, nor do they infringe or may infringe on any legitimate rights and interests of any third party, including intellectual property rights. If there is a violation, Party B shall not only bear its own responsibility and expenses to resolve it, but also pay a penalty of [20]% of the contract amount to Party A. If the penalty is not sufficient to compensate for the losses caused to Party A (including Party A’s customers, employees, professional consultants, or agents), Party A has the right to recover. Moreover, before Party B compensates Party A for the losses, Party A has the right to suspend payment of subsequent contract amounts without bearing any breach of contract liability.

(e) The relevant information, data or operations released by Party B during the performance of this contract, if it causes adverse effects or is likely to cause adverse effects on Party A, Party B shall immediately use its own resources to make every effort to eliminate such adverse effects for Party A. If Party B is at fault, Party B shall pay Party A a penalty of 0.1% of the total service fee under this contract each time, with a maximum cumulative amount of 0.1% Not exceeding 10% of the total contract amount.

(f)

(g) During the validity period of this contract, at the request of Party A, Party B shall be responsible for providing free access to Party A's use of this system Provide necessary technical guidance, training, and support to personnel.

(h) During the development of this software, Party B shall regularly report the progress of the development to Party A as required by Party A And the situation.

4.3 Confidentiality

(a) All non-public information related to Party A, any materials provided by Party A, materials and achievements obtained or generated during the performance of this contract, including but not limited to contracts (including this contract), technical information, price information, customer list, company information, employee information, customer personal information, and financial status, obtained or obtained by Party B from Party A in connection with the signing and performance of this contract, are confidential information, The second party shall strictly keep confidential and shall not disclose or disclose to any third party. Without the written consent of Party A, Party B shall not use the confidential information and the results of this contract provided by Party A and/or Party A's customers for purposes other than this contract, nor shall Party B use, copy, modify, distribute, rent, disseminate, translate, or sell the above information, materials, and results on its own or cause others to engage in any infringement of the intellectual property rights of Party A or Party A's customers. For non-public information and other confidential information obtained by Party A from Party B during the performance of the contract, Party A shall also bear the same confidentiality obligations business.

(b) When this contract is terminated or terminated (for any reason) or at the request of Party A, Party B shall immediately and without reservation return or transfer to Party A all kinds of information and materials related to the system that are managed and used for the purpose of fulfilling this contract, including but not limited to the database, member information, access records, transaction records, text description information on all web pages, drafts, images, photos, layout design Layout of the layout, as well as the program of the website, and delete all types of computers, hard drives, USB drives, CDs, mobile hard drives, etc. from Party B

He stores all relevant records on the medium.

(c) Without the consent of Party A, Party B and its personnel shall not, on their own or at the request of others, apply for copyright registration, trademark registration, or appearance patent registration of the results of this contract and any elements thereof (except for existing software products before the signing of this contract). If Party B and its personnel violate this provision and if the aforementioned copyright registration, trademark registration, or appearance patent registration application has been completed or authorized by relevant administrative authorities, The second party and its personnel must guarantee to immediately transfer the above application or rights to Party A for free.

(d) During the term of this contract and for a period of five years after its termination, Party B and its personnel shall comply with the confidentiality obligations under this contract, regardless of whether Party B's personnel have resigned or retired during this period

The second party shall bear the liability for breach of contract to the first party in accordance with the relevant provisions of this contract.

(e) In addition to the above provisions, Party B shall also strictly abide by the attachment “Data Security and Credit” to this contract.The provisions of the Confidentiality Clause.

4.4 Both parties hereby agree and acknowledge that the software system products provided by Party B to Party A under this contract (including but not limited to Elite network customer service software, as well as the accompanying technical materials, product manuals, Product information such as instructions for use, hereinafter referred to as “customer service software” or “software system production product “only provides the software system product itself and the non exclusivity within the scope specified in this contract. The right to license and use, without transferring or transferring the relevant intellectual property rights of the software system products, shall be exclusively owned by Party B at all times and shall not be infringed upon. The first party agrees that without the prior written consent of the second party, the first party shall not reverse engineer, reverse compile, disassemble, decode the software or any part thereof, or modify or compile the product information, nor shall it instruct, condone, authorize, allow, or default to other third parties to do so. The above obligations of Party A include any parent company, subsidiary, branch, and other affiliated institutions of Party A, as well as their respective directors and shareholders east, senior management, employees, agents, and representatives.

Chapter 5 Quality Assurance Terms and Support Service Commitment

5.1 The second party guarantees that the products and technical information provided shall be clear, complete, and correct.

5.2 The second party shall implement a one-year free warranty for the software products provided to the first party from the day after the end user system is launched.

Chapter 6 Liability for Breach of Contract and Force Majeure

6.1 On the premise that Party B fully fulfills its contractual obligations, if Party A fails to pay the service fee to Party B on time, Party A shall bear a penalty equivalent to [0.5]% of the payable but unpaid amount for each day of delay. The penalty shall be paid together with the service fee. If Party A delays payment and receives written notice from Party B for more than [10] days, Party B has the right to notify Party A in writing to immediately terminate this contract.

6.2 The second party shall strictly complete the system development plan design, development, testing, launch, and submit the development results according to the schedule agreed in this contract. If there is any delay (caused by the first party’s reasons). Except for delays caused by the integrator, for each day of delay, a penalty of [0.5%] of the contract amount shall be paid to Party A. If the delay exceeds [10] days, Party A has the right to notify Party B in writing to immediately terminate this contract and not pay the development service fee corresponding to the failure of Party B to fulfill the part as agreed in this contract. (If Party A has already paid the service fee, Party B shall return it in full to Party A within 10 days after the termination of the contract). In addition, The second party shall pay a penalty equivalent to 10% of the total amount of the development service fee under this contract to the first party, and if the penalty is not sufficient to compensate for the losses caused to the first party, the first party has the right to recover.

6.3 Party B shall strictly provide software development services to Party A in accordance with the development objectives and functional requirements stipulated in this contract. If the system or achievements developed by Party B (including the deliverables and development achievements of Party B in each stage of software development) fail to pass the written acceptance of Party A, Party B shall rectify within [5] days after receiving written notice from Party A to meet the acceptance standards or requirements stipulated in this contract; If Party B fails to rectify within the aforementioned period or fails to pass Party A’s acceptance after rectification, Party A has the right to suspend the payment of service fees under this contract without bearing any liability for breach of contract. In addition, if the breach of contract by Party B causes Party B to fail to complete the agreed services according to the progress agreed in the individual contract

In addition to the aforementioned provisions, Party B shall also bear the liability for breach of contract to Party A in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraph of this article.

6.4 Both parties confirm that Party A's acceptance cannot exempt Party B from its defect warranty obligation. If either party discovers defects, flaws, or omissions in the developed system during the defect warranty period, Party B shall fulfill the defect warranty obligation in accordance with the provisions of this contract. If Party B violates the contract, Party B shall bear a penalty of [5]% of the contract amount for each breach. If the penalty is not sufficient to compensate for the losses caused to Party A, the first party has the right to recover, with a cumulative amount not exceeding 10% of the total amount of this contract.

6.5 If either party violates any provision of Article 4 "Confidentiality Clause" of this agreement, it shall immediately stop the breach of contract and compensate the other party for any losses suffered as a result.

6.6 Unless otherwise agreed, if either party violates other provisions of this contract and fails to make corrections or take effective remedial measures within 10 days after receiving written notice from the other party requesting correction, the other party has the right to terminate this contract. And regardless of whether the contract is terminated or not, the defaulting party shall compensate the non breaching party the losses suffered. If there are other special provisions on the liability for breach of contract in other clauses of this contract, their provisions shall prevail.

Chapter 7 Force Majeure

7.1 Force Majeure: If any party to this contract is unable or needs to delay the performance of all or part of its obligations under this contract due to earthquakes, typhoons, floods, fires, wars, and other unforeseeable force majeure events that cannot be reasonably prevented or avoided, the party affected by the force majeure event shall promptly notify the other party of the force majeure event after its occurrence, Within 5 days after the occurrence of the force majeure event, a detailed report of the force majeure event shall be provided to the other party, explaining why this contract cannot be fully or partially performed, or why this contract must be fully or partially postponed. The other party shall promptly negotiate with the party affected by the force majeure event to resolve the issue, and decide whether to terminate this contract based on the extent of the force majeure event, Or exempt or delay the performance of the responsibility affected by force majeure events, or extend the cooperation period. For those caused by force majeure events Neither party has the right to claim compensation from the other party for losses.

Chapter 8 Termination of Contract

8.1 Either party shall have the right to notify in writing of any of the following situations:

Party A shall terminate this contract and handle the handover of service matters and cost settlement within one week after the termination of the contract.

1. The company's assets are sealed up, frozen, auctioned, etc., which makes it impossible to fulfill this contract;

2. Failure to fulfill due to late payment penalties from tax authorities or other public power penalties This contract;

3. When the company is deregistered, dissolved, applies for bankruptcy, or enters similar legal liquidation procedures;

4. Upon receiving a business suspension order from a supervisory agency or revocation of the business license;

5. There is evidence to prove that the deterioration of the company's property or reputation has resulted in the inability to perform this contract.

8.2 Before the full performance of this contract is completed, if Party A wishes to terminate this contract in advance without any other reasons specified in this contract, Party A shall notify Party B in writing 15 days in advance, and Party A shall pay the corresponding amount in proportion to the products and services actually provided by Party B. In addition, Party A shall not bear any responsibility for early termination of the contract.

8.3 If there are special provisions on the termination of the contract in other clauses of this contract, their provisions shall prevail.

Article 9 Dispute Resolution

9.1 During the performance of this contract, all disputes related to this contract shall be resolved through friendly consultation between both parties. If the dispute cannot be resolved after consultation, the domicile of Party A shall prevail. The people’s court with jurisdiction shall make a ruling.

Chapter 10 Anti Bribery Provisions

10.1 The contracting party promises not to engage in, authorize or allow any behavior that may cause the contracting party and/or its affiliated companies to violate relevant laws and regulations on anti commercial bribery. This obligation particularly applies to illegal payments to government officials, representatives of public authorities or their affiliated institutions, family members or friends, etc Pay.

10.2 Either party to the contract guarantees not to provide, give or agree to give to the other party’s employees or agents or any gift, money, or other form of benefit on behalf of a third party of the other party, nor accept or

Disagree to accept the aforementioned benefits from employees, agents, or third parties representing them of the other party. The contracting party of the contract. The above benefits shall not be accepted during the negotiation, signing, or performance process.

10.3 If either party to the contract becomes aware of or discovers any bribery during the negotiation, signing, or performance of the contract, they shall promptly notify the other party. If Party B engages in any bribery prohibited by this contract, or if Party A has reasonable evidence to prove that Party B has engaged in or is engaged in bribery prohibited by this contract, Party A has the right to immediately terminate this contract, and regardless of whether Party A terminates the contract or not, Party B shall compensate for any resulting losses all losses caused by Party A. Chapter 11 Contract Effectiveness and Miscellaneous

11.1 This contract is written in Chinese, with four original copies, each party holding two copies. Authorized by both parties. The signature and seal of the representative shall take effect. The contract and its related attachments have equal legal effect.

11.2 Any modifications and supplements to this contract must be made in writing and signed by authorized representatives of both parties. The text shall become effective and shall be an integral part of this contract.

11.3 All notices required to be issued under this contract shall be in writing (including email). Any notice sent by either party to the other party shall be deemed to have been delivered to the address at the beginning of this contract and signed for, or sent through the post office, courier company, or in the presence of a lawyer to the following address, or successfully sent by email has been delivered.

(There is no text below)

enclosure:

1. Quotation

2. Development Function Implementation Checklist

3. List of deliverables

4. Data Security and Information Confidentiality Clause

Full name of Party A: Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. (seal)

Authorized person: Gu Juan
(Signature): November 30, 2020

Full name of Party B: Supplier E
Authorized person:
(Signature): November 30, 2020

Attachment 4:

Data Security and Information Confidentiality Clause

Regarding the information or data (hereinafter referred to as “Company Data”) that Party B is aware of, obtains, accesses or processes due to the performance of the “Official Online Customer Service Software License and Development Service Contract” jointly signed by Party A and Party B, as well as all subsequent supplementary agreements related to this contract (if any, hereinafter collectively referred to as “this Contract”), Party B shall take necessary measures in accordance with the provisions of this Annex, Manage such data and assume corresponding responsibilities.

I definition

1. “Company Data” refers to personal information, as well as various types of information, content, materials, or other data (including confidential information) collected by Party B from Party A’s partners, suppliers, or customers for the purpose of fulfilling this contract, or provided or made available to Party B by Party A.

2. “Personal information” refers to any relevant information related to or identifiable to a specific individual, including but not limited to: (a) name, birthday, gender, ethnicity, address, phone number, email address, physical health information (such as medical examination reports, medical or case records, etc.), educational work information, personal communication information (as defined in Appendix A of the Personal Information Security Specification for Information Security Technology) Bank cards or other payment information, as well as other unique identification information; Or (b) information that can be used to identify or authenticate a person (including but not limited to network identity identification information, financial accounts, security question answers, and other personal identification symbols listed in Appendix A of the Personal Information Security Specification for Information Security Technology).

3. “Authorized personnel” refers to employees of Party B or representatives approved by Party A who are necessary to have knowledge or access to company data in order to enable Party B to fulfill its obligations under this contract.

4. “Security vulnerability” refers to (i) the actual or potential harm to the security, confidentiality, or integrity of company data, or the actual or potential harm to physical, technical, managerial, or organizational security measures implemented to protect the security, confidentiality, or integrity of company data, or (ii) the receipt of complaints related to the violation or suspected violation of this contract by Party B (or any authorized personnel).

2、 Confidentiality obligations

Unless prior written consent is obtained from Party A, Party B shall fulfill the following obligations:

(1) Except as necessary for the performance of this contract, the company data shall not be accessed or used;

(2) Except as expressly permitted by the terms of this contract, no third party shall disclose or allow access to company data to any third party (including but not limited to personnel or representatives of Party B, affiliated companies of Party B, etc. not necessarily related to the performance of this contract, the same below).

In addition, Party B shall:

(1) Strictly maintain confidentiality of all company information and take all necessary measures to avoid unauthorized access, use, or disclosure; The necessary measures mentioned above include but are not limited to establishing an information security management mechanism and taking technical protection measures to protect company data from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, and disclosure, and their standards shall not be lower than the requirements of nationally recognized industry practices or relevant laws, regulations, or national standards (the highest standard shall be the execution standard, the same below);

(2) In accordance with the information security policies and requirements applicable to Party A’s company, when obtaining Party A’s consent/access rights, only for the purpose of fulfilling this contract, access Party A’s computer system within the necessary time;

(3) The second party declares and guarantees that its collection, access, use, storage, disposal, disclosure, recording, organization, construction, debugging, modification, recovery, consultation, adjustment, combination or restriction of company data will comply with the requirements of the first party (including but not limited to the privacy policies published by the first party) and applicable laws, regulations, national standards or industry standards or requirements.

3. The protection measures taken by Party B to protect company data shall at least include:

(1) Restrict access to company data; Establish and implement authorization processes for accessing company data;

(2) Take measures to protect all mobile devices and other devices with information storage capabilities;

(3) Implement the security of servers, applications, databases, and platforms for network and data storage;

(4) Protecting the transmission, storage, and disposal of information;

(5) Implement authentication procedures and access control in media, applications, operating systems, and devices;

(6) Encrypt any personal information stored on mobile media or transmitted through public or wireless networks;

(7) Strictly isolate the company's data from the information of Party B or other clients, ensuring that the company's data does not mix with any other type of information;

(8) Implement appropriate review procedures and measures for personnel who may have access to company information for the purpose of fulfilling the contract, including but not limited to conducting background checks in accordance with the law;

(9) Provide appropriate privacy and information security training to authorized personnel.

4. The second party shall provide the first party with the name and contact information of an employee of the second party, who shall serve as the primary security contact person of the first party and be responsible for assisting the first party in resolving potential security vulnerabilities 24 hours a day and 7 days a week.

5. If Party B discovers, is notified or reasonably believes that any security vulnerabilities or potential security vulnerabilities related to Party A's confidential information, company data, or any account data may have occurred, or becomes aware of any unauthorized access or use of Party B's system that involves or affects the functionality of the software or service, whether actual or potential, regardless of Party A's information The second party shall notify the first party as soon as possible and no later than twenty-four (24) hours after the occurrence of any loss of access, improper transfer or abuse of company or account data. The relevant costs and expenses shall be borne by the second party. The notice should at least include the following content:

(1) Describe the nature of security vulnerabilities, including, where possible and applicable, the categories and approximate quantities of relevant data subjects involved, as well as the categories and approximate quantities of relevant company data;

(2) Notify the name and contact information of the contact person of Party B responsible for handling this incident or other contacts who can obtain more information;

(3) Describe the possible consequences of security vulnerabilities;

(4) Describe the measures taken or proposed to address security vulnerabilities, including timely measures taken to mitigate potential adverse impacts.

6. After Party B issues a notice of the aforementioned security vulnerability to Party A, both parties shall immediately coordinate with each other to investigate the security vulnerability. The second party agrees to provide reasonable assistance to the first party in handling this incident, including but not limited to:

(1) Assist in conducting investigations;

(2) Allow Party A to actually access the affected facilities and operating locations;

(3) Assist Party A in conducting interviews with Party B's employees and other personnel involved in the incident;

(4) Provide all relevant records, logs, files, data reports, and other materials required by applicable laws, regulations, industry standards, or reasonable requirements of the company;

(5) Party B shall bear its own expenses and take reasonable measures to immediately control and remedy any security vulnerabilities and prevent further security vulnerabilities, including but not limited to taking any and all necessary measures to comply with Party A's applicable privacy policies, national laws, regulations, and standards

(6) The second party agrees to save and retain all documents, records, and other data related to any security vulnerabilities. If any security vulnerabilities occur, Party B shall immediately make every effort to prevent such security vulnerabilities from recurring;

(7) Without the prior written consent of Party A, Party B shall not disclose any security vulnerabilities to any third party, except to inform the complainant that the incident has been notified to Party A; In addition, Party B agrees that Party A shall have the right to decide independently: (i) whether to notify any individual, regulatory agency, law enforcement agency, Consumer Reports agency or other person required by laws and regulations of the security vulnerability; And (ii) the content of the notice, whether any type of remedial measures are provided to the affected persons, and the nature and extent of such remedial measures;

(8) In addition, if Party B becomes aware of the increased risk of any protective measures taken to protect company data, Party B shall promptly notify Party A of the detailed situation.

III Audit and investigation

1. Party B shall conduct at least one on-site audit of information technology and information security control for all information processing facilities used by Party B to meet its obligations under this contract every calendar year, including but not limited to obtaining information security audits conducted by recognized third-party auditing companies based on recognized industry practices, and shall provide Party A with the results of such audits, And it should include a statement confirming that Party B complies with its obligations under this contract.

2. The second party agrees that, according to the requirements of the first party, the second party shall cooperate with the first party to conduct information security audits or respond to the information security self inspection questionnaire of the first party, so that the first party can evaluate the information security protection ability of the second party, and inspect or verify the control situation including the processing of confidential information, electronic and physical security, as well as business continuity plans, operational security, and access control. The audit may be conducted by internal employees of Party A or external third parties at Party A's discretion. The audit shall be notified to Party B thirty (30) days in advance, but if the request for such audit originates from an emergency involving personal data security violations, the notification period shall be shortened to five (5) working days. The right of Party A to request Party B to respond to audit or safety questionnaires and conduct subsequent interviews will not reduce or affect Party B's obligations and responsibilities under this contract.

4、 Liability for breach of contract and compensation for damages

1. If Party B violates the provisions of this attachment by disclosing company data to a third party without authorization, Party A has the right to demand that Party B immediately return all payments made by Party A, and has the right to terminate this contract without assuming any breach of contract liability.

2. If Party B fails to fulfill its confidentiality obligations or take corresponding security measures in accordance with the provisions of this Annex, resulting in the leakage of company data, Party A has the right to demand that Party B immediately return all payments made by Party A, and has the right to terminate this contract without assuming any breach of contract liability.

3. Unless otherwise agreed, if Party B violates the provisions of this appendix and fails to perform within 5 days after receiving notice from Party A, Party A has the right to terminate this contract without assuming any liability for breach of contract. In such cases, Party B shall immediately return all payments made by Party A.

4. If Party A terminates the contract in accordance with the provisions of this article, Party B shall also pay Party A a penalty. If such penalty is not sufficient to compensate for the losses caused to Party A, Party A has the right to continue to pursue compensation in accordance with the provisions of Article 5.

5. In addition to the above-mentioned breach of contract liability, Party B shall also compensate Party A for all losses caused to Party A due to its failure to perform, including but not limited to reasonable expenses incurred by Party A in responding to and mitigating losses caused by security vulnerabilities, including but not limited to all costs of legal review and consultation, notification, and/or remedial measures.

6. If losses are caused to any third party (including but not limited to the person collecting company data, etc.) due to the reasons of Party B, Party B shall bear corresponding legal responsibilities (including but not limited to administrative penalties) and compensate for all losses caused to such third party as a result.

V Return and deletion of company data

After the termination of this contract, Party B shall return all company data to Party A within 3 working days, and take all necessary measures to completely delete all data retained at Party B's location, and issue a data deletion report to Party A.

2. In the event of termination of the contract, Party B shall not use the company data for any purpose other than fulfilling its obligations under this contract, nor shall it disclose it to any third party. The above confidentiality obligations shall remain valid.

3. If Party B fails to return or delete data as agreed above, Party B shall pay Party A RMB 10000 as a penalty for each day of delay. If Party B violates the provisions of Article 2, it shall bear the corresponding liability for breach of contract and compensation for damages in accordance with Article 4 of this Annex.

VI other

1. This attachment is an effective component of this contract and has the same legal effect as this contract; The provisions of this appendix and the terms of this contract

In case of inconsistency, the provisions of this attachment shall prevail. Any content not specified in this attachment shall be executed in accordance with the provisions of this contract.

Party A (seal):

Party B (seal):

Exhibit 4.22

Supplementary Agreement to the Contract

Party A: Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.
Party B: Supplier F

Considering: [ ] On August 1, 2018, Zhizhen Intelligent Network Technology Co., Ltd. signed the “Talent Cloud Human Resource Management Software

Contract for Deployment Services (referred to as “Caifu Cloud Talefull V1.0”) (hereinafter referred to as the “Original Contract”).
Due to factors such as the impact of the epidemic and internal adjustments made by Party A, both parties have reached a friendly agreement to adjust the contract price of the original contract
The terms of payment and payment time are adjusted and supplemented as follows:

1、 The total amount of all system implementation costs (including software costs and implementation and secondary development) within the scope of the original contract shall be borne by
¥ 400000 (in words RMB four hundred thousand) is adjusted to ¥ 265000 (in words RMB two hundred sixty-five thousand).

The body adjustment details are as follows:

Before adjustment			After adjustment		
Software expenses			Software expenses		
Using modules	amount of money	account number	Using modules	amount of money	account number
Organizational Personnel	¥58,000.00	one thousand	Organizational Personnel	¥58.000.00	one thousand
Salary and benefits	¥138.000.00	one thousand	Salary and benefits	¥138,000.00	one thousand
Leave/Employee Manager Portal	¥58.000.00	one thousand	Leave/Employee, Manager Management Portal	¥58,000.00	one thousand
Attendance management	¥68,000.00	one thousand	Attendance management	¥68,000.00	one thousand
WeChat client	¥58,000.00	one thousand	WeChat client	¥58,000.00	one thousand

Open to traffic on duty	¥58,000.00	one thousand	Open to traffic on duty	¥58,000.00	one thousand
Subtotal	¥438.000.00		¥438,000.00		
Implementation and secondary development			Implementation and secondary development		
Implementation costs	90 days	3,000 Yuan/person/ day	Implementation costs	90 days	3000 yuan /Person/day
Secondary development	30 days	3,000 Yuan/person/ day	Secondary development	30 days	3000 yuan /Person/day
Subtotal	¥360.000.00		Subtotal	¥360,000.00	
Favorable Price			Discounted (post) price		
Software discount price	¥120,000.00		Software discount price	¥79,500	
Implementation and secondary opening Offer discounted prices	¥280,000.00		Implementation and secondary opening Offer discounted prices	¥185,500	
Total (including tax)	¥400,000.00		Total (including tax)	¥265,000.00	

2、 The original contract stipulated that “the operation and maintenance costs shall be calculated from the date of acceptance by Party A, and shall be settled annually on the date of launch From the 13th month onwards, there will be a free operation and maintenance fee of 30000 yuan per 12 months. Both parties now have one

To confirm, Party A no longer has a demand for operation and maintenance services for non free parts, and Party B is not required to provide relevant operation and maintenance services for non free parts

They shall not claim any related operation and maintenance fees from Party A.

3、 As of the date of signing this supplementary agreement, the payment status of Party A is as follows: Party A has paid Party B in August 2018¥ 120000 (in words: one hundred and twenty thousand yuan). Party A agrees to adjust the original contract price based on this supplementary agreement

After receiving the corresponding value-added tax special invoice reissued by Party B, the adjustment will be made before December 31, 2020

The remaining balance is ¥ 120000 (in words: One hundred and twenty thousand yuan); Pay the remaining balance of ¥ 25000 (in words: Twenty five thousand yuan) before January 31, 2021. Both parties unanimously confirm and agree that after Party A pays the remaining two final payments, Party A shall fulfill all payment obligations under the original contract and this supplementary agreement, and Party A shall not be liable to Party B for any other obligations
The second party shall not claim any other fees for the payment obligation.

4、 This supplementary agreement is an important component of the original contract and has the same legal effect as the original contract
If there is any inconsistency in the original contract, the provisions of this supplementary agreement shall prevail; The content not stipulated in this supplementary agreement shall still be subject to the original contract.

5、 This supplementary agreement shall come into effect after being signed and stamped by both parties. This supplementary agreement is made in duplicate, with each party holding one copy
Equal legal effect.

(There is no text below)

Party A: Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.
Seal:
Date: December 15th, 2020

Party B: Supplier F
Seal:
Date: December 24, 2020

Exhibit 4.23

Supplier F
Talefull Human Resource Management Software
V1.0
Deployment Service Contracts

Contract Date: 08/01/2018

Contracts

Party A: Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.
Address: No. 1555 Jinshajiang West Road, No. 383, Jiading District, Shanghai

Party B: Supplier F
Address:

Account name:.
Account number:

Now, after friendly negotiation between A and B, according to the current relevant laws and regulations, regarding the local deployment of Talefull Human Resource Management Software [abbreviated as; Talefull] V1.0, both parties reach a consensus and comply with the following terms:

Article I. Basic conditions for the use of the system by Party A

Party A must be a legal legal entity, capable of bearing civil liability independently. Party A must have professional knowledge of human resource management and skills, and familiar with the content of Party B's products and services and related information. Party B shall provide services to Party A with the implementation and operation and maintenance of Taleful1 Human Resource Management Software [Taleful1] V1.0. The contract is valid from August 2018. 1 to 2 0 2 3 . July 31, 2018.

Article 2 Party B rights and obligations

2.1 You shall provide to Party A the implementation and version upgrade services of Taleful1 Human Resource Management Software [abbreviated as: Taleful1] V1.0.

2.2 When Party A fails to pay Party B the operation and maintenance fee on time, Party B has the right to cancel the contract and the operation and maintenance service will be terminated on the last day of the month.

2.3 Party B has the obligation to deal with all kinds of problems encountered by Party A in the process of using the system in a timely manner to ensure that Party A can use the system smoothly.

2.4 Whereas the purpose of this contract is: Party A uses the Talefull Human Resource Management Software [Talefull1] V1.0 system and achieves the successful completion of the requirements research, implementation, testing, online and maintenance work During the service period agreed in the contract, if Party A has paid the operation and maintenance fees as agreed, Party B shall pay the operation and maintenance fees for Party A's use of the system and achieve the contractual agreement. The same purpose of the various types of problems encountered (new demand is not included in this scope), Party B shall promptly solve and not charge any additional fees use.

Article III Software Copyright

This contract licenses the right to use the software, and the copyright of Talefull Human Resource Management Software [Abbreviation: Talefull] V1.0 belongs to Party B, and is subject to the Copyright Law of the People's Republic of China and other relevant laws. The protection of laws and regulations.

Article 4 Party A's rights and obligations

4.1 Party A has the obligation to provide Party B with timely feedback on any technical or product content issues that arise in the course of use.

4.2 Party A can log in to the product management background through the administrator account provided by Party B, and independently carry out various functions and operations,

Export and save data, print, etc.

Article 5 Service and Confidentiality Terms

For details of the service description, see “Annex 1 Talefull Human Resource Management Software [abbreviation: Talefull Cloud Talefull]V1.0 system service description”.

The implementation plan is detailed in “Annex 3 Talefull Human Resource Management Software [abbreviation: Talefull Cloud Talefull] V1.0 System Standard Implementation Plan”.

4.1 If Party B violates the confidentiality clause, Party B shall compensate Party A for the corresponding loss in accordance with the law, up to the contract amount. 4.2 Data correction, data modification and data collection in the application service during UAT testing will not occupy the number of times in the service description.

The number of uses will start to be counted after acceptance by Party A.

Article V system implementation costs, operation and maintenance costs, hardware procurement costs and their payment

5.1 The total cost of system implementation within the scope of this contract for the first year (400,000 yuan, capital four hundred thousand yuan). (including Tax)

5.2 Payment time

Village time	Payment ratio (%)	Payment amount (RMB)	Invoicing Remarks
Within 30 days from the effective date of the contract	30%	120,000.00	Issuance of 16% VAT Special Invoice
Within 30 days of signing the demand confirmation letter	30%	120.000.00	Issuance of 6% VAT special invoice
Within 30 days after the official online acceptance	30%	120,000.00	Issuance of 6% VAT special invoice
12 months after official online acceptance	10%	40,000.00	Issuance of 6% VAT special invoice

5.4 The operation and maintenance fee shall be calculated from the date of acceptance by Party A. The fee shall be settled on an annual basis, and the operation and maintenance fee shall be waived within 12 months from the date of going online (if there is no new demand, if there is new demand, the fee shall be charged according to the additional development cost standard as agreed in the annex), and shall be charged every 12 months from the 13th month onwards, subtotal (30,000, capital 30,000 Yuan) The whole).

5.5 For details of the quotation, see “Annex 2 Talefull Human Resource Management Software [Abbreviation: Talefull Cloud Talefull] V1.0 System Deployment Quote”.

For details of after-sales service, please refer to “Annex 1 Talefull Human Resource Management Software [Abbreviation: Talefull Cloud Talefull] V1.0 Service Description”.

5.6 When the contract is terminated or cancelled, the system operation and maintenance services and cost settlement are terminated on the last day of the month.

Each installment will be paid in a lump sum within 30 working days after Party A receives Party B’s invoice in full.

VI. Restrictions

6.1 The software products licensed by Party B to Party A shall be limited to Party A itself and Party A shall not transfer the rights or information under the Contract to any third party without Party B’s written consent, and Party B shall be notified in advance in writing of any such transfer involving Party A’s affiliated companies.

and agreed by Party B before implementation.

6.2 Without written authorization from Party B, Party A or Party A's customer shall not rent, sell, transfer or otherwise transfer the software rights granted by Party B.

Make copies for non-archival purposes and other commercial use.

6.3 Without your written authorization, we or our customers shall not make any changes to the Talefull Human Resource Management Software [abbreviated

Name: Talefull Talefull] V1.0 system for modification, decompilation, disassembly or any other reverse engineering.

Article 7 Disclaimer

6.1 When Party B's normal services and technical support are affected due to force majeure or unforeseen events, Party B shall not be deemed to be in breach of contract.

Party A agrees with this.

"Force majeure" refers to objective events that cannot be foreseen, overcome and avoided, such as war, natural disasters, politics, etc.

Government bans, etc. "Incident" means, for example, damage to submarine fiber optic cable due to a ship collision, damage to a communications line or server, or other damage to a server.

Failure beyond Party B's ability to prevent and anticipate, and other similar events.

6.2 Software problems arising from the following reasons are not covered by your warranty:

6.2.1 Party A or Party A's users do not use the software in accordance with the documentation attached to the Talent Cloud Talefull Human Resource Management Software [referred to as: Talent Cloud Talefull] V1.0;

6.2.2 Errors in Party A's third party software products;

6.2.3 Party A's own hardware or network error.

Article 7 Dispute Resolution

7.1 Any dispute arising out of or in connection with this contract shall be settled by the parties through friendly negotiation.

7.2 If negotiations fail after the aggrieved party has started 60 working days, the parties agree to submit the dispute to the People's Law

Court, the jurisdiction of the people's court where the defendant is located.

Article 8 Other

8.1 This contract shall take effect from the date of signature and seal of the legal representative (responsible person) or proxy of A and B (i.e. The latter shall prevail over the date of signature and seal of both parties).

8.2 If any unfinished matters occur in the cooperation, A and B may supplement in the form of supplementary agreement.

8.3 This contract is in two copies, one for each party, with equal legal effect.

Party A (seal). Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.
Legal representative (person in charge)
or proxy (signature).
Date: February 10, 2018

Party B (seal).
Legal representative (person in charge)
or proxy (signature).
Date: February 10, 2018

Attachment 1 : Talefull Human Resource Management Software [Abbreviation: Talefull Talefull] V1.0 System Service Description

1. Service period

See the body of the contract for details.

2. Service Model

Party A is responsible for the application software, servers, network equipment, operating systems, databases within the scope of services within the service period. Maintenance and technical support of support software and hardware such as systems.

Party B provides Party A with an overall maintenance program for the application system, including daily operation and maintenance, professional technical support, fault recovery, and other services. Maintenance work of the repair.

3. Service content

Party B provides system implementation and maintenance of the application system, specifically including:

1) Customer Service Answer: Provide answers and processing of professional technical or operational problems encountered by Party A in daily business operation by telephone, fax, customer service email and other consultation methods.

2) Troubleshooting: If a fault (bug) is found during the operation period, respond and fix it according to the plan (see “Fault Response” for details of the plan).

3) Data correction: Correction of erroneous data caused by the wrong operation of Party A in daily business (Party A is responsible for data review)

4) Data Modification: Data that Party A needs to modify or reset or import at one time due to business needs (modified by mutual agreement).

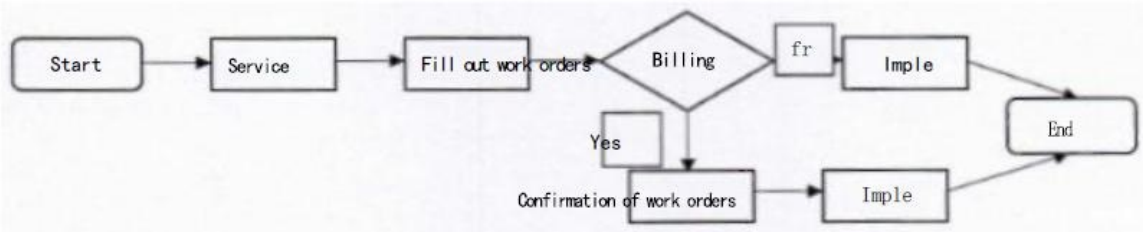
5) Data collection: The data collected by Party A for business needs at one time. The file format of data collection is Excel, and the data display format is two-dimensional table. For data collection of complex logic, both parties will negotiate.

6) Hardware and software operation and maintenance services: Party B provides operation and maintenance services for the operating environment of the system. Including each set of environment to provide resources such as database, middleware server and related software and integration and operation and maintenance services.

7) Resources such as middleware servers and related software and integration and operation and maintenance services.

Note: The above maintenance content does not include functional modifications to the system and program development for new requirements.

4. Service flow



The work order shall be filled by Party B. If the content of the work order involves billing service items, Party B shall estimate the workload of this service (unit: (person days), submitted by email to Party A for confirmation.

5. Description of additional charges for services

The billing is based on the work order confirmed by Party A. Party B will regularly account for the billing according to the workload in the work order (2000 RMB/personal day).

If Party A needs to modify the functions of the system and add new functions to the program development due to business needs, the same process will be confirmed

work orders and account for the costs incurred at the same rate.

6. Troubleshooting

The fault levels are defined in the following table

Fault level	Level description (A determination)
Level 1	System does not work, affecting customer business
Level 2	System works, some functions fail, performance degrades, but no disruption to customer service
Level 3	The system runs normally, with only system warning errors, but does not affect customer business
Level 4	Customer questions about system improvements, or product application issues

According to the scope and degree of fault impact, the corresponding response time is set for different fault levels. As listed in the table below:

	Response time	
Fault level	Telephone response time	Issuing solution time
Level 1	Response within 30 minutes	Within 60 minutes
Level 2	When Party B needs access to the relevant	Within 90 minutes
Level 3	Information then to the A question	Timely processing according to the agreed service process between A and B
Level 4	When making a response, ensure that Respond within 60 minutes.	

7. Confidentiality clause

Party B commits to the following terms:

1) Party A's data is stored in Party B's Talefull online system. Party B guarantees the security and confidentiality of Party A's system information stored in Party B's system, including basic system information, host user name and password, database user name and password, core application user name and password, etc., and guarantees that they will not be leaked or lost.

2) Party B guarantees the security and confidentiality of Party A's business data stored in Party B's system and ensures that the data will not be tampered with or leaked, and will not be used for any purpose related to this contract without Party A's prior written permission, whether or not to obtain economic benefits.

3) Party B guarantees that all personnel participating in this project will strictly comply with this confidentiality clause to protect the rights and interests of Party A.

4) Party B shall ensure that all Party A's data stored in Party B's system shall be kept safe and confidential, and no third party shall be able to access the system and any data except with Party A's written permission, and Party B shall not disclose Party A's relevant information and data to any third party.

5) All data of Party A stored in Party B's system shall be fully and strictly attributed to Party A.

6) When the contract between Party A and Party B is cancelled or terminated, Party B shall export all information to Party A in an Excel format and Party B shall permanently delete all data and information related to Party A from the system and the server.

7) If the system cannot be accessed due to system maintenance, 3 days' written notice is required; if no advance notice is given, the user of Party A shall be able to use the system normally at any time.

8) Party A has the right to request Party B to export or delete all or part of the data at any time according to the specific situation.

Exhibit 8.1

Significant Subsidiaries and VIE of the Registrant

Significant Subsidiaries of the Registrant	Place of Incorporation
AI Plus Holding Ltd.	British Virgin Islands
Xiao-i Technology Ltd.	Hong Kong
Zhizhen Artificial Intelligent Technology (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.	People's Republic of China

VIE	Place of Incorporation
Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Company Ltd.	People's Republic of China

Significant Subsidiaries of the VIE	Place of Incorporation
Xiaoi Robot Technology (H.K) Limited	Hong Kong
Shanghai Fengai Network Technology Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Shanghai Ruixiang Investment Management Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Shenzhen Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Nanjing Xiao-i Zhizhen Network Technology Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of ChinaC
Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. (Beijing Office)	People's Republic of China
Shanghai Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd. (Guangzhou Branch)	People's Republic of China
Guizhou Xiao-i Robot Technology Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China

Exhibit 11.2

Xiao-I Corporation
Insider Trading Policy

This Insider Trading Policy (the "Policy") of the Company sets forth the Company's policies against insider trading.

Federal and state laws prohibit trading in the securities of a company while in possession of material nonpublic information and providing material nonpublic information to others so that they can trade. Violating such laws can undermine investor trust, harm Xiao-I Corporation's reputation, and result in your dismissal from Xiao-I Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, the "Company") or even serious criminal and civil charges against you and the Company.

This Policy outlines your responsibilities to avoid insider trading and implements certain procedures to help you avoid even the appearance of insider trading.

I. Summary

Preventing insider trading is necessary to comply with securities laws and to preserve the reputation and integrity of the Company. "Insider trading" occurs when any person purchases or sells a security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security. Insider trading is a crime. The criminal penalties for violating insider trading laws include imprisonment and fines of up to $5 million for individuals and $25 million for corporations. Insider trading may also result in civil penalties, including disgorgement of profits and civil fines. Insider trading is also prohibited by this Policy, and violation of this Policy may result in Company-imposed sanctions, including removal or dismissal for cause.

This Policy applies to all officers, directors, and employees of the Company. As someone subject to this Policy, you are responsible for ensuring that members of your immediate family and household also comply with this Policy. This Policy also applies to any entities you control, including any corporations, partnerships, or trusts, and transactions by such entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for your own account. The Company may determine that this Policy applies to additional persons with access to material nonpublic information, such as contractors or consultants. *All references in this Policy to you or employees or directors of the Company should be read to include all such persons in the preceding sentences.*

This Policy extends to all activities within and outside your Company duties. Every officer, director, and employee must review this Policy. Questions regarding the Policy should be directed to the Company's Compliance Officer (as defined below). The Company's designated compliance officer (the "Compliance Officer"), who is currently the Company's Legal Director shall be responsible for the administration of this Policy.

In the absence of the Compliance Officer, responsibility for administering this Policy will rest with the Company's Chief Financial Officer or such other employee as may be designated by the Compliance Officer.

In all cases, as someone subject to this Policy, you bear full responsibility for ensuring your compliance with this Policy, and also for ensuring that members of your immediate family and household (and individuals not residing in your household but whose transactions are subject to your influence or control) and entities under your influence or control are in compliance with this Policy.

This Policy will be reviewed, evaluated and revised by the Company from time to time in light of regulatory changes, developments in the Company's business and other factors.

Actions taken by the Company, the Compliance Officer, or any other Company personnel do not constitute legal advice, nor do they insulate you from the consequences of noncompliance with this Policy.

II. Statement of Policies Prohibiting Insider Trading

No officer, director, or employee (or any other person designated as subject to this Policy) shall purchase or sell any type of security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security or the issuer of such security, whether the issuer of such security is the Company or any other company.

Additionally, no officer, director or employee shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning on the 14th calendar day before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon completion of the second full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company.

These prohibitions do not apply to:

- purchases of the Company's securities from the Company or sales of the Company's securities to the Company;

- exercises of stock options or other equity awards or the surrender of shares to the Company in payment of the exercise price or in satisfaction of any tax withholding obligations in a manner permitted by the applicable equity award agreement, or vesting of equity-based awards that, in each case, do not involve a market sale of the Company's securities (the "cashless exercise" of a Company stock option through a broker *does* involve a market sale of the Company's securities, and therefore would not qualify under this exception); or

- purchases or sales of the Company's securities made pursuant to any binding contract, specific instruction or written plan entered into while the purchaser or seller, as applicable, was unaware of any material nonpublic information and which contract, instruction, or plan (i) meets all requirements of the affirmative defense provided by Rule 10b5-1 ("Rule 10b5-1") promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), (ii) was precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy and (iii) has not been amended or modified in any respect after such initial preclearance without such amendment or modification being precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy. For more information about Rule 10b5-1 trading plans, see Section VI below.

From time to time, events will occur that are material to the Company and cause certain officers, directors, or employees to be in possession of material nonpublic information. When that happens, the Company will recommend that those in possession of the material nonpublic information suspend all trading in the Company's securities until the information is no longer material or has been publicly disclosed.

When such event-specific blackout periods occur, those subject to it will be notified by the Company. The event-specific blackout period will not be announced to those not subject to it, and those subject to it or otherwise aware of it should not disclose it to others.

Even if the Company has not notified you that you are subject to an event-specific blackout period, if you are aware of material nonpublic information about the Company, you should not trade in Company securities. Any failure by the Company to designate you as subject to an event-specific blackout period, or to notify you of such designation, does not relieve you of your obligation not to trade in the Company's securities while possessing material nonpublic information.

No officer, director, or employee shall directly or indirectly communicate (or "tip") material nonpublic information to anyone outside the Company (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company other than on a "need-to-know" basis.

III. Explanation of Insider Trading

"Insider trading" refers to the purchase or sale of a security while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the security.

"Securities" includes stocks, bonds, notes, debentures, options, warrants, and other convertible securities, as well as derivative instruments.

"Purchase" and "sale" are defined broadly under the federal securities law. "Purchase" includes not only the actual purchase of a security, but any contract to purchase or otherwise acquire a security. "Sale" includes not only the actual sale of a security, but any contract to sell or otherwise dispose of a security. These definitions extend to a broad range of transactions, including conventional cash-for-stock transactions, conversions, the exercise of stock options, and acquisitions and exercises of warrants or puts, calls, or other derivative securities.

A. What Facts Are Material?

The materiality of a fact depends upon the circumstances. A fact is considered "material" if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in making a decision to buy, sell, or hold a security, or if the fact is likely to have a significant effect on the market price of the security. Material information can be positive or negative and can relate to virtually any aspect of a company's business or to any type of security, debt, or equity. Also, information that something is likely to happen in the future—or even just that it may happen— could be deemed material.

Examples of material information include (but are not limited to) information about dividends; corporate earnings or earnings forecasts; possible mergers, acquisitions, tender offers, or dispositions; major new products or product developments; important business developments such as major contract awards or cancellations, trial results, developments regarding strategic collaborators, or the status of regulatory submissions; management or control changes; significant borrowing or financing developments, including pending public sales or offerings of debt or equity securities; defaults on borrowings; bankruptcies; cybersecurity or data security incidents; and significant litigation or regulatory actions. Moreover, material information does not have to be related to a company's business. For example, the contents of a forthcoming newspaper column that is expected to affect the market price of a security can be material.

Questions regarding material information should be directed to the Compliance Officer. A good rule of thumb: When in doubt, do not trade.

B. What Is Nonpublic?

Information is "nonpublic" if it is not available to the general public. In order for information to be considered public, it must be widely disseminated in a manner making it generally available to investors through newswire services such as Dow Jones, Reuters, Bloomberg, Business Wire, The Wall Street Journal, Associated Press, or United Press International; a broadcast on widely available radio or television programs; publication in a widely available newspaper, magazine, or news website; a Regulation FD-compliant conference call; or public disclosure documents filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that are available on the SEC's website. Note that simply posting information to the Company's website may not be sufficient disclosure to make the information public.

The circulation of rumors, even if accurate and reported in the media, does not constitute effective public dissemination. In addition, even after a public announcement, a reasonable period of time must lapse in order for the market to react to the information. Generally, one should allow two full trading days following publication as a reasonable waiting period before such information is deemed to be public.

C. Who Is an Insider?

"Insiders" include officers, directors, and any employees of a company, or anyone else who has material nonpublic information about a company. Insiders have independent fiduciary duties to their company and its shareholders not to trade on material nonpublic information relating to the company's securities. Insiders may not trade in the Company's securities while in possession of material nonpublic information relating to the Company, nor may they tip such information to anyone outside the Company (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company other than on a "need-to-know" basis.

As someone subject to this Policy, you are responsible for ensuring that members of your immediate family and household also comply with this Policy. This includes family members residing with you, anyone else living in your household, and any family members not living with you whose transactions in the Company's securities are directed by you, or subject to your influence and control. This Policy also applies to any entities you control, including any corporations, partnerships, or trusts, and transactions by these entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for your own account.

D. Trading by Persons Other Than Insiders

Insiders may be liable for communicating or tipping material nonpublic information to a third party ("tippee"), and insider trading violations are not limited to trading or tipping by insiders. Persons other than insiders can also be liable for insider trading, including tippees who trade on material nonpublic information tipped to them or individuals who trade on material nonpublic information that has been misappropriated. Insiders may be held liable for tipping even if they receive no personal benefit from tipping and even if no close personal relationship exists between them and the tippee.

Tippees inherit an insider's duties and are liable for trading on material nonpublic information illegally tipped to them by an insider. Similarly, just as insiders are liable for the insider trading of their tippees, so are tippees who pass the information along to others who trade. In other words, a tippee's liability for insider trading is no different from that of an insider. Tippees can obtain material nonpublic information by receiving overt tips from others or through, among other things, conversations at social, business, or other gatherings.

E. Penalties for Engaging in Insider Trading

Penalties for trading on or tipping material nonpublic information can extend significantly beyond any profits made or losses avoided, both for individuals engaging in such unlawful conduct and their employers. The SEC and Department of Justice have made the civil and criminal prosecution of insider trading violations a top priority. Enforcement remedies available to the government or private plaintiffs under the federal securities laws include:

- SEC administrative sanctions;
- securities industry self-regulatory organization sanctions;
- civil injunctions;
- damage awards to private plaintiffs;
- disgorgement of all profits;
- civil fines for the violator of up to three times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided;
- civil fines for the employer or other controlling person of a violator (i.e., where the violator is an employee or other controlled person) of up to the greater of $1.425 million or three times the amount of profit gained or loss avoided by the violator;
- criminal fines for individual violators of up to $5 million ($25 million for an entity); and

- jail sentences of up to 20 years.

In addition, insider trading could result in serious sanctions by the Company, including dismissal. Insider trading violations are not limited to violations of the federal securities laws. Other federal and state civil or criminal laws, such as the laws prohibiting mail and wire fraud and the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act (RICO), may also be violated in connection with insider trading.

Both the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the Nasdaq Global Market ("Nasdaq") are very effective at detecting and pursuing insider trading cases. The SEC has successfully prosecuted cases against employees trading through foreign accounts, trading by family members and friends, and trading involving only a small number of shares. Therefore, it is important that you understand the breadth of activities that constitute illegal insider trading.

F. Size of Transaction and Reason for Transaction Do Not Matter

The size of the transaction or the amount of profit received does not have to be significant to result in prosecution. The SEC has the ability to monitor even the smallest trades, and the SEC performs routine market surveillance. Brokers or dealers are required by law to inform the SEC of any possible violations by people who may have material nonpublic information. The SEC aggressively investigates even small insider trading violations.

G. Examples of Insider Trading

Examples of insider trading cases include actions brought against officers, directors, and employees who traded in a company's securities after learning of significant confidential corporate developments; friends, business associates, family members, and other tippees of such officers, directors, and employees who traded in the securities after receiving such information; government employees who learned of such information in the course of their employment; and other persons who misappropriated, and took advantage of, confidential information from their employers.

The following are illustrations of insider trading violations. These illustrations are hypothetical and, consequently, not intended to reflect on the actual activities or business of the Company or any other entity.

Trading by Insider

An officer of X Corporation learns that earnings to be reported by X Corporation will increase dramatically. Prior to the public announcement of such earnings, the officer purchases X Corporation's stock. The officer, an insider, is liable for all profits as well as penalties of up to three times the amount of all profits. The officer is also subject to, among other things, criminal prosecution, including up to $5 million in additional fines and 20 years in jail. Depending upon the circumstances, X Corporation and the individual to whom the officer reports could also be liable as controlling persons.

Trading by Tippee

An officer of X Corporation tells a friend that X Corporation is about to publicly announce that it has concluded an agreement for a major acquisition. This tip causes the friend to purchase X Corporation's stock in advance of the announcement. The officer is jointly liable with his friend for all of the friend's profits, and each is liable for all civil penalties of up to three times the amount of the friend's profits. The officer and his friend are also subject to criminal prosecution and other remedies and sanctions, as described above.

H. Prohibition of Records Falsification and False Statements

Section 13(b)(2) of the Exchange Act requires companies subject to the Exchange Act to maintain proper internal books and records and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls. The SEC has supplemented the statutory requirements by adopting rules that prohibit (i) any person from falsifying records or accounts subject to the above requirements, and (ii) officers or directors from making any materially false, misleading, or incomplete statement to any accountant in connection with any audit or filing with the SEC. These provisions reflect the SEC's intent to discourage officers, directors, and other persons with access to the Company's books and records from taking action that might result in the communication of materially misleading financial information to the investing public. Falsifying records or accounts or making materially false, misleading, or incomplete statements in connection with an audit or filing with the SEC could also result in criminal penalties for obstruction of justice.

IV. Statement of Procedures to Prevent Insider Trading

The following procedures have been established, and will be maintained and enforced, by the Company to prevent insider trading.

A. Blackout Periods

The period during which the Company prepares quarterly financials is a sensitive time for insider trading purposes, as Company personnel may be more likely to possess, or be presumed to possess, material nonpublic information. To avoid the appearance of impropriety and assist Company personnel in planning transactions in the Company's securities for appropriate times, no officer, director, or employee shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning on the 14th calendar day before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon completion of the second full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company, except for:

- purchases of the Company's securities from the Company or sales of the Company's securities to the Company;
- exercises of stock options or other equity awards, the surrender of shares to the Company in payment of the exercise price or in satisfaction of any tax withholding obligations in a manner permitted by the applicable equity award agreement, or the vesting of equity-based awards that do not involve a market sale of the Company's securities (the cashless exercise of a Company stock option through a broker does involve a market sale of the Company's securities, and therefore would not qualify under this exception); and
- purchases or sales of the Company's securities made pursuant to any binding contract, specific instruction, or written plan entered into while the purchaser or seller, as applicable, was unaware of any material nonpublic information and which contract, instruction, or plan (i) meets all requirements of the affirmative defense provided by Rule 10b5-1, (ii) was precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy, and (iii) has not been amended or modified in any respect after such initial preclearance without such amendment or modification being precleared in advance pursuant to this Policy.

Exceptions to the blackout period policy may be approved only by the Company's Legal Director or, in the case of exceptions for the Legal Director, the Chief Executive Officer.

From time to time, the Company, through the Board of Directors, the Company's disclosure committee or the Legal Director, may recommend that officers, directors, employees, or others suspend trading in the Company's securities because of developments that have not yet been disclosed to the public. Subject to the exceptions noted above, all those affected should not trade in the Company's securities while the suspension is in effect, and should not disclose to others that the Company has suspended trading.

B. Preclearance of All Trades by All Officers, Directors and Employees

To provide assistance in preventing inadvertent violations of applicable securities laws and to avoid the appearance of impropriety in connection with the purchase and sale of the Company's securities, all transactions in the Company's securities (including, without limitation, acquisitions and dispositions of Company stock, the exercise of stock options, elective transactions under 401(k)/ESPP/deferred compensation plans, and the sale of Company stock issued upon exercise of stock options) by officers, directors, and employees (each, a "Preclearance Person") must be precleared by the Company's Legal Director, except for certain exempt transactions as explained in Section VI of this Policy. Preclearance does not relieve you of your responsibility under SEC rules.

A request for preclearance may be oral or in writing (including by e-mail), should be made at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction, and should include the identity of the Preclearance Person, the type of proposed transaction (for example, an open market purchase, a privately negotiated sale, an option exercise, etc.), the proposed date of the transaction, and the number of shares or other securities to be involved. In addition, the Preclearance Person must execute a certification (in the form approved by the Legal Director) that he or she is not aware of material nonpublic information about the Company. The Legal Director shall have sole discretion to decide whether to clear any contemplated transaction. The Chief Executive Officer shall have sole discretion to decide whether to clear transactions by the Legal Director or persons or entities subject to this policy as a result of their relationship with the Legal Director. All trades that are precleared must be effected within five business days of receipt of the preclearance, unless a specific exception has been granted by the Legal Director or the Chief Executive Officer. A precleared trade (or any portion of a precleared trade) that has not been effected during the five business day period must be precleared again prior to execution. Notwithstanding receipt of preclearance, if the Preclearance Person becomes aware of material nonpublic information or becomes subject to a blackout period before the transaction is effected, the transaction may not be completed.

None of the Company, the Legal Director, or the Company's other employees will have any liability for any delay in reviewing, or refusal of, a request for preclearance submitted pursuant to this Section IV.B. Notwithstanding any preclearance of a transaction pursuant to this Section IV.B, none of the Company, the Legal Director, or the Company's other employees assumes any liability for the legality or consequences of such transaction to the person engaging in such transaction.

C. Post-Termination Transactions

With the exception of the preclearance requirement, this Policy continues to apply to transactions in the Company's securities even after termination of service to the Company. If you are in possession of material nonpublic information when your service terminates, you may not trade in the Company's securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

A. Information Relating to the Company

1. Access to Information

Access to material nonpublic information about the Company, including the Company's business, earnings, or prospects, should be limited to officers, directors, and employees of the Company on a "need-to-know" basis. In addition, such information should not be communicated to anyone outside the Company under any circumstances (except in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company on an other than "need-to-know" basis.

In communicating material nonpublic information to employees of the Company, all officers, directors, and employees must take care to emphasize the need for confidential treatment of such information and adherence to the Company's policies with regard to confidential information.

2. Inquiries From Third Parties

Legal rules govern the timing and nature of our disclosure of material information to outsiders or the public. Violation of these rules could result in substantial liability for you, the Company and its management. For this reason, we permit only specifically designated representatives of the Company to discuss the Company with the news media, securities analysts and investors. Inquiries from third parties, such as industry analysts or members of the media, about the Company should be directed to the Chief Financial Officer.

B. Limitations on Access to Company Information

The following procedures are designed to maintain confidentiality with respect to the Company's business operations and activities.

All officers, directors, and employees should take all steps and precautions necessary to restrict access to, and secure, material nonpublic information by, among other things:

- maintaining the confidentiality of Company-related transactions;
- conducting their business and social activities so as not to risk inadvertent disclosure of confidential information. Review of confidential documents in public places should be conducted so as to prevent access by unauthorized persons;
- restricting access to documents and files (including computer files) containing material nonpublic information to individuals on a "need-to-know" basis (including maintaining control over the distribution of documents and drafts of documents);
- promptly removing and cleaning up all confidential documents and other materials from conference rooms following the conclusion of any meetings;
- disposing of all confidential documents and other papers once there is no longer any business or other legally required need — through shredders when appropriate;
- restricting access to areas likely to contain confidential documents or material nonpublic information;
- safeguarding laptop computers, tablets, memory sticks, CDs, and other items that contain confidential information; and
- avoiding the discussion of material nonpublic information in places where the information could be overheard by others, such as in elevators, restrooms, hallways, restaurants, airplanes, or taxicabs.

Personnel involved with material nonpublic information, to the extent feasible, should conduct their business and activities in areas separate from other Company activities.

V. <u>Additional Prohibited Transactions</u>

The Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if the persons subject to this Policy engage in certain types of transactions. Therefore, officers, directors, and employees shall comply with the following policies with respect to certain transactions in the Company securities:

A. Short Sales

Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy.

B. Short-Term Trading

Any Company securities purchased on the open market by you must be held for a minimum of six months. Note that the SEC's short-swing profit rules already penalize Section 16 Reporting Persons (defined below) who sell any Company securities within six months of a purchase by requiring such person to disgorge all profits to the Company whether or not such person had knowledge of any material, nonpublic information. "Section 16 Reporting Persons" are members of the Company's Board of Directors and certain executive officers who are subject to the reporting and "short-swing profit" liability provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act. For avoidance of doubt, same day cashless exercises of stock options are not subject to this prohibition, provided that there were no previous purchase transactions on the open market within six months of the exercise date.

C. Publicly Traded Options

A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's stock and therefore creates the appearance that an officer, director, or employee is trading based on material nonpublic information. Transactions in options may also focus an officer's, director's, or employee's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls, or other derivative securities involving the Company's equity securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy.

D. Hedging Transactions

Certain forms of hedging or monetization transactions, such as zero-cost collars and forward sale contracts, allow an officer, director, or employee to lock in much of the value of his or her stock holdings, often in exchange for all or part of the potential for upside appreciation in the stock. Such transactions allow the officer, director, or employee to continue to own the covered securities, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the officer, director, or employee may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other shareholders. Therefore, such transactions involving the Company's equity securities are prohibited by this Policy.

E. Purchases of the Company's Securities on Margin; Pledging the Company's Securities to Secure Margin or Other Loans

Purchasing on margin means borrowing from a brokerage firm, bank, or other entity in order to purchase the Company's securities (other than in connection with a cashless exercise of stock options under the Company's equity plans). Margin purchases of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy. Pledging the Company's securities as collateral to secure loans is also prohibited. This prohibition means, among other things, that you cannot hold the Company's securities in a "margin account" (which would allow you to borrow against your holdings to buy securities).

F. Director and Executive Officer Cashless Exercises

The Company will not arrange with brokers to administer cashless exercises on behalf of directors and executive officers of the Company. Directors and executive officers of the Company may use the cashless exercise feature of their equity awards only if (i) the director or officer retains a broker independently of the Company, (ii) the Company's involvement is limited to confirming that it will deliver the stock promptly upon payment of the exercise price, and (iii) the director or officer uses a cashless exercise arrangement, in which the Company agrees to deliver stock against the payment of the purchase price on the same day the sale of the stock underlying the equity award settles. Under a cashless exercise, a broker, the issuer, and the issuer's transfer agent work together to make all transactions settle simultaneously. This approach is to avoid any inference that the Company has "extended credit" in the form of a personal loan to the director or executive officer. Questions about cashless exercises should be directed to the Compliance Officer.

G. Partnership Distributions

Nothing in this Policy is intended to limit the ability of a venture capital partnership or other similar entity with which a director is affiliated to distribute Company securities to its partners, members, or other similar persons. It is the responsibility of each affected director and the affiliated entity, in consultation with their own counsel (as appropriate), to determine the timing of any distributions, based on all relevant facts and circumstances and applicable securities laws.

VI. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans and Rule 144

A. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

The trading restrictions set forth do not apply to transactions under a previously established contract, plan, or instruction to trade in the Company's stock in accordance with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and all applicable state laws (a "Trading Plan") that:

- has been submitted to and preapproved by the Company's Legal Director, or such other person as the Board of Directors may designate from time to time (the "Authorizing Officer"), at least 30 days before the commencement of any transactions under the Trading Plan;
- you entered into in good faith at a time when you were not in possession of material nonpublic information about the Company; and
- either (i) specifies the amounts, prices, and dates of all security transactions under the Trading Plan, (ii) provides a written formula, algorithm, or computer program for determining the amount, price, and date of the transactions, or (iii) prohibits you from exercising any subsequent influence over the transactions.

You may adopt more than one Trading Plan at a time. You may only amend or revoke a Trading Plan outside of quarterly trading blackout periods when you do not possess material nonpublic information. Any amendment or revocation of a Trading Plan must be preapproved by the Authorizing Officer at least 30 days before you trade under an amended or outside of a revoked Trading Plan, and at least 180 days before you establish a new Trading Plan.

The Company reserves the right to publicly announce, or respond to inquiries from the media regarding, the implementation of Trading Plans or the execution of transactions made under a Trading Plan. The Company also reserves the right from time to time to suspend, discontinue, or otherwise prohibit transactions under a Trading Plan if the Authorizing Officer or the Board of Directors, in its discretion, determines that such suspension, discontinuation, or other prohibition is in the best interests of the Company.

The cashless exercise of options under Trading Plans is permitted only through "same-day sales," in which the option holder does not pay for the stock up front, but rather receives cash equal to the difference between the stock value and option exercise price. Transactions prohibited under Section V of this Policy, including short sales and hedging transactions, may not be carried out through a Trading Plan.

Compliance of a Trading Plan with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and the execution of transactions pursuant to the Trading Plan are the sole responsibility of the person initiating the Trading Plan, and none of the Company, the Authorizing Officer, or the Company's other employees assume any liability for any delay in reviewing and/or refusing a Trading Plan submitted for approval nor the legality or consequences relating to a person entering into or trading under a Trading Plan.

During an open trading window, trades differing from Trading Plan instructions that are already in place are allowed as long as the Trading Plan continues to be followed.

B. Rule 144 (Applicable to Directors and Officers)

Rule 144 provides a safe harbor exemption to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for certain resales of "restricted securities" and "control securities." "Restricted securities" are securities acquired from an issuer, or an affiliate of an issuer, in a transaction, or chain of transactions, not involving a public offering. "Control securities" are *any* securities owned by directors, executive officers, or other "affiliates" of the issuer, including stock purchased in the open market and stock received upon exercise of stock options. Sales of Company securities by affiliates (generally, directors, officers and 10% shareholders of the Company) must comply with the requirements of Rule 144, which are summarized below:

- ***Current Public Information.*** The Company must have filed all SEC-required reports during the last 12 months.

- ***Volume Limitations.*** Total sales of Company common stock by a covered individual for any three-month period may not exceed the *greater* of: (i) 1% of the total number of outstanding shares of Company common stock, as reflected in the most recent report or statement published by the Company, or (ii) the average weekly reported volume of such shares traded during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of the requisite Form 144.

- ***Method of Sale.*** The shares must be sold either in a "broker's transaction" or in a transaction directly with a "market maker." A "broker's transaction" is one in which the broker does no more than execute the sale order and receive the usual and customary commission. Neither the broker nor the selling person can solicit or arrange for the sale order. In addition, the selling person or member of the Board of Directors must not pay any fee or commission other than to the broker. A "market maker" includes a specialist permitted to act as a dealer, a dealer acting in the position of a block positioner, and a dealer who holds himself out as being willing to buy and sell Company common stock for his own account on a regular and continuous basis.

- ***Notice of Proposed Sale.*** A notice of the sale (a Form 144) must be filed with the SEC at the time of the sale. Brokers generally have internal procedures for executing sales under Rule 144, and will assist you in completing the Form 144 and in complying with the other requirements of Rule 144.

If you are subject to Rule 144, you must instruct your broker who handles trades in Company securities to follow the brokerage firm's Rule 144 compliance procedures in connection with all trades.

VII. Execution and Return of Certification of Compliance

After reading this Policy, all officers, directors, and employees should execute and return to the Compliance Officer the Certification of Compliance form attached hereto as "Attachment A."

*****

Adopted by the Board of Directors of Xiao-I Corporation on April 20, 2023

Attachment A

Certification of Compliance

Return by [ ] [*insert return deadline*]

To: _____ , Compliance Officer

From:

Re: Insider Trading Compliance Policy of Xiao-I Corporation

I have received, reviewed, and understand the above-referenced Insider Trading Compliance Policy and undertake, as a condition to my present and continued employment with (or, if I am not an employee, affiliation with) Xiao-I Corporation, to comply fully with the policies and procedures contained therein.

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, that during the calendar year ending December 31, 20[ ], I have complied fully with all policies and procedures set forth in the above-referenced Insider Trading Compliance Policy.

Signature Date

Title

Exhibit 12.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Hui Yuan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Xiao-I Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:

    (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    (b) [Reserved];

    (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 28, 2023

By: /s/ Hui Yuan
Name: Hui Yuan
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 12.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Wei Weng, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Xiao-I Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:

    (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    (b) [Reserved];

    (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 28, 2023

By: /s/ Wei Weng
Name: Wei Weng
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 13.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the annual report of Xiao-I Corporation (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Hui Yuan, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 28, 2023

By: /s/ Hui Yuan
Name: Hui Yuan
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 13.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the annual report of Xiao-I Corporation (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Wei Weng, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 28, 2023

By: /s/ Wei Weng
Name: Wei Weng
Title: Chief Financial Officer